

SHARP®

Version 1.0
Produced in June 2002

Sharp Programmable Controller

Module name

JW-20FL5
JW-20FLT
JW-50FL
Z-336J

FL-net

User's Manual



Thank you for purchasing the FL-net module (board) for use with the sharp programmable controller.

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------------|
| FL-net module | JW-20FL5 | (Installed PC) |
| | JW-20FLT | JW20H/30H |
| | JW-50FL | JW50H/70H/100H |
| FL-net board | Z-336J | J-board |

Please familiarize yourself with the module by reading this user's manual thoroughly.

Keep this manual handy. We are confident that this manual will be helpful whenever you face a problem.

In addition to this manual, the following manuals are available for your further study.


- JW-20FL5/20FLT ————— FL-net user's manual (this manual)
- JW-50FL ————— FL-net user's manual (this manual)
- Z-336J ————— FL-net user's manual (this manual)
- JW20H/30H
Control module { User's manual - hardware version
Programming manual
- JW50H/70H/100H { User's manual - hardware version
Control module Programming manual
- J-board Z-300 series
CPU board { Z-311J/312J user's manual - hardware version
Z-313J* user's manual - hardware version
- J-board Z-500 series
CPU board { Z-511J*User's manual - hardware version
* Z-313J and Z-511J (CPU boards) are manufactured on request.


Note


- Should you have any questions or inquires, please feel free to contact one of our dealers, or our service department.
- Copying this manual in part of in total is prohibited.
- The contents of this manual may be revised without notice.

Safety Precautions



Read this manual and attached documents carefully before installation, operation, maintenance and checking in order to use the machine correctly. Understand all of the machine knowledge, safety information, and cautions before starting to use. In this instruction manual, safety precautions are ranked into "danger" and "caution" as follows.



 **Danger** : Wrong handling may possibly lead to death or heavy injury.

 **Caution** : Wrong handling may possibly lead to medium or light injury.

Even in the case of  **Caution**, a serious result may be experienced depending on the circumstances. Anyway, important points are mentioned. Be sure to observe them strictly.

The picture signs of prohibit and compel are explained below.

 : It means don'ts. For example, prohibition of disassembly is indicated as ().

 : It means a must. For example, obligation of grounding is indicated as ().

1) Installation

Caution

- Use in the environments specified in the user's manual.
Electric shock, fire or malfunction may be caused when used in the environments of high temperature, high humidity, dusty or corrosive atmosphere, vibration or impact.
- Install according to the user's manual.
Wrong installation may cause drop, breakdown, or malfunction.
- Never admit wire chips or foreign matters.
Or fire, breakdown or malfunction may be caused.

2) Wiring

Compel

- Be sure to ground for programmable controller.
Unless grounded, electric shock or malfunction may be caused.

Caution

- Connect the rated power source.
Connection of a wrong power source may cause a fire.
- Wiring should be done by qualified electrician.
Wrong wiring may lead to fire, breakdown or electric shock.

Caution

- Make sure to follow the descriptions in the instruction manual and user manual when wiring and installing a module/board.
Make sure to supply the electricians with the wiring and installation requirements.
If the wiring or installation do not meet the specifications, there may be a drop in the modules ability to reject noise, or the modules may malfunction.

3) Use

 **Danger**

- Don't touch the terminal while the power is being supplied or you may have an electric shock.
- Assemble the emergency stop circuit and interlock circuit outside of the programmable controller. Otherwise breakdown or accident damage of the machine may be caused by the trouble of the programmable controller.

 **Caution**

- Change of program during operation, or "Run" or "stop" during operation should be done with particular care by confirming safety. Misoperation may lead to damage or accident of the machine.
- Turn on the power source in the specified sequence. Turning ON with wrong sequence may lead to machine breakdown or accident.

4) Maintenance

 **Prohibit**

- Don't disassemble or modify the modules.
Or fire, breakdown or malfunction may be caused.

 **Caution**

- Turn OFF the power source before detaching or attaching the module/board.
Or electric shock, malfunction or breakdown may be caused.

■ User's Manual

Chapter 1: Outline

Chapter 2: Handling Precautions

Chapter 3: System Configuration

Chapter 4: Name and Function of Each Part

Chapter 5: Installation

Chapter 6: Connection/Wiring

Chapter 7: Use Guide

Chapter 8: Cyclic Transfer

Chapter 9: Message Transfers

Chapter 10: Communication Control

Chapter 11: SEND/RECEIVE Function

Chapter 12: Parameters

Chapter 13: Troubleshooting

Chapter 14: Specifications

Chapter 15: Appendix

Alphabetical Index

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Chapter 1: Outline | 1-1 |
| Chapter 2: Handling Precautions | 2-1 |
| Chapter 3: System Configuration | 3-1 |
| Chapter 4: Name and Function of Each Part | 4-1 to 4 |
| 4-1 JW-20FL5 | 4-1 |
| 4-2 JW-20FLT | 4-2 |
| 4-3 Z-336J | 4-3 |
| 4-4 JW-50FL | 4-4 |
| Chapter 5: Installation | 5-1 to 8 |
| 5-1 Installation of JW-20FL5/20FLT | 5-1 |
| 5-2 Installation of Z-336J | 5-2 |
| [1] Maximum number of boards to mount | 5-3 |
| [2] Address allocation of I/O relay | 5-4 |
| (1) When mounted on Z-311J/312J | 5-4 |
| (2) When mounted on Z-313J | 5-5 |
| (3) When mounted on Z-511J | 5-6 |
| 5-3 Installation of JW-50FL | 5-8 |
| Chapter 6: Connection/Wiring | 6-1 to 9 |
| 6-1 Installing an Ethernet cable | 6-1 |
| [1] Equipment layout | 6-1 |
| [2] Wiring | 6-1 |
| 6-2 Connection | 6-2 |
| [1] Connection of JW-20FL5 | 6-2 |
| (1) Connecting the transceiver cable | 6-2 |
| (2) Wiring the power source | 6-3 |
| [2] When connecting to a JW-20FLT | 6-4 |
| [3] Connection of Z-336J | 6-5 |
| (1) When connecting to a 10BASE5 | 6-5 |
| (2) When connecting to a 10BASE-T | 6-7 |
| [4] Connection of JW-50FL | 6-8 |
| (1) When connecting to a 10BASE5 | 6-8 |
| (2) When connecting to a 10BASE-T | 6-9 |
| Chapter 7: Use Guide | 7-1 to 30 |
| 7-1 Ethernet | 7-1 |
| [1] 10BASE5 system | 7-1 |
| [2] 10BASE-T system | 7-4 |
| [3] IP addresses on an Ethernet | 7-5 |
| 7-2 FL-net | 7-6 |
| [1] Description of the FL-net | 7-6 |
| [2] The number of modules and their node numbers | 7-8 |
| [3] Data communication type | 7-9 |
| (1) Cyclic transfer | 7-10 |
| (2) Message transfer | 7-10 |
| [4] Transfer data volume | 7-10 |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| (1) Cyclic transfer | 7-10 |
| (2) Message transfer | 7-11 |
| [5] Transfer cycle | 7-11 |
| [6] Data area and memory | 7-12 |
| [7] Communication management table | 7-13 |
| (1) Local node management table | 7-13 |
| (2) Participating node management table | 7-14 |
| (3) Network management table | 7-14 |
| [8] Cyclic transfer and data area | 7-15 |
| (1) Outline of the cyclic transfer process | 7-15 |
| (2) Common memory | 7-16 |
| (3) Area 1 and area 2 | 7-17 |
| (4) Guarantee of simultaneity | 7-18 |
| [9] Message transfers | 7-19 |
| (1) Outline of the message transfer process | 7-19 |
| (2) Table of support messages | 7-20 |
| (3) Details of the support messages | 7-21 |
| Chapter 8: Cyclic Transfer | 8-1 to 13 |
| 8-1 Setting procedures | 8-3 |
| 8-2 Areas that can be allocated as the common memory area | 8-4 |
| (1) For the JW20H or J-board (Z-300 series) | 8-4 |
| (2) For the JW30H or J-board (Z-500 series) | 8-5 |
| (3) For the JW50H/70H/100H | 8-6 |
| 8-3 Parameter settings for cyclic transfers | 8-7 |
| [1] Word addresses used for the top address | 8-8 |
| (1) For the JW20H or J-board (Z-300 series) | 8-8 |
| (2) For the JW30H or J-board (Z-500 series) | 8-9 |
| (3) For the JW50H/70H/100H | 8-11 |
| 8-4 Communication time | 8-13 |
| [1] Token round time | 8-13 |
| [2] Round time when a communication error occurs | 8-13 |
| Chapter 9: Message Transfers | 9-1 to 47 |
| 9-1 Message sending procedures and data reception details | 9-2 |
| 9-2 Transmission buffer | 9-4 |
| [1] Allocation of available areas for the transmission buffer | 9-5 |
| (1) For the JW20H or J-board (Z-300 series) | 9-5 |
| (2) For the JW30H or J-board (Z-500 series) | 9-6 |
| (3) For the JW50H/70H/100H | 9-7 |
| 9-3 Message transaction codes and execution conditions | 9-8 |
| 9-4 Use of virtual address space and PC memory space | 9-9 |
| (1) For the JW20H or J-board (Z-300 series) | 9-10 |
| (2) For the JW30H or J-board (Z-500 series) | 9-11 |
| (3) For the JW50H/70H/100H | 9-14 |
| 9-5 Computer link function | 9-16 |
| [1] Setting the computer link to send and receive data | 9-17 |
| [2] Basic format of computer link commands | 9-19 |
| (1) Communication format | 9-19 |
| (2) Memory address expression format | 9-20 |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| (3) Execution condition | 9-21 |
| (4) Table of commands | 9-22 |
| [3] Descriptions of each command | 9-23 |
| [4] Computer link error code table | 9-42 |
| [5] Two-layer communication with the Ethernet | 9-43 |
| 9-6 Remote programming and remote monitor functions | 9-45 |
| [1] Function | 9-45 |
| [2] Example operation | 9-46 |
| Chapter 10: Communication Control | 10-1 to 6 |
| [1] Participating nodes list flag | 10-2 |
| [2] Operation status flag | 10-3 |
| [3] Error status flag | 10-4 |
| [4] Local node management table | 10-5 |
| [5] Participating node management table | 10-6 |
| [6] Network management table | 10-6 |
| Chapter 11: SEND/RECEIVE function | 11-1 to 8 |
| 11-1 Operation of SEND/RECEIVE instruction | 11-2 |
| [1] SEND | 11-2 |
| (1) When the module is used (host PC: JW30H, J-board (Z-500 series)) | 11-2 |
| (2) When the module is used (host PC: JW50H/70H/100H) | 11-3 |
| [2] RECEIVE | 11-5 |
| (1) When the module is used (host PC: JW30H, J-board (Z-500 series)) | 11-5 |
| (2) When the module is used (host PC: JW50H/70H/100H) | 11-6 |
| 11-2 Timeout time for SEND/RECEIVE instructions | 11-8 |
| Chapter 12: Parameters | 12-1 to 5 |
| 12-1 Table of parameters | 12-1 |
| 12-2 Details of each of the parameters | 12-2 |
| (1) Enable/disable the use of the transmission buffer (Setting parameter address 37(8)) | 12-2 |
| 12-3 How to set parameters | 12-3 |
| [1] When the JW-20FL5/20FLT or Z-366J is used | 12-3 |
| [2] When the JW-50FL is used | 12-4 |
| Chapter 13: Troubleshooting | 13-1 to 6 |
| 13-1 Before you conclude that the machine is faulty | 13-1 |
| 13-2 General network problems and countermeasures | 13-2 |
| [1] Problems concerning the network and appropriate countermeasures (when unable to communicate) | 13-2 |
| [2] Problems concerning the network and appropriate countermeasures (when communications are unstable) | 13-3 |
| [3] How to check an IP address using the Ping function on a personal computer | 13-4 |
| 13-3 General precautions related to the FL-net | 13-5 |
| 13-4 Error indicators on the display panel | 13-6 |
| Chapter 14: Specifications | 14-1 to 5 |
| 14-1 JW-20FL5/20FLT | 14-1 |
| [1] General specifications | 14-1 |
| [2] Communication specifications | 14-1 |
| [3] External dimension drawings | 14-2 |
| 14-2 Z-336J | 14-3 |

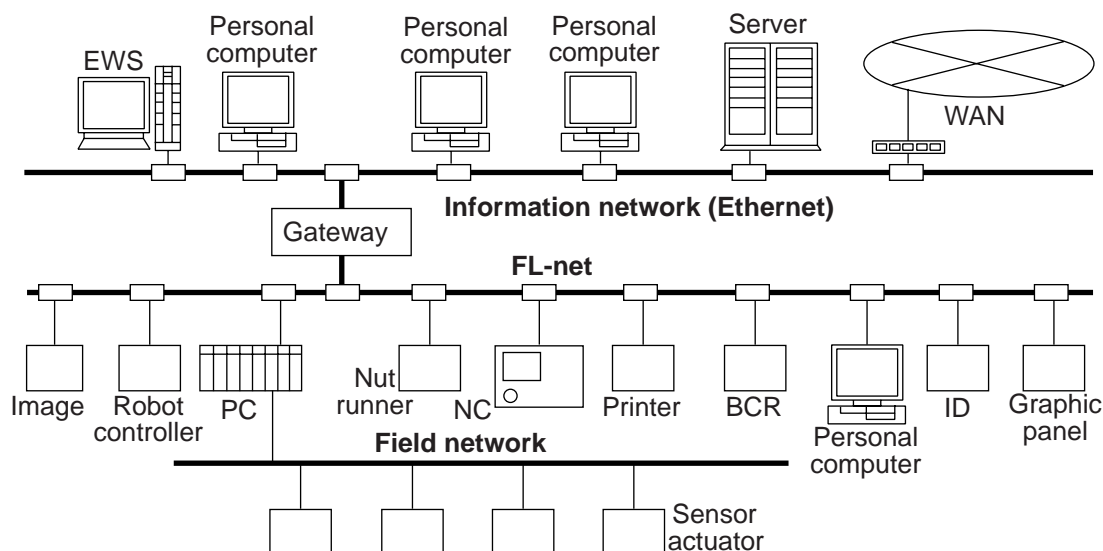
| | |
|---|-------------------|
| [1] General specifications | 14-3 |
| [2] Communication specifications | 14-3 |
| [3] External dimension drawings | 14-3 |
| 14-3 JW-50FL | 14-4 |
| [1] General specifications | 14-4 |
| [2] Communication specifications | 14-4 |
| [3] External dimension drawings | 14-5 |
| Chapter 15: Appendix | 15-1 to 63 |
| 15-1 System configuration guide | 15-1 |
| [1] Brief description of the Ethernet | 15-1 |
| [2] 10BASE5 Specifications | 15-2 |
| [3] 10BASE-T Specifications | 15-3 |
| [4] Other Ethernet Specifications | 15-4 |
| (1) 10BASE2 | 15-4 |
| (2) Optical Ethernet Specifications | 15-4 |
| 15-2 Examples of system configurations | 15-5 |
| [1] Small scale configuration | 15-5 |
| [2] Basic configuration | 15-6 |
| [3] Configuration of a large-scale network | 15-7 |
| [4] Configuration of a long distance distribution system | 15-8 |
| [5] Configuration of local concentrations | 15-9 |
| [6] Configuration combining local and long distance distribution | 15-10 |
| [7] Principles of the FL-net system | 15-11 |
| [8] Differences between a general-purpose Ethernet and FL-net | 15-11 |
| 15-3 Definition of network systems | 15-12 |
| [1] Communication protocol standards | 15-12 |
| [2] Hierarchical structure of the communication protocols | 15-12 |
| [3] Physical implementations of an FL-net | 15-13 |
| [4] IP addresses on the FL-net | 15-13 |
| [5] FL-net sub net mask | 15-14 |
| [6] TCP/IP, UDP/IP protocols | 15-14 |
| [7] FL-net port number | 15-14 |
| [8] FL-net data format | 15-15 |
| (1) Outline of the FL-net data format | 15-15 |
| (2) FL-net header format | 15-17 |
| [9] FL-net transaction code | 15-17 |
| 15-4 Network control of the FL-net | 15-19 |
| [1] Token control of the FL-net | 15-19 |
| (1) Token | 15-19 |
| (2) Flow of the token | 15-20 |
| (3) Token and data | 15-21 |
| (4) Interval between frames (minimum allowable interval between frames) | 15-22 |
| [2] Joining and leaving an FL-net network | 15-23 |
| (1) Participation in the FL-net | 15-23 |
| (2) Leaving an FL-net network | 15-25 |
| [3] Node status control | 15-26 |
| [4] FL-net Local node management table | 15-26 |
| [5] FL-net Participating node management table | 15-27 |

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| [6] Status management of the FL-net | 15-28 |
| [7] Control message sequence number of the FL-net | 15-28 |
| 15-5 Parts needed to build a network | 15-29 |
| [1] Parts needed to configure an Ethernet | 15-29 |
| [2] Parts related to 10BASE5 | 15-30 |
| (1) Transceiver | 15-30 |
| (2) Coaxial cable | 15-35 |
| (3) Coaxial connectors | 15-35 |
| (4) Relay connector | 15-36 |
| (5) Terminator (terminating resistor) | 15-36 |
| (6) Ground terminal of a coaxial cable | 15-37 |
| (7) Transceiver cable | 15-37 |
| (8) 10BASE5/10BASE-T converter | 15-38 |
| (9) Coaxial/optical converter, repeater | 15-39 |
| [3] 10BASE-T related items | 15-40 |
| (1) Hub | 15-40 |
| (2) 10BASE-T cable | 15-41 |
| (3) 10BASE-T/optical converter, repeater | 15-41 |
| 15-6 Installation of an FL-net network | 15-42 |
| [1] Wiring 10BASE5 coaxial cable | 15-42 |
| [2] 10BASE-T (UTP) | 15-56 |
| 15-7 Grounding the FL-net system | 15-58 |
| [1] Outline of the grounding procedures for the FL-net system | 15-58 |
| [2] Wiring power lines and grounding equipment | 15-59 |
| [3] Wiring the power lines and grounding the network equipment in an FL-net | 15-60 |
| [4] Installation of network equipment in an FL-net | 15-61 |
| [5] Wiring and grounding through wiring ducts and conduits | 15-62 |
| 15-8 FL-net installation check sheet | 15-63 |
| Alphabetical Index | I-1 to 3 |

Chapter 1: Outline

1

An FL-net module (JW-20FL5/20FLT, JW-50FL, FL-net board (Z-336J)) is an interface module use to connect a programmable controller (JW20H/30H, JW50H/70H/100H), J-board to an FL-net. FL-net is an open network that connects production equipment and controllers from multiple FA (factory automation) venders, to create a unified production process. This network works as an intermediary between information networks and production networks, and makes it possible to connect control devices (such as personal computers or programmable controllers, hereafter referred to as PCs), to numeric control devices (CNCs), and robot controllers (RCs). The Ethernet is used as a world standard communication method to allow communication between pieces of OA (Office Automation) equipment.



FL-net employs an FA link protocol as an application layer.

■ Features of the FA link protocol

- ① Uses the Ethernet UDP/IP communication protocol.
- ② Using a Master-less, Token method, the system prevents data transmission conflicts and guarantees the transfer of data within a specified time.
- ③ Employs a shared memory system (shares information between each of the nodes).
- ④ Nodes can automatically enter and leave the network.

■ Features of the JW-20FL5/20FLT, JW-50FL, Z-336J

- ① FL-net compatible (uses the FA link protocol)
- ② Supports cyclic transfers and message transfers.
- ③ Supports exchange of data between SHARP PCs using the SEND/RECEIVE function. (A unique function of SHARP equipment)
- ④ Allows remote programming and remote monitor functions between SHARP PCs. (A unique function of SHARP equipment)

- FL-net is an open network that was standardized by the Japan FA Open Systems Promotion Group (JOP) in the Manufacturing Science Technology Center (MSTC).
- Ethernet is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION, USA.

Chapter 2: Handling Precautions

Make sure to follow the precautions bellow who using the JW-20FL5/20FLT, JW-50FL (hereafter referred to as this module) and Z-336J (hereafter referred to as this board).

(1) Installation

- Do not install or store this unit in the following conditions.
 - ① Locations close to a heating element
 - ② Sudden temperature changes which may cause condensation
 - ③ Corrosive or inflammable gas
 - ④ Vibration or hard jolts
- The minimum distance between nodes is specified in the regulations. (2.5 m when the 10BASE5 is used.) When connecting devices, be sure to maintain these minimum distances. Cables used for 10BASE5 systems have marks every 2.5 m. Position each transceiver directly on one of these marks.
- Mount the transceivers on electrically insulated objects, such as a wooden mounting block.
- Prior to installing or detaching the JW20H/30H or JW50H/70H/100H, make sure to turn OFF the power supply to the PCs.
- Prior to connect the board, make sure to turn OFF the power to the J-board.
- Isolate the hub case electrically from the control panel chassis.

(2) Treatment

● JW-20FL5/20FLT and JW-50FL

- For ventilation, holes are provided in the cabinet to prevent a temperature rise. Do not block the ventilation holes. Good ventilation is necessary.
- Never allow a liquid such as water and chemical solution and a metallic object like a copper wire inside this module to avoid a possible hazard. Otherwise, it may be a cause of machine trouble.
- When a trouble or abnormal condition such as overheat, fume, or smoke is met, stop the operation immediately, and call your dealer or our service department.

● Z-336J

A J-board is a PC board which contains sensitive electronic parts. Therefore, be careful when handling it.

- ① Before touching the board with your hand, make sure to discharge all static electricity from your body.
- ② Do not touch the board if your hands are dirty or wet.
- ③ Do not put the board down on a conductive object (such as a metal plate).
(If a J-board with a CPU is placed on a conductive object, the battery terminals may be short circuited and the back up memory will be lost.)
- ④ Do not handle any switches, connectors, or terminal blocks on the J-board using excessive force.

(3) Grounding

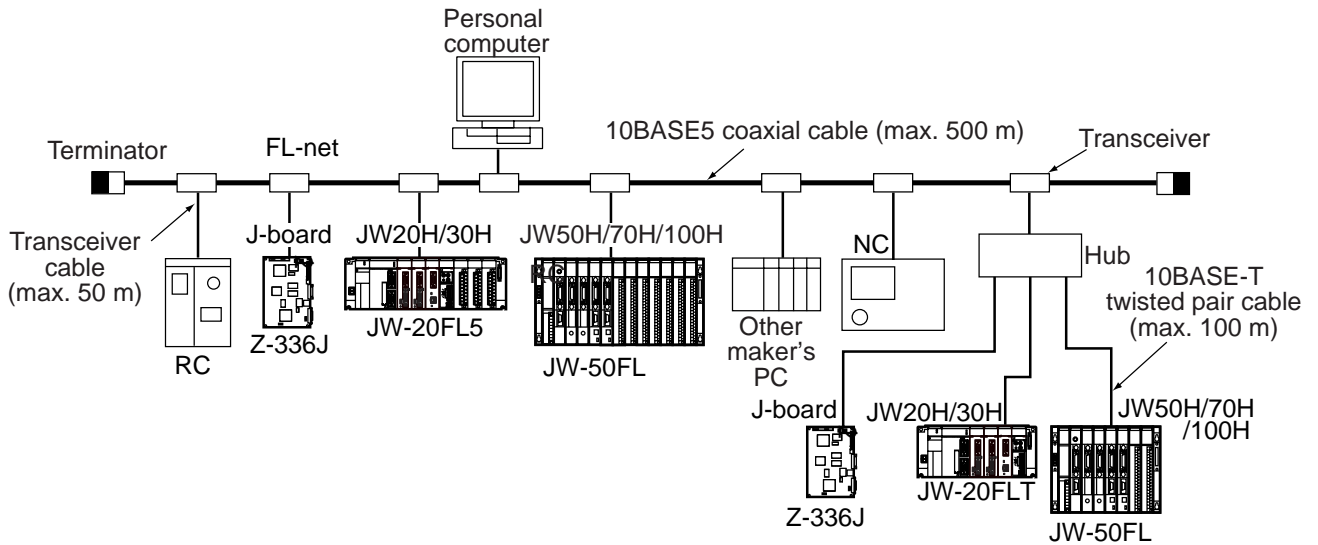
- Connect the J-board FG terminal (on the terminal block on the CPU board) to an independent class 3 ground. Do not share the ground with high voltage equipment.
- The hexagonal standoffs (supplied with each board) for assembling the J-board are used for connecting the ground (FG). Make sure to tighten them securely.

(4) Wiring precautions

- Install the communication lines at a distance of 60 cm or more away from motor power lines or high voltage lines.
- Do not route wires near equipment that generates electrical noise.
- Use category 5 10BASE-T shielded twisted pair cable.
- Use an isolated shield transformer to provide power to the hubs.
- We recommend using a transceiver cable that is 2 m or shorter.

Chapter 3: System Configuration

[Connection example]

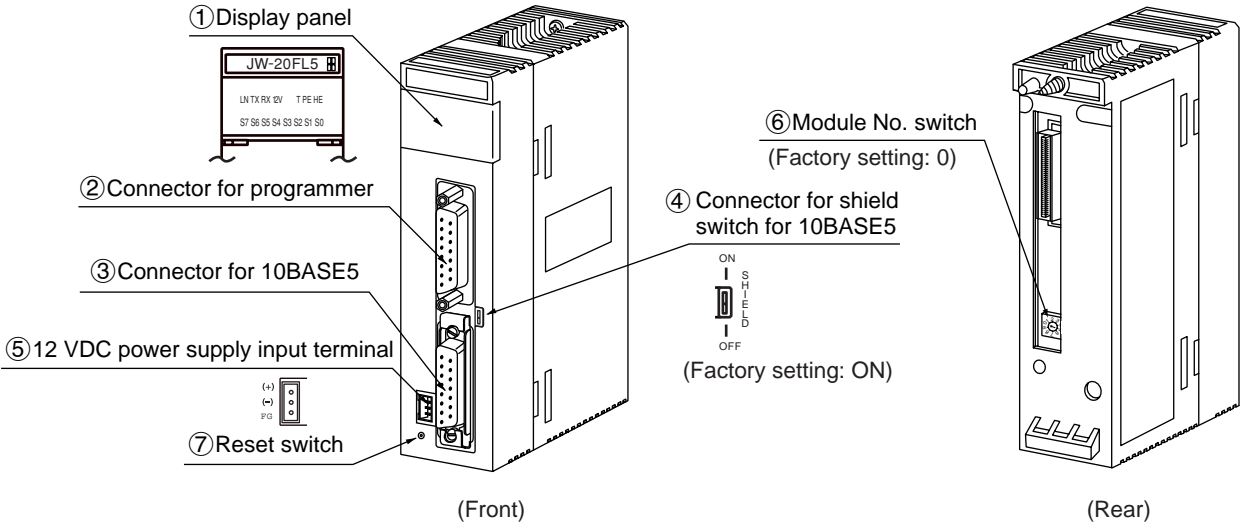


- A basic system (segment) configuration consists of a 10BASE5 coaxial cable between 10m and 500 m long with nodes connected to this cable. (A maximum of 100 nodes can be connected per segment)
- If the distance between nodes exceeds 500 m, use a repeater (maximum length 2,500 m).
 ⇨ See 7-1[1] 10BASE5 system.

Note: 10BASE5 coaxial cable, transceivers, transceiver cables, terminators, hubs, and 10BASE-T twisted pair cable is supplied and installed by the customer.

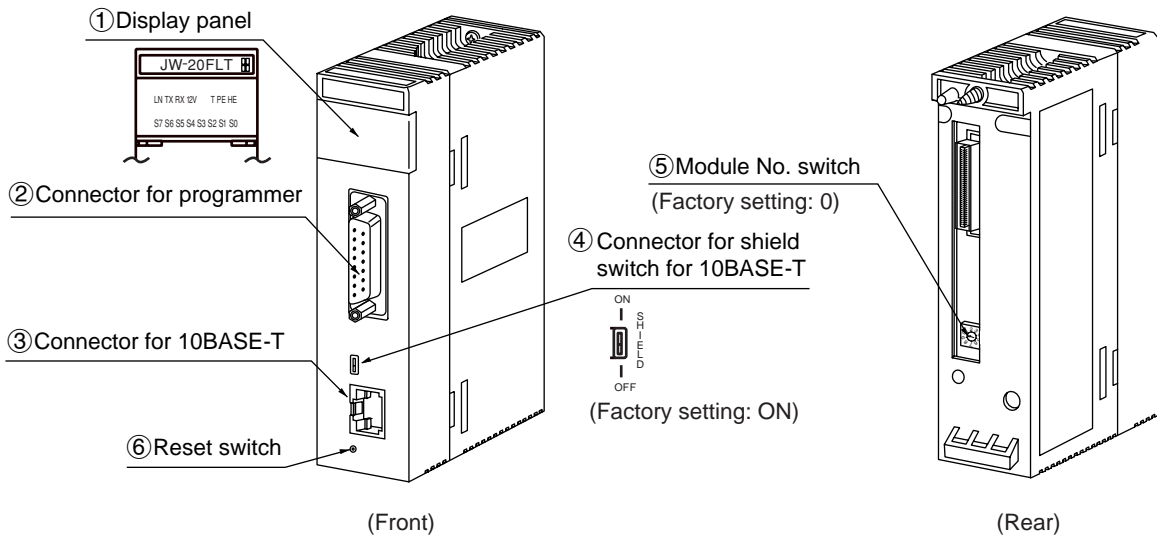
Chapter 4: Name and Function of Each Part

4-1 JW-20FL5



| | | Name | Function |
|---|---|------|---|
| ① | Display panel | | Displays the JW-20FL5 operating status using LEDs. |
| | | LN | Lights when communicating normally. |
| | | TX | Blink at transmitting data. |
| | | RX | Blink at receiving data. |
| | | 12 V | Lights when 12 VDC is supplied. (Only when 10BASE5 is used.) |
| | | T | Lights at test mode. (Normally, this is not used.) |
| | | PE | Lights at parameter setting error. |
| | | HE | Lights at this module error. |
| | S0 to S7 | | Displays the station number when operating normally. Displays an error code if an error occurs. |
| ② | Connector for programmer | | Connect a JW-14PG programmer or similar equipment to set the parameters on the JW-20FL5. |
| ③ | Connector for 10BASE5 | | Connect the 10BASE5 transceiver cable. Make sure to slide the lock securely to the "lock" position. |
| ④ | Connector for Shield switch for 10BASE5 | ON | The shield on the coaxial cable and the FG (base) terminal on this module will be shorted together. |
| | | OFF | The shield on the coaxial cable is not shorted to the base. - Ground the FG line on the 12 VDC connector separately. |
| ⑤ | 12 VDC power supply input terminal | | When 10BASE5 is used, connect a commercially available DC power supply that is designed to supply power to transceivers. The DC power supply must provide 12VDC \pm 5% and 0.5 A or more. |
| ⑥ | Module No. switch | | Specify a module number from 0 to 6. - Be careful do not use the same number for another option module. |
| ⑦ | Reset switch | | Only used by SHARP engineers. Users should not press this switch. |

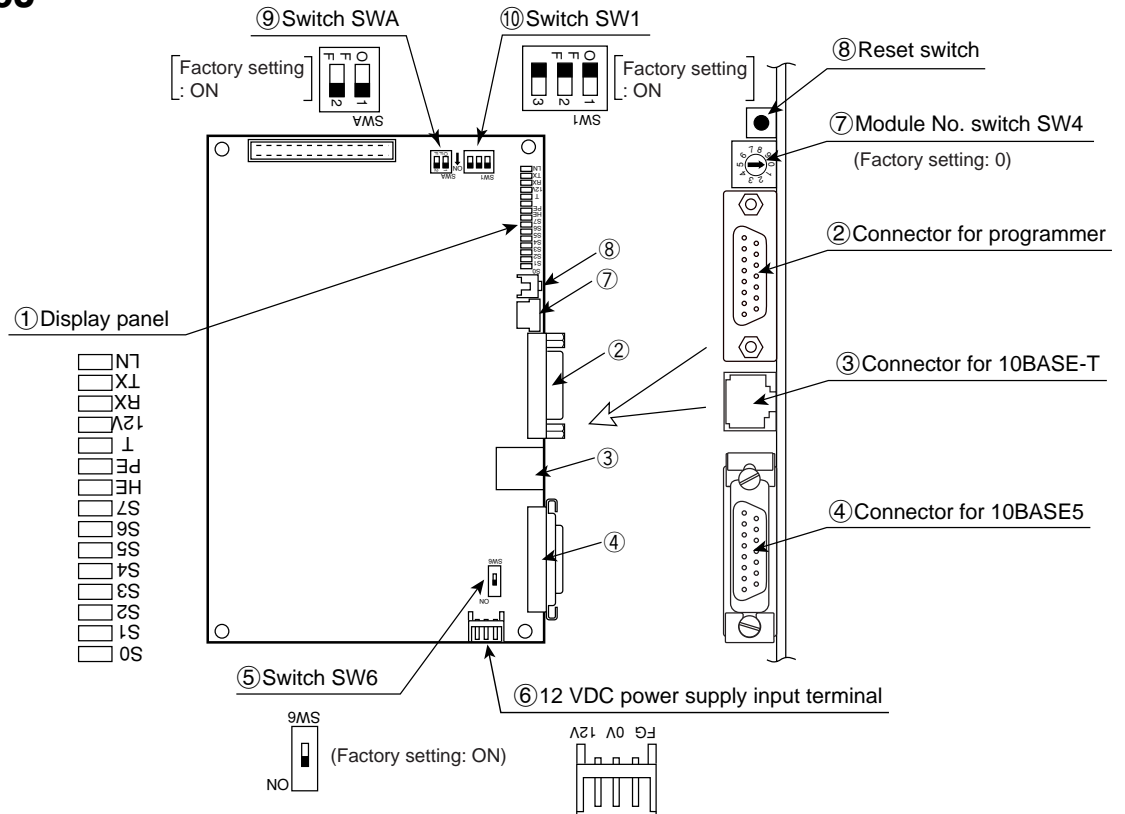
4-2 JW-20FLT



4

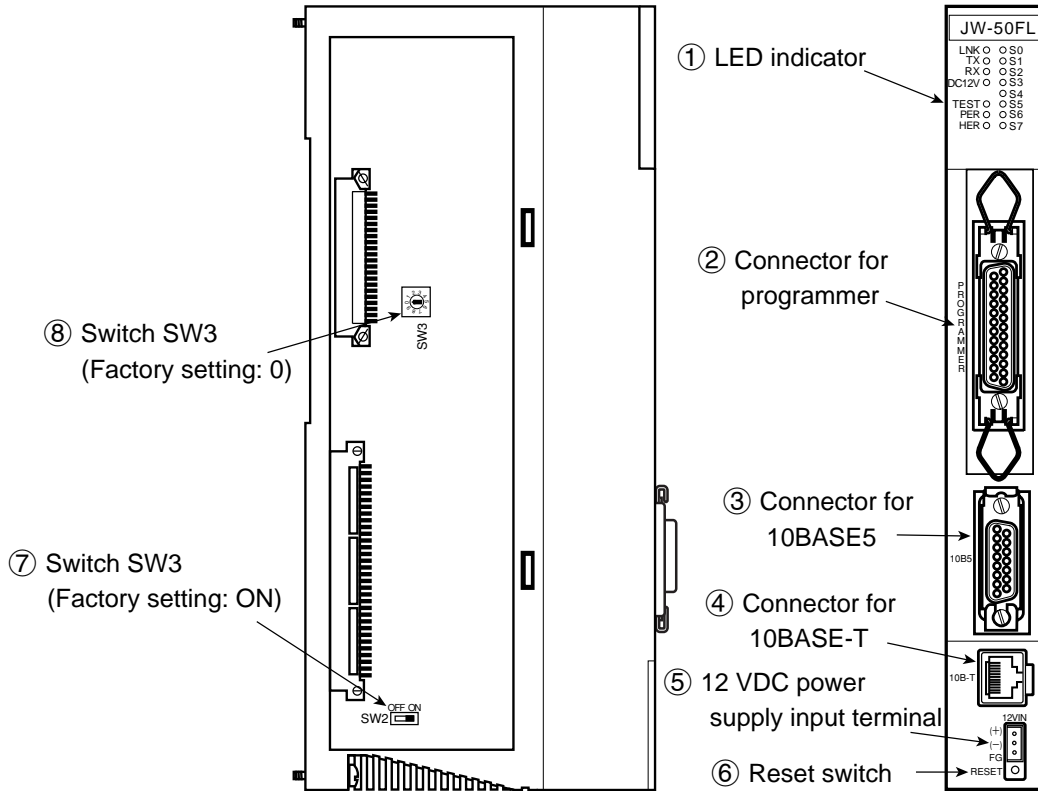
| | Name | Function | |
|---|--|--|---|
| ① | Display panel | Displays the JW-20FLT operating status using LEDs. | |
| | LN | Lights when communicating normally. | |
| | TX | Blink at transmitting data. | |
| | RX | Blink at receiving data. | |
| | 12 V | Cannot be used with the JW-20FLT. | |
| | T | Lights at test mode. (Normally, this is not used.) | |
| | PE | Lights at parameter setting error. | |
| | HE | Lights at this module error. | |
| | S0 to S7 | Displays the station number when operating normally. Displays an error code if an error occurs. | |
| ② | Connector for programmer | Connect a JW-14PG programmer or similar equipment to set the parameters on the JW-20FLT. | |
| ③ | Connector for 10BASE-T | Connect the 10BASE-T twisted pair. | |
| ④ | Connector for Shield switch for 10BASE-T | ON | The shield on the twisted pair cable will be shorted to the FG (base) of this module. |
| | | OFF | The shield on the twisted pair cable is not shorted to the base. |
| ⑤ | Module No. switch | Specify a module number from 0 to 6. - Be careful do not use the same number for another option module. | |
| ⑥ | Reset switch | Only used by SHARP engineers. Users should not press this switch. | |

4-3 Z-336J



| | Name | Function | |
|---|--|--|--|
| ① | Display panel | Displays this board operating status using LEDs. | |
| | LN | Lights when communicating normally. | |
| | TX | Blink at transmitting data. | |
| | RX | Blink at receiving data. | |
| | 12 V | Lights when 12 VDC is supplied. (Only when 10BASE5 is used.) | |
| | T | Lights at test mode. (Normally, this is not used.) | |
| | PE | Lights at parameter setting error. | |
| | HE | Lights at this board error. | |
| | S0 to S7 | Displays the station number when operating normally. Displays an error code if an error occurs. | |
| ② | Connector for programmer | Connect a JW-14PG programmer or similar equipment to set the parameters on this board. | |
| ③ | Connector for 10BASE-T | Connect the 10BASE-T coaxial cable. | |
| ④ | Connector for 10BASE5 | Connect the 10BASE5 coaxial cable. Make sure to slide the lock securely to the "lock" position. | |
| ⑤ | Switch SW6 | ON | The shield on the cable between a 10BASE-T connector and a 10BASE5 connector and the FG (base) on this module will be shorted together. |
| | | OFF | The shield on the cable between a 10BASE-T connector and a 10BASE5 connector is not shorted to the base. - Ground the FG line on the 12 VDC connector separately. |
| ⑥ | 12 VDC power supply input terminal | When 10BASE5 is used, connect a commercially available DC power supply that is designed to supply power to transceivers. The DC power supply must provide 12VDC ±5% and 0.5 A or more. | |
| ⑦ | Module No. switch | Specify a module number from 0 to 6. - Be careful do not use the same number for another option board. | |
| ⑧ | Reset switch | Only used by SHARP engineers. Users should not press this switch. | |
| ⑨ | Number of communication boards Switch SWA | Specify the number of communication boards actually installed (including the Z-336J). ⇒ See pages 5-3 to 5-7. | |
| ⑩ | Switch SW1 | No need to set this switch for the Z-336J. (Always set to OFF (default).) | |

4-4 JW-50FL



| | Name | Function | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|
| ① | Display panel | Displays the JW-50FL operating status using LEDs. | |
| | LNK | Lights at operating. Lights OFF at stopping. | |
| | TX | Blink at transmitting data. | |
| | RX | Blink at receiving data. | |
| | 12 VDC | Lights when 12 VDC is supplied. (Only when 10BASE5 is used.) | |
| | TEST | Lights at test mode. | |
| | PER | Lights at parameter setting error. | |
| | HER | Lights at this module error. | |
| | S0 to S7 | Indicates status of connection status monitor flag. | |
| ② | Connector for programmer | When using a remote monitor or remote programming function, connect a JW-14PG programmer. | |
| ③ | Connector for 10BASE5 | Connect the 10BASE5 transceiver cable. Make sure to slide the lock securely to the "lock" position. | |
| ④ | Connector for 10BASE-T | Connect 10BASE-T twisted-pair cable. | |
| ⑤ | 12 VDC power supply input terminal | When 10BASE5 is used, connect a commercially available DC power supply that is designed to supply power to transceivers. The DC power supply must provide 12VDC 5% and 0.5 A or more. | |
| ⑥ | Reset switch | Only used by SHARP engineers. Users should not press this switch. | |
| ⑦ | Switch SW2 | ON | Turn ON when the shields on the 10BASE-T connectors or 10BASE5 connectors are connected to the FG (base) of the JW-50FL. |
| | | OFF | Turn OFF when the shields on the 10BASE-T connectors or 10BASE5 connectors are not connected to the FG. - Ground the FG line on the 12 VDC connector separately. |
| ⑧ | Switch SW3 | Specify a parameter address (in system memory) from 0 to 4. ⇨ See page 12-4. | |

Note: Only 10BASE5 or 10BASE-T protocol is used. Mixed use of these two types is not permitted.

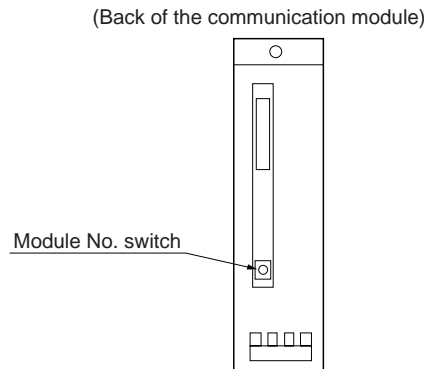
Chapter 5: Installation

5-1 Installation of JW-20FL5/20FLT

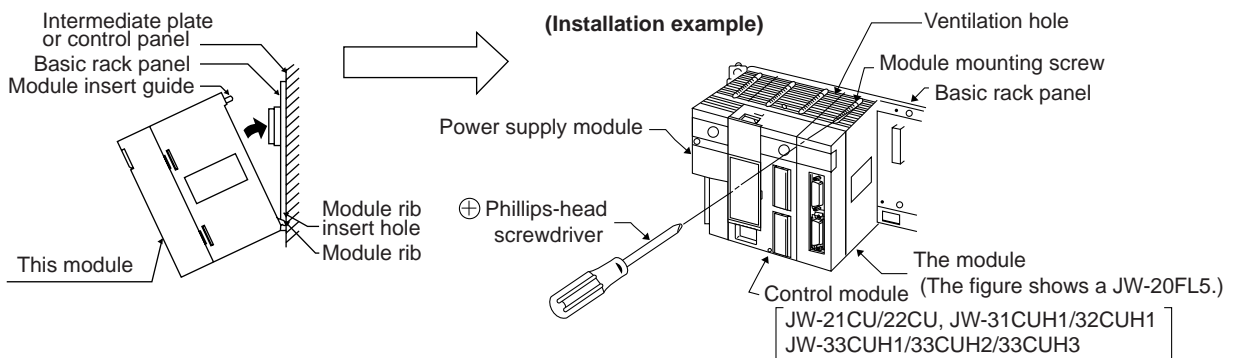
This section describes the installation procedures for the JW-20FL5/20FLT (hereafter referred to as the module) on the JW20H/30H basic rack panel.

① Turn off the power to the JW20H/30H.

② Set the module No. switch on the back of the module.



③ Insert the mounting rib on the module into the rib insert holes on the JW20H/30H basic rack panel and push in. Then, tighten module-mounting screws at the top of the module using a Phillips-head (+) screwdriver.



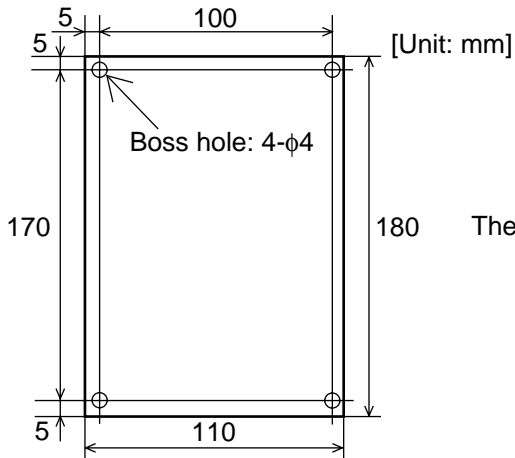
Notes

- The module cannot be installed into an expansion rack panel.
- More than two communication modules can be installed on the same control module (basic rack panel for the JW20H/30H). However, be careful not to use the same module No. switch setting for any other module (including JW-20FL5/20FLT).
- Make sure to tighten the module mounting screws securely. Loose screws may cause a malfunction.

5-2 Installation of Z-336J

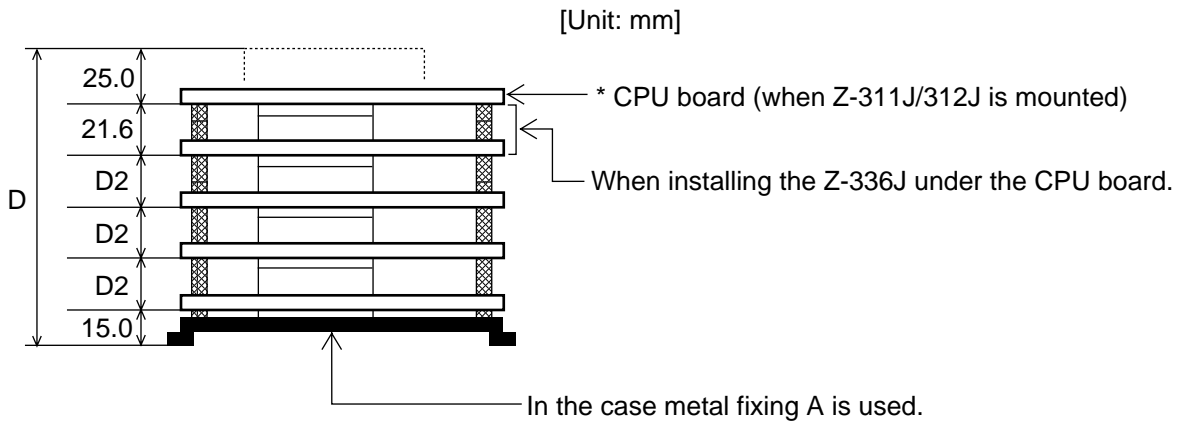
Board dimensions and assembled dimensions of the Z-336J are shown below.

■ Board dimensions



The dimensions on the left do not include metal fittings.

■ Assembled dimensions



* The CPU board can only be installed at the upper most position.

- For details about assembly/installation dimensions, see the manuals below.

- ┌ J-board Z-311J/312J User's Manual: Hardware Version.
- ├ J-board Z-313J User's Manual: Hardware Version.
- └ J-board Z-511J User's Manual: Hardware Version.

Dimensions D and D2 correspond to D and D2 "board sizes" of the manuals above.

- Make sure to ensure there is conductivity between the installation metal and installation section.

This paragraph describes the maximum number of Z-336J boards to install on the J-board and allocation of I/O relays.

Allocation of I/O relays —

- When mounted on the Z-311J/312J ⇨ See the next page.
- When mounted on the Z-313J ⇨ See page 5-5.
- When mounted on the Z-511J ⇨ See page 5-6.

[1] Maximum number of boards to mount

The Z-336J is a kind of communication board of the J-board. Maximum number of boards mounted on the J-board shall be the total number of communication boards mounted.

| J-board | CPU board | Total number of boards able to be mounted including Z-336J and other communication boards |
|--------------|-----------|--|
| Z-300 series | Z-311J | Maximum 2 - When the total current flow at 5 V of each mounted board exceeds 800 mA, the number of boards shall be limited. |
| | Z-312J | |
| | Z-313J * | Maximum 1 |
| Z-500 series | Z-511J * | Maximum 2 |

■ Types of communication boards

| Module name | Specifications |
|-------------|---|
| Z-331J * | Data link or computer link, satellite I/O link master station |
| Z-332J | Data link or computer link |
| Z-333J | Satellite I/O link master station |
| Z-334J * | ME-NET board (with branch line extension function) |
| Z-335J | Satellite net board |
| Z-336J | FL-net board |
| Z-337J | DeviceNet board |

* Manufactured on request.

[2] Address allocation of I/O relay

This section describes I/O relay addresses allocated to the Z-336J.

(1) When mounted on Z-311J/312J

The total number of Z-336J boards able to be mounted including other communication boards is two at maximum. Below the switch settings of the Z-336J and allocation of I/O relay are shown.

① When using one communication board (Z-336J)

Set switch SWA for number of communication boards on the Z-336J as follows.

| Setting of switch SWA on the Z-336J | | 1 2 | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | ON | ON |
| Allocation of Z-336J I/O relay | I/O relay address | | Address to set |
| | Z-336J (optional)* | ⊔ 0000 | R = 0, S = 0 |
| | | ⊔ 0001 | |
| | Dummy (vacant) | ⊔ 0002 | R = 0, S = 1 |
| | | ⊔ 0003 | |
| | Dummy (vacant) | ⊔ 0004 | R = 0, S = 2 |
| | | ⊔ 0005 | |
| Dummy (vacant) | ⊔ 0006 | R = 0, S = 3 | |
| | ⊔ 0007 | | |

* Though it is allocated as optional, it will be a dummy area not functionally used.

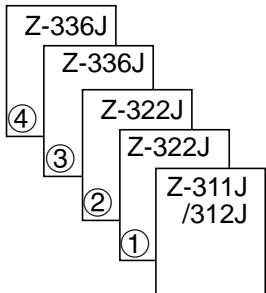
② When using two communication boards

Depending on at which position the Z-336J is used, the allocation of I/O relay varies.

| Setting of switch SWA on the Z-336J | | Use Z-336J as first unit | | Use Z-336J as 2nd unit | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | | 1 2 ON ON | | 1 2 OFF ON | |
| Allocation of Z-336J I/O relay | I/O relay address | | Address to set | I/O relay address | Address to set |
| | Z-336J (optional)* | ⊔ 0000 | R = 0, S = 0 | ⊔ 0010 | R = 0, S = 4 |
| | | ⊔ 0001 | | ⊔ 0011 | |
| | Dummy (vacant) | ⊔ 0002 | R = 0, S = 1 | ⊔ 0012 | R = 0, S = 5 |
| | | ⊔ 0003 | | ⊔ 0013 | |
| | Dummy (vacant) | ⊔ 0004 | R = 0, S = 2 | ⊔ 0014 | R = 0, S = 6 |
| | | ⊔ 0005 | | ⊔ 0015 | |
| Dummy (vacant) | ⊔ 0006 | R = 0, S = 3 | ⊔ 0016 | R = 0, S = 7 | |
| | ⊔ 0007 | | ⊔ 0017 | | |

Examples of allocation

Below the switch setting and I/O allocation when using two Z-336J is shown.



| Mounted position | SW1 (RACK NO) | SWA (SW2) | I/O relay address | Address to set | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|-------------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------|
| ① | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>■</td><td>□</td><td>□</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | ■ | □ | □ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>■</td><td>■</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | ■ | ■ | ⊔ 0020, ⊔ 0021 | R=1, S=0 |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ■ | □ | □ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0022, ⊔ 0023 | R=1, S=1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0024, ⊔ 0025 | R=1, S=2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0026, ⊔ 0027 | R=1, S=3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ② | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>□</td><td>■</td><td>□</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | □ | ■ | □ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>■</td><td>■</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | ■ | ■ | ⊔ 0030, ⊔ 0031 | R=2, S=0 |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | □ | ■ | □ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0032, ⊔ 0033 | R=2, S=1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0034, ⊔ 0035 | R=2, S=2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0036, ⊔ 0037 | R=2, S=3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ③ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>□</td><td>□</td><td>□</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | □ | □ | □ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>■</td><td>■</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | ■ | ■ | ⊔ 0000, ⊔ 0001 | R=0, S=0 |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | □ | □ | □ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0002, ⊔ 0003 | R=0, S=1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0004, ⊔ 0005 | R=0, S=2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0006, ⊔ 0007 | R=0, S=3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ④ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>□</td><td>□</td><td>□</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | □ | □ | □ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>□</td><td>■</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | □ | ■ | ⊔ 0010, ⊔ 0011 | R=0, S=4 |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | □ | □ | □ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0012, ⊔ 0013 | R=0, S=5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0014, ⊔ 0015 | R=0, S=6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0016, ⊔ 0017 | R=0, S=7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(2) When mounted on Z-313J

The number of boards available mounted on the Z-336J including other communication boards is one at maximum.

Below shows the switch setting of the Z-313J and Z-336J as well as I/O relay allocation of the Z-336J.

Switch setting

The set switch SWA on the Z-313J and the number of communication boards setting switch SWA of the Z-336J are as shown below.

| - Z-313J | | - Z-336J | |
|------------|----|------------|----|
| Switch SWA | | Switch SWA | |
| 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ON | ON | OFF | ON |

Allocation of I/O relay

I/O relay address of the Z-336J shall be allocated as shown below.

| Allocation details | I/O relay address | Address to set |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Z-336J (optional)* | □ 0010 | R = 0, S = 4 |
| | □ 0011 | |
| Dummy (vacant) | □ 0012 | R = 0, S = 5 |
| | □ 0013 | |
| Dummy (vacant) | □ 0014 | R = 0, S = 6 |
| | □ 0015 | |
| Dummy (vacant) | □ 0016 | R = 0, S = 7 |
| | □ 0017 | |

* Though it is allocated as optional, it will be a dummy area not functionally used.

Allocation examples

Below shows switch setting and I/O relay allocation when using one Z-336J.

| Mounted position | SW1 (RACKNO.) | SWA (SW2) | I/O relay address | Address to set |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| ① | NO | SWA 1 2 ■ ■ | □ 0000, □ 0001 | R=0, S=0 |
| | | | □ 0002, □ 0003 | R=0, S=1 |
| | | | □ 0004, □ 0005 | R=0, S=2 |
| | | | □ 0006, □ 0007 | R=0, S=3 |
| ② | 1 2 3 ■ □ □ | SW2 1 2 ■ ■ | □ 0020, □ 0021 | R=1, S=0 |
| | | | □ 0022, □ 0023 | R=1, S=0 |
| | | | □ 0024, □ 0025 | R=1, S=1 |
| | | | □ 0026, □ 0027 | R=1, S=2 |
| ③ | 1 2 3 □ ■ □ | SW2 1 2 ■ ■ | □ 0030, □ 0031 | R=1, S=3 |
| | | | □ 0032, □ 0033 | R=2, S=0 |
| | | | □ 0034, □ 0035 | R=2, S=0 |
| | | | □ 0036, □ 0037 | R=2, S=1 |
| ④ | 1 2 3 □ □ □ | SWA 1 2 ■ □ | □ 0040, □ 0041 | R=2, S=2 |
| | | | □ 0042, □ 0043 | R=2, S=3 |
| | | | □ 0010, □ 0011 | R=0, S=4 |
| | | | □ 0012, □ 0013 | R=0, S=5 |
| ④ | 1 2 3 □ □ □ | SWA 1 2 ■ □ | □ 0014, □ 0015 | R=0, S=6 |
| | | | □ 0016, □ 0017 | R=0, S=7 |

■ ON
□ OFF

(3) When mounted on Z-511J

The number of boards available mounted on the Z-336J including other communication boards is two at maximum.

Below shows the switch setting of the Z-511J and Z-336J as well as I/O relay allocation of the Z-336J.

① **When using one communication board (Z-336J)**

■ **Switch setting**

The set switches SW1 and SWA on the Z-511J and the number of communication boards setting switch SWA on the Z-336J are as follows.

- Z-511J

| Switch SW1 | | | Switch SWA | |
|------------|-----|-----|------------|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON |

- Z-336J

| Switch SWA | |
|------------|----|
| 1 | 2 |
| OFF | ON |

■ **Allocation of I/O relay**

I/O relay address of the Z-336J shall be allocated as shown below.

| Allocation details | I/O relay address | Address to set |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Z-336J (optional)* | ⊔ 0010 | R = 0, S = 4 |
| | ⊔ 0011 | |
| Dummy (vacant) | ⊔ 0012 | R = 0, S = 5 |
| | ⊔ 0013 | |
| Dummy (vacant) | ⊔ 0014 | R = 0, S = 6 |
| | ⊔ 0015 | |
| Dummy (vacant) | ⊔ 0016 | R = 0, S = 7 |
| | ⊔ 0017 | |

* Though it is allocated as optional, it will be a dummy area not functionally used.

■ **Allocation examples**

Below shows switch setting and I/O relay allocation when using one Z-336J.

| Mounted position | SW1 (RACK NO) | SWA (SW2) | I/O relay address | Address to set | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------|
| ① | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <table border="1"> <tr><td>SWA</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td></td></tr> </table> | SWA | 1 | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | ⊔ 0000, ⊔ 0001 | R=0, S=0 |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SWA | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0002, ⊔ 0003 | R=0, S=1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0004, ⊔ 0005 | R=0, S=2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0006, ⊔ 0007 | R=0, S=3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ② | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <table border="1"> <tr><td>SW2</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td></td></tr> </table> | SW2 | 1 | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | ⊔ 0020, ⊔ 0021 | R=1, S=0 |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SW2 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0022, ⊔ 0023 | R=1, S=1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0024, ⊔ 0025 | R=1, S=2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0026, ⊔ 0027 | R=1, S=3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ③ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <table border="1"> <tr><td>SW2</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td></td></tr> </table> | SW2 | 1 | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | ⊔ 0030, ⊔ 0031 | R=2, S=0 |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SW2 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0032, ⊔ 0033 | R=2, S=1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0034, ⊔ 0035 | R=2, S=2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0036, ⊔ 0037 | R=2, S=3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ④ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <table border="1"> <tr><td>SW2</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td></td></tr> </table> | SW2 | 1 | 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | ⊔ 0010, ⊔ 0011 | R=0, S=4 |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SW2 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0012, ⊔ 0013 | R=0, S=5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0014, ⊔ 0015 | R=0, S=6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⊔ 0016, ⊔ 0017 | R=0, S=7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ON
 OFF

② When using two communication boards (Z-336J)

■ Switch setting

The set switches SW1 and SWA on the Z-551J and the number of communication boards setting switch SWA on the Z-336J are as follows.

- Z-511J

| Switch SW1 | | | Switch SWA | |
|------------|-----|-----|------------|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON |

- Z-336J

| Use Z-336J as 1st unit | | Use Z-336J as 2nd unit | |
|------------------------|----|------------------------|----|
| Switch SWA | | Switch SWA | |
| 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ON | ON | OFF | ON |

■ Allocation of I/O relay

I/O relay address of the Z-336J shall be allocated as shown below.

| Allocation details | Use Z-336J as 1st unit | | Use Z-336J as 2nd unit | |
|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | I/O relay address | Address to set | I/O relay address | Address to set |
| Z-336J (optional)* | □ 0000 | R = 0, S = 0 | □ 0010 | R = 0, S = 4 |
| | □ 0001 | | □ 0011 | |
| Dummy (vacant) | □ 0002 | R = 0, S = 1 | □ 0012 | R = 0, S = 5 |
| | □ 0003 | | □ 0013 | |
| Dummy (vacant) | □ 0004 | R = 0, S = 2 | □ 0014 | R = 0, S = 6 |
| | □ 0005 | | □ 0015 | |
| Dummy (vacant) | □ 0006 | R = 0, S = 3 | □ 0016 | R = 0, S = 7 |
| | □ 0007 | | □ 0017 | |

* Though it is allocated as optional, it will be a dummy area not functionally used.

■ Allocation examples

Below shows switch setting and I/O relay allocation when using two Z-336Js.

| Mounted position | SW1 (RACKNO) | SWA (SW2) | I/O relay address | Address to set | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|-------------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------|
| ① | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>■</td><td>□</td><td>□</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | ■ | □ | □ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>■</td><td>■</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | ■ | ■ | □ 0020, □ 0021 | R=1, S=0 |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ■ | □ | □ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ 0022, □ 0023 | R=1, S=1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ 0024, □ 0025 | R=1, S=2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ 0026, □ 0027 | R=1, S=3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ② | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>□</td><td>■</td><td>□</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | □ | ■ | □ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>■</td><td>■</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | ■ | ■ | □ 0030, □ 0031 | R=2, S=0 |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | □ | ■ | □ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ 0032, □ 0033 | R=2, S=1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ 0034, □ 0035 | R=2, S=2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ 0036, □ 0037 | R=2, S=3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ③ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>□</td><td>□</td><td>□</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | □ | □ | □ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>■</td><td>■</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | ■ | ■ | □ 0000, □ 0001 | R=0, S=0 |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | □ | □ | □ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ 0002, □ 0003 | R=0, S=1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ 0004, □ 0005 | R=0, S=2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ 0006, □ 0007 | R=0, S=3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ④ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>□</td><td>□</td><td>□</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | □ | □ | □ | <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>□</td><td>■</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | □ | ■ | □ 0010, □ 0011 | R=0, S=4 |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | □ | □ | □ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ 0012, □ 0013 | R=0, S=5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ 0014, □ 0015 | R=0, S=6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| □ 0016, □ 0017 | R=0, S=7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

■ ON
□ OFF

5-3 JW-50FL

(1) Installation of cable for option module

Install the optional cable on the basic rack panel that installed JW-50FL.

■ Cable type for option module

| Cable for option module | Maximum number of JW-50FL that can be installed |
|-------------------------|---|
| ZW-2CC | 2 |
| ZW-4CC | 4 |
| ZW-6CC | 5 Note * |

* If the ZW-6CC is used, a maximum of 6 optional modules can be installed. However, a limit of 5 optional modules can be used with JW-50FL, due to a parameter (address area) setting limitation.

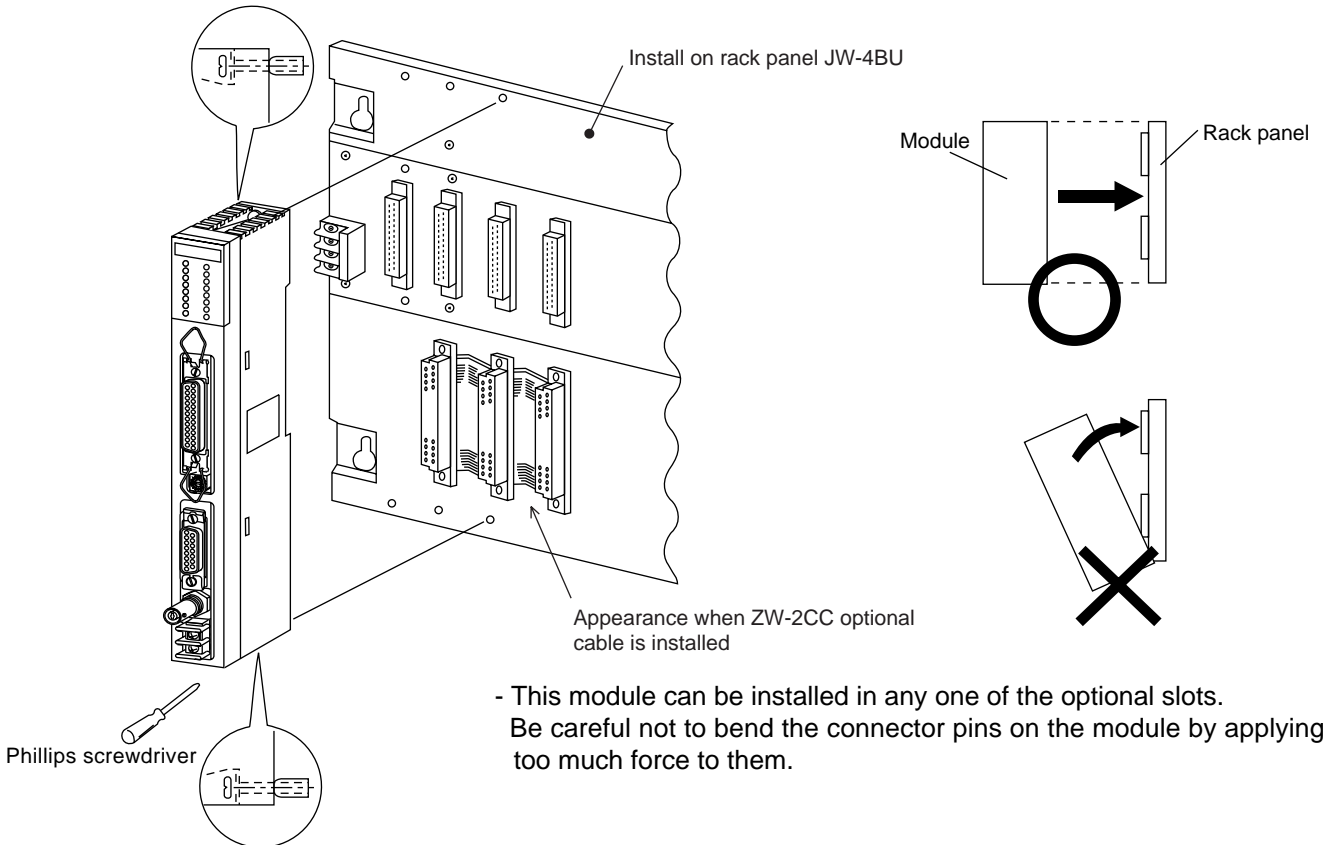
■ Rack panel type

| Model name of the rack panel on which optional cable is installed | Cable for option module (○: Can be installed ×: Cannot be installed) | | |
|---|--|--------|--------|
| | ZW-2CC | ZW-4CC | ZW-6CC |
| JW-4BU | ○ | × | × |
| JW-6BU | ○ | ○ | × |
| JW-8BU | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| JW-13BU | ○ | ○ | ○ |

(2) Installation of JW-50FL

Attach the rack panel using the two attachment screws.

Before installation or removal, make sure to shut OFF the power supply to the PC.



Chapter 6: Connection/Wiring

6-1 Installing an Ethernet cable

Workers who will install or hook up an Ethernet cable must have special training and knowledge, such as the safety procedures and standards required by this technology (JIS X5252).

We recommend that you contact a specialist for perform any installation or hook up. (Sharp Document Systems Co., Ltd. is providing the Ethernet installation work service, and supplying network products from Allied System Co., Ltd.)

[1] Equipment layout

- The minimum distance between nodes is specified in the regulations. (2.5 m when the 10BASE5 is used.) When connecting devices, be sure to maintain these minimum distances. Cables used for 10BASE5 systems have marks every 2.5 m. Position each transceiver directly on one of these marks.
- Mount the transceivers on electrically insulated objects, such as a wooden mounting block.

[2] Wiring

- Separate (60 cm or more) the data transmission cables from power cables.
- Do not run cables near any noise generating source.
- Both ends of the coaxial cable must be terminated with a termination resistance. Make sure to install termination resistance on each end.

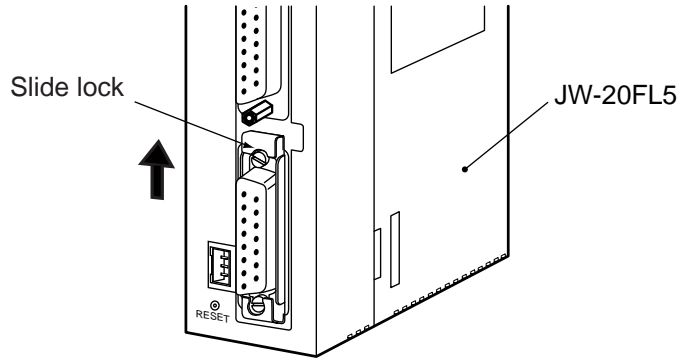
6-2 Connection

[1] Connection of JW-20FL5

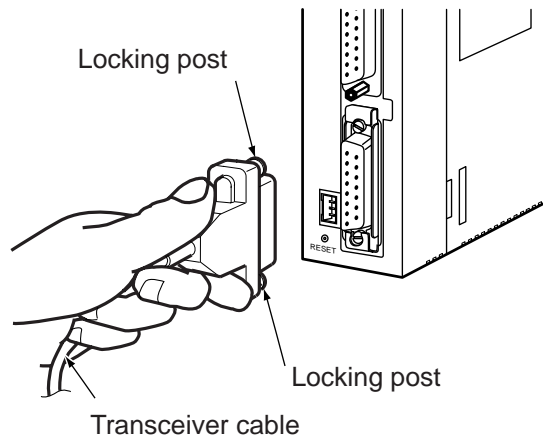
This paragraph describes how to connect 10BASE5 cable to the JW-20FL5.

(1) Connecting the transceiver cable

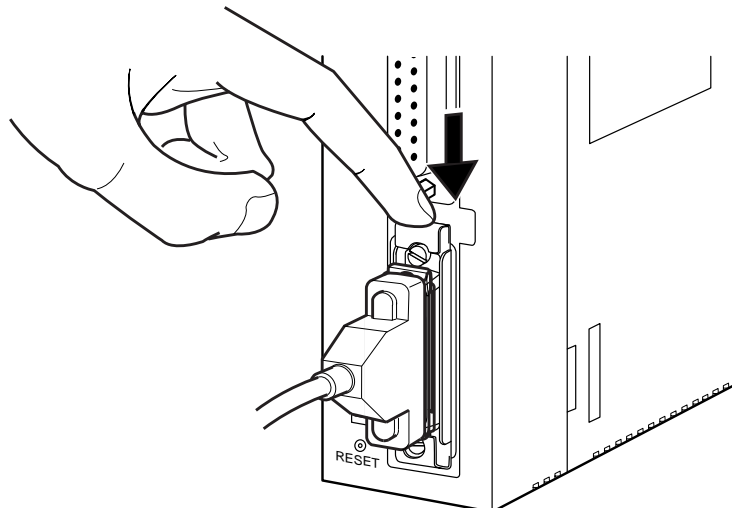
① Slide the lock on the 10BASE5 connector (on the JW-20FL5) up.



② Insert the connector so that the two locking posts on the cable connector match the holes on the slide lock.



③ Slide the lock down to lock the cable connector.

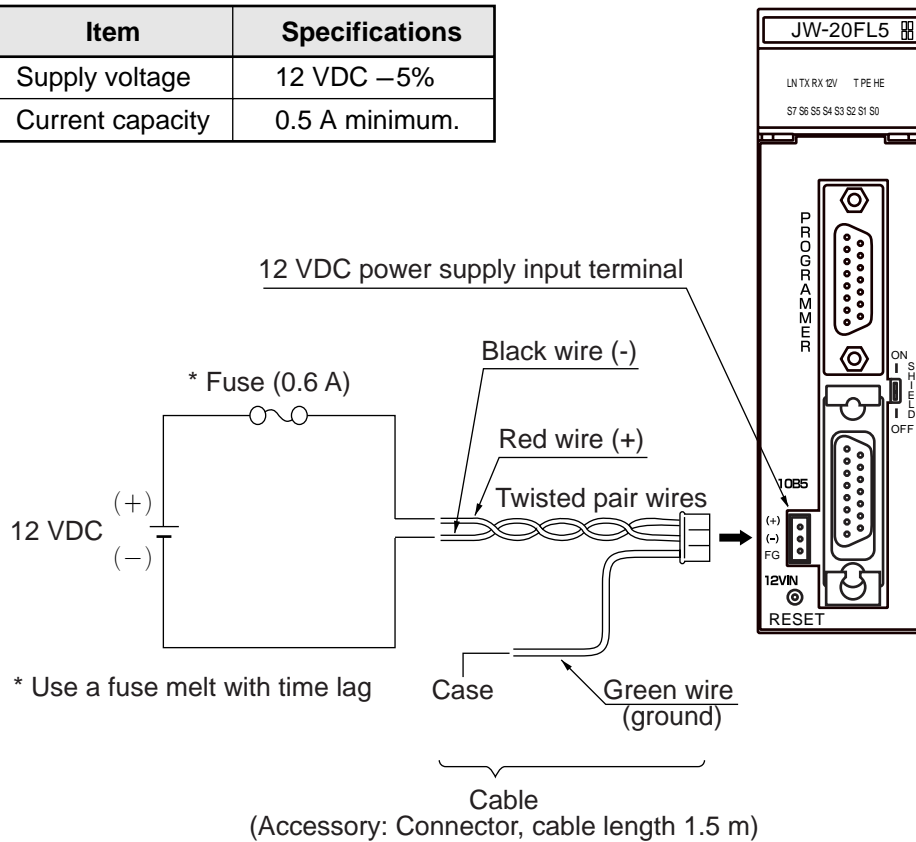


(2) Wiring the power source

When a 10BASE5 is used, 12 VDC power should be supplied to the transceiver.

Supply power to the 12 VDC power supply input terminal using a commercial constant voltage power supply unit.

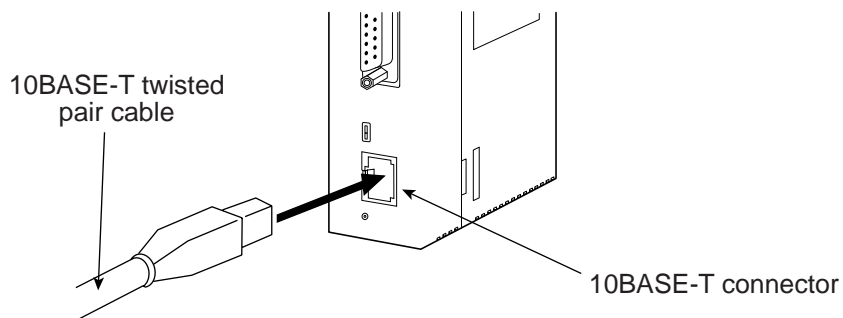
| Item | Specifications |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Supply voltage | 12 VDC \pm 5% |
| Current capacity | 0.5 A minimum. |

**Remarks**

- Use a power supply that is dedicated for use by the JW-20FL5.
- Do not reverse the positive and negative connections to the power terminals. Reversing the polarity may damage the JW-20FL5.

[2] When connecting to a JW-20FLT

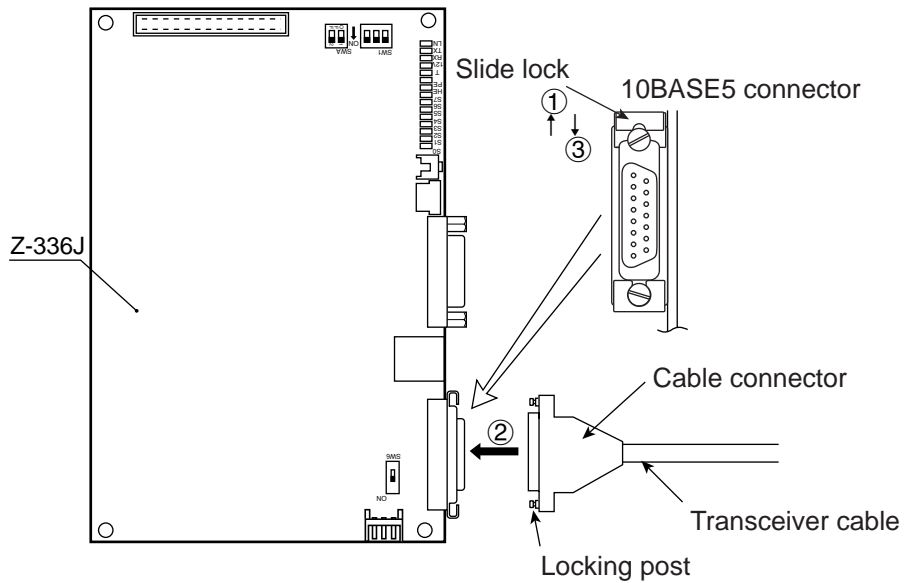
Connect a 10BASE-T twisted pair cable to the 10BASE-T connector on the JW-20FLT.



[3] Connection of Z-336J**(1) When connecting to a 10BASE5**

This paragraph describes how to connect 10BASE5 cable to the Z-336J.

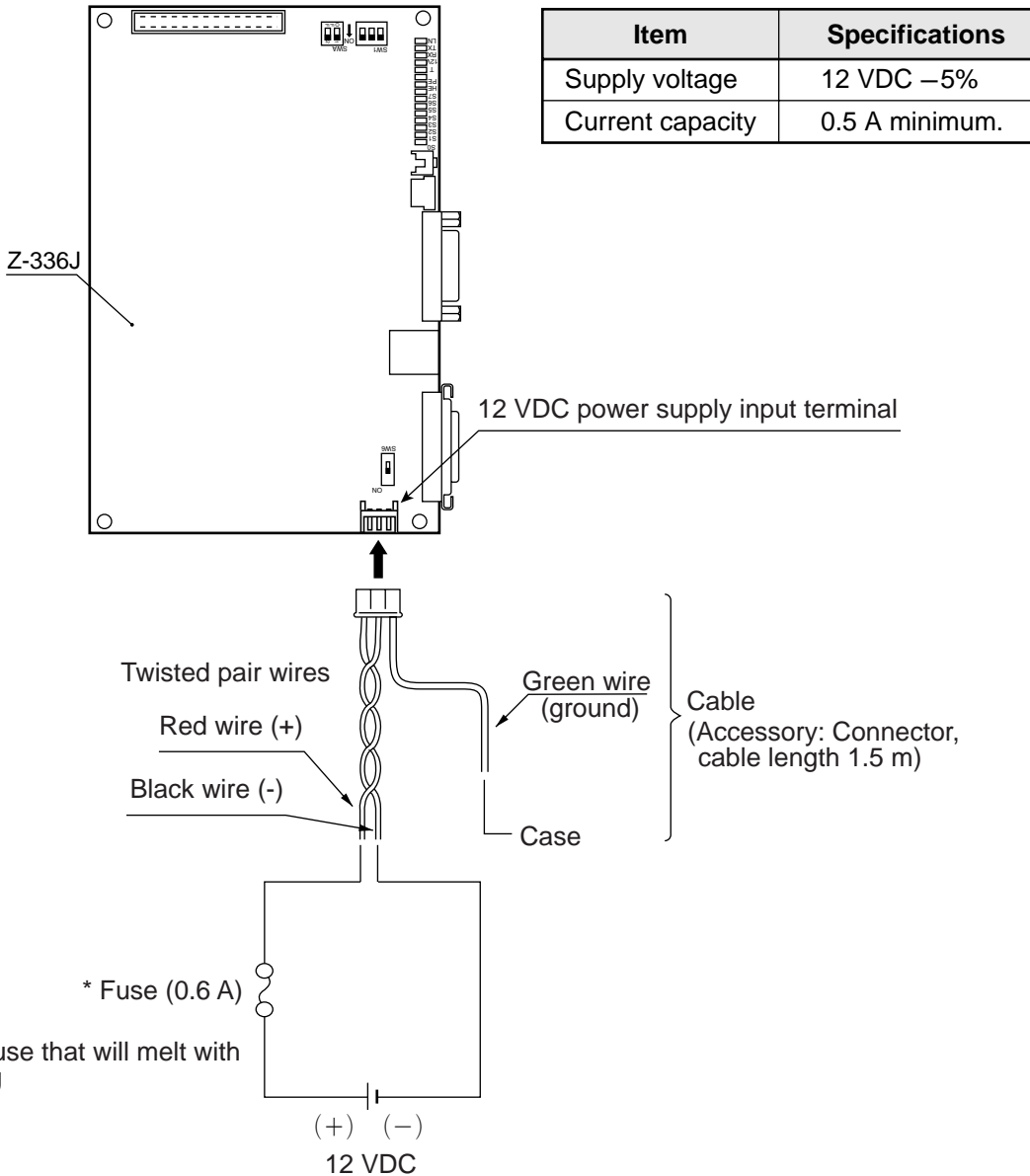
- **Connecting the transceiver cable**



- ① Slide the lock on the 10BASE5 connector (on the Z-336J) up.
- ② Insert the connector so that the two locking posts on the cable connector match the holes on the slide lock.
- ③ Slide the lock down to lock the cable connector.

● **Wiring the power source**

When a 10BASE5 is used, 12 VDC power should be supplied to the transceiver. Supply power to the 12 VDC power supply input terminal of the Z-336J using a commercial constant voltage power supply unit.

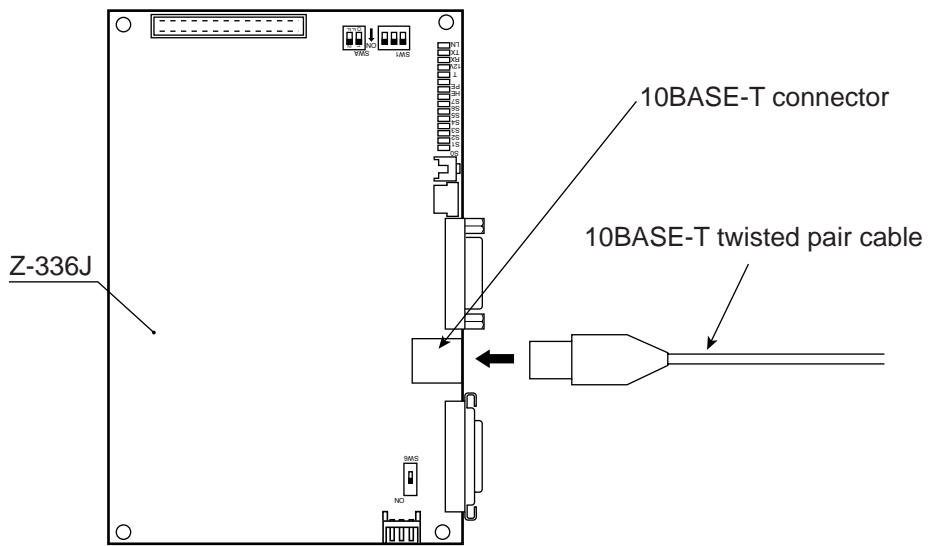


Remarks

- Use a power supply that is dedicated for use by the Z-336J.
- Do not reverse the positive and negative connections to the power terminals. Reversing the polarity may damage the Z-336J.

(2) When connecting to a 10BASE-T

Connect a 10BASE-T twisted pair cable to the 10BASE-T connector on the Z-336J.

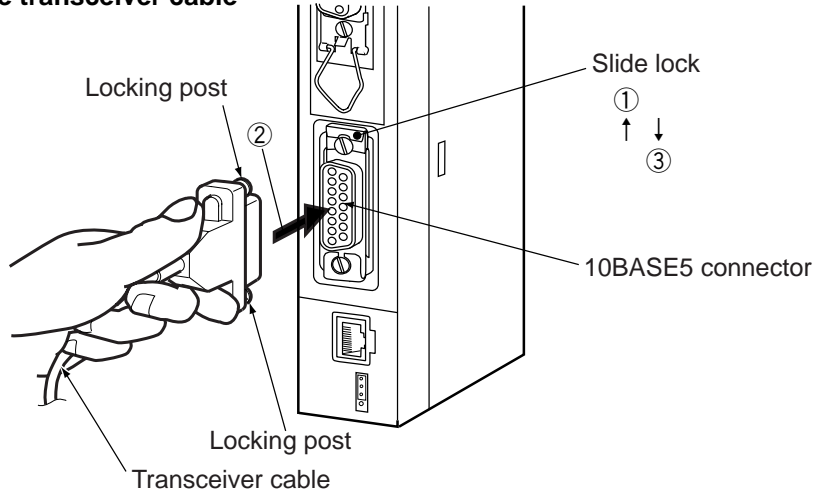


[4] Connection of JW-50FL

(1) Connection of 10BASE5

This paragraph describes how to connect 10BASE5 cable to the JW-50FL.

● Connecting the transceiver cable



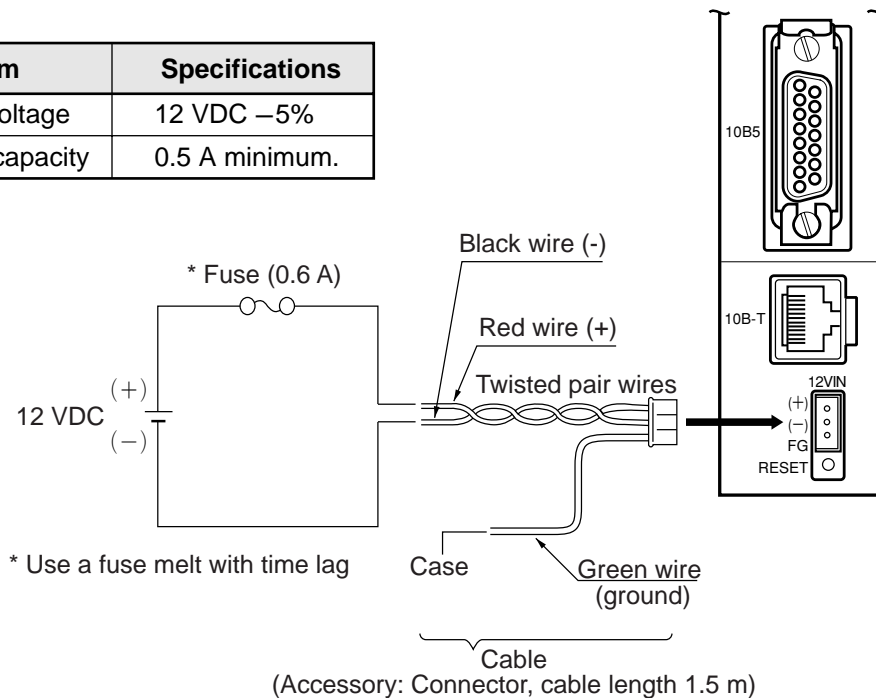
- ① Slide the lock on the 10BASE5 connector (on the JW-50FL) up.
- ② Insert the connector so that the two locking posts on the cable connector match the holes on the slide lock.
- ③ Slide the lock down to lock the cable connector.

● Wiring the power source

When a 10BASE5 is used, 12 VDC power should be supplied to the transceiver.

Supply power to the 12 VDC power terminals using a commercial constant voltage power supply unit.

| Item | Specifications |
|------------------|----------------|
| Supply voltage | 12 VDC -5% |
| Current capacity | 0.5 A minimum. |

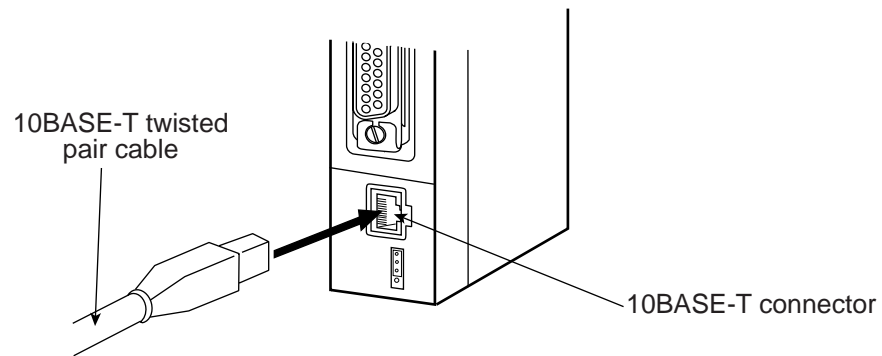


Remarks

- Use a power supply that is dedicated for use by the JW-50FL.
- Do not reverse the positive and negative connections to the power terminals. Reversing the polarity may damage the JW-50FL.

(2) When connecting to a 10BASE-T

Connect a 10BASE-T twisted pair cable to the 10BASE-T connector on the JW-50FL.



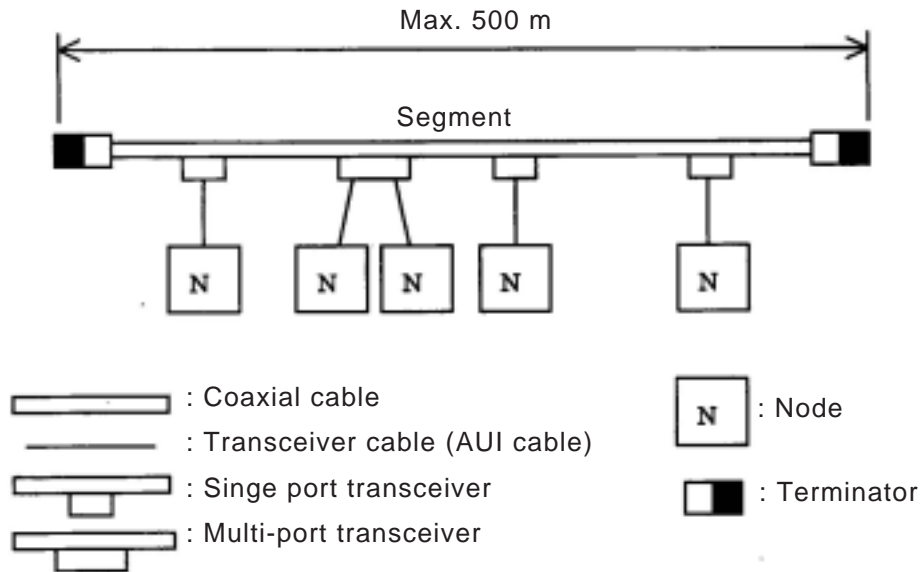
Chapter 7: Use Guide

7-1 Ethernet

[1] 10BASE5 system

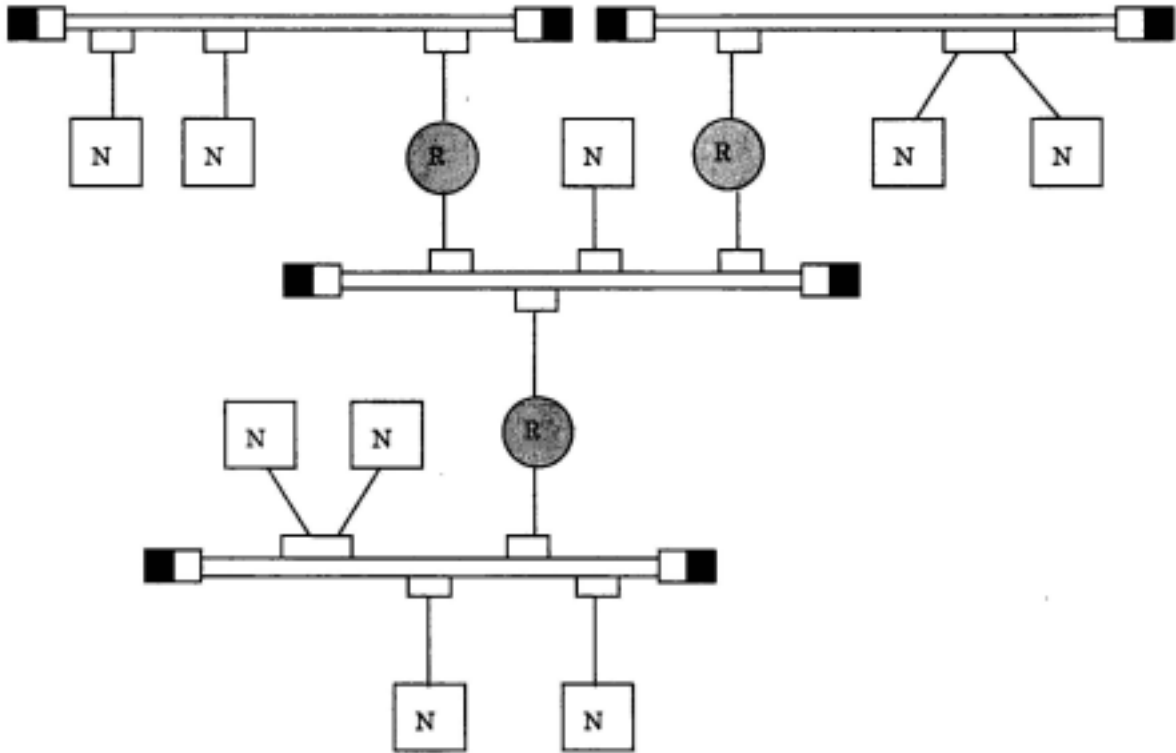
The basic configuration of a 10BASE5 system consists of one coaxial cable, with a maximum length of 500 m, and nodes connected to this cable as shown below. Each node is connected to the coaxial cable using a transceiver and a transceiver cable (AUI cable). Two types of transceivers are available: Single port transceivers to connect a single transceiver cable (AUI cable), and multi-port transceivers to connect more than one cable.

This basic configuration unit is referred to as "segment." A maximum of 100 nodes can exist in one segment.



■ **Basic connection method for a 10BASE5 system (maximum 500 m without a repeater)**

If the distance between nodes is greater than 500 m, connect a repeater as shown below, or to increase the number of segments by branching. The figure below is an example of a system with a maximum of 1500 m of cable. Arrange the configuration so that there are never more than two repeaters between any two nodes along any path.



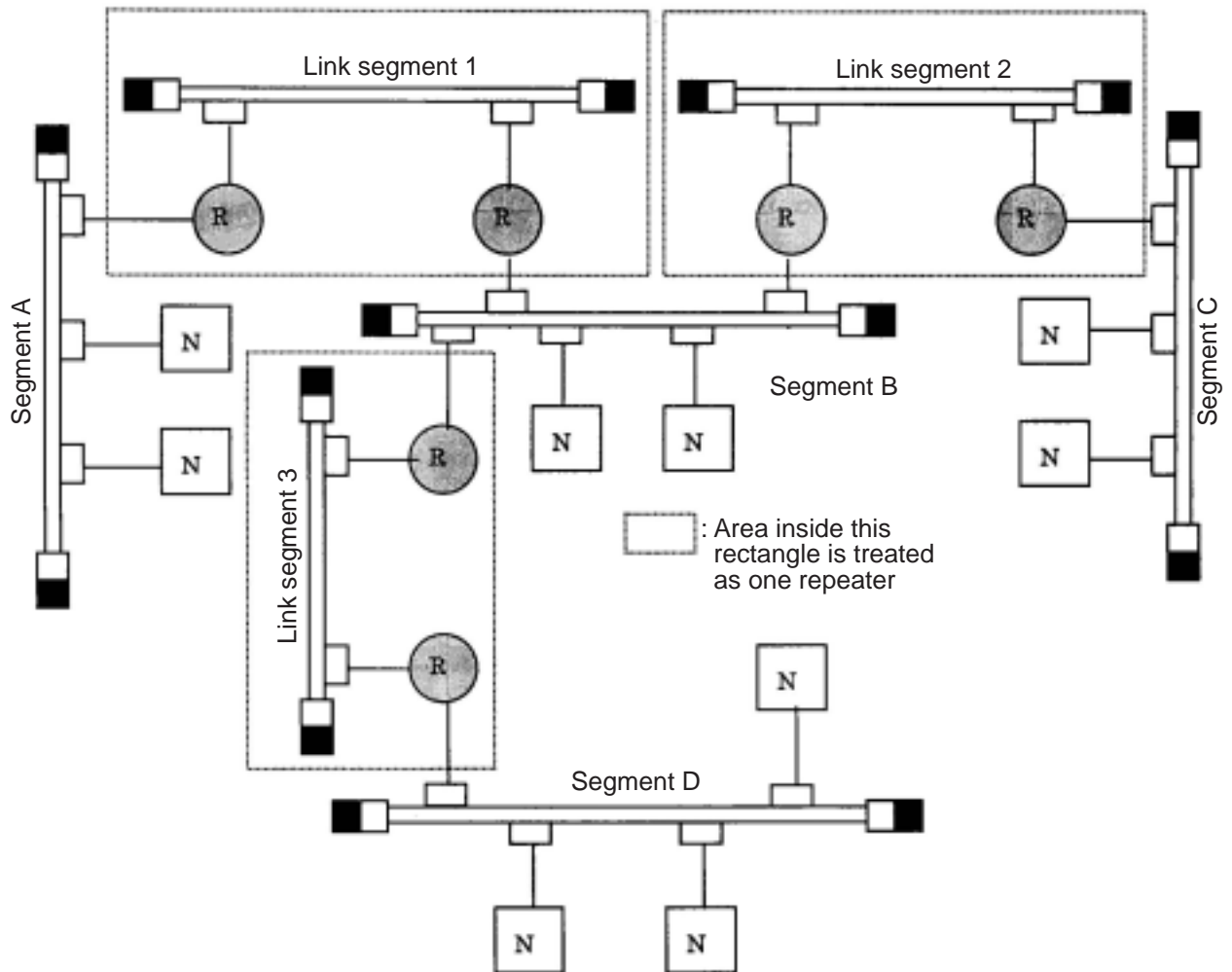
■ **Basic connections in a 10BASE5 system (maximum 1500 m using repeaters)**

⚠ CAUTION

Connect the repeater to the coaxial cable through a transceiver and transceiver cable. Repeaters can be connected to any transceiver in the same segment. The installation distance between transceivers is considered to be a multiple of "2.5m" lengths. That is, any cable length should be evenly divisible by 2.5 m and not have a remainder.

The example shown below allows up to 2,500m between nodes. In order to extend communication distance, link cables are used (with repeaters at both ends). The maximum length of one link is 500 m. These cables are referred to as "link segments."

The link segments must not connect nodes directly. However, the areas surrounded by dotted lines, including repeaters at both ends, are treated as a single repeater. This does away with the limitation on the total number of repeaters between nodes in a system.



■ Basic connections in a 10BASE5 system (maximum 2500 m using repeaters)

⚠ CAUTION

Each link segment must be 500 m or less.
 Do not connect a node to the link segment.
 A link segment is treated as one repeater, even though it includes a repeater at each end (enclosed with dotted lines).
 No more than two repeaters shall exist along the path between any two nodes.
 Only one segment in the network can be connected to more than two repeaters.

Parameters related to the system configuration are summed up below.

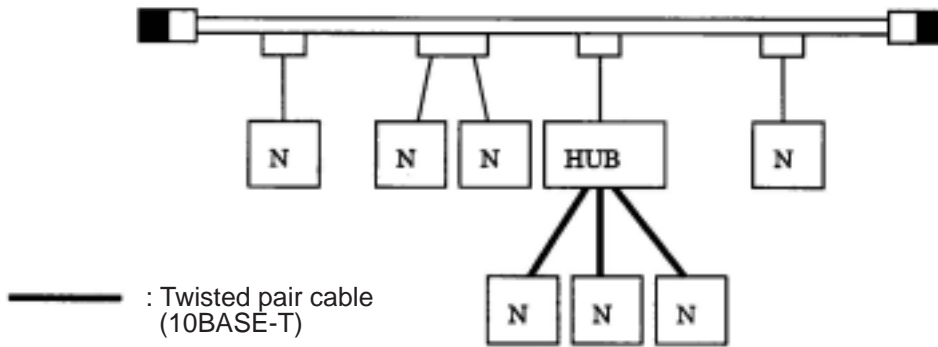
■ **General specifications for configuring an Ethernet system**

| Item | Specifications |
|---|--|
| Maximum length of a segment | 500 m |
| Maximum number of transceivers that can be installed within one segment | 100 |
| Maximum distance between nodes | 2500 m or less (except for the transceiver cables) |
| Maximum number of nodes in a system | 254 |
| Maximum length of transceiver cable (AUI cable) | 50 m |
| Cable length between transceiver and repeater | 2 m or less (recommended) |
| Maximum number of repeaters between two nodes | 2 (However, a link segment is treated as one repeater, even though it has a repeater at each end.) |

[2] 10BASE-T system

Connect a hub to a transceiver using a transceiver cable, and the hub can be connected to multiple nodes. This system is shown below.

When you want to connect a node to a hub, use twisted pair cable (10BASE-T).



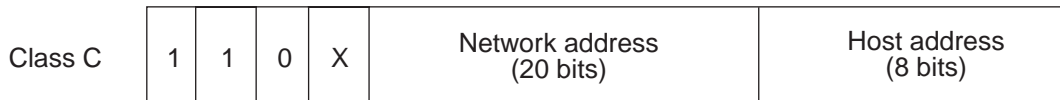
■ **Basic connections in a 10BASE-T system**

If distance between the nodes is not too great, you can connect a twisted pair cable to a hub directly, without using a coaxial cable or transceiver.

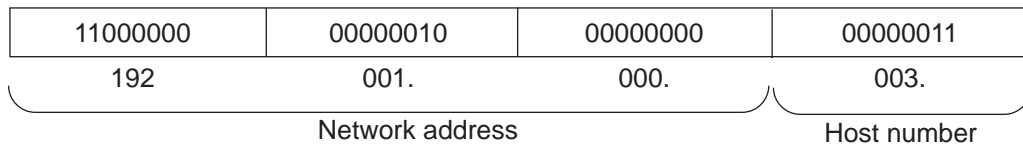
[3] IP addresses on an Ethernet

In general, the UDP/IP uses a 32-bit logical address called the "IP address."

The IP address consists of a network address and a host address. Normally, a class C configuration is used in the FA industry.

**■ IP address classifications on an Ethernet**

Each 8 bits of the address are separated by a period and can be expressed as a decimal number. For example, class C IP addresses are expressed as follows.



Note: The default address in the FL-net address scheme is 192.168.250.N (N: Node numbers 1 to 254).

■ An example of an IP address on a class C Ethernet

7-2 FL-net

[1] Description of the FL-net

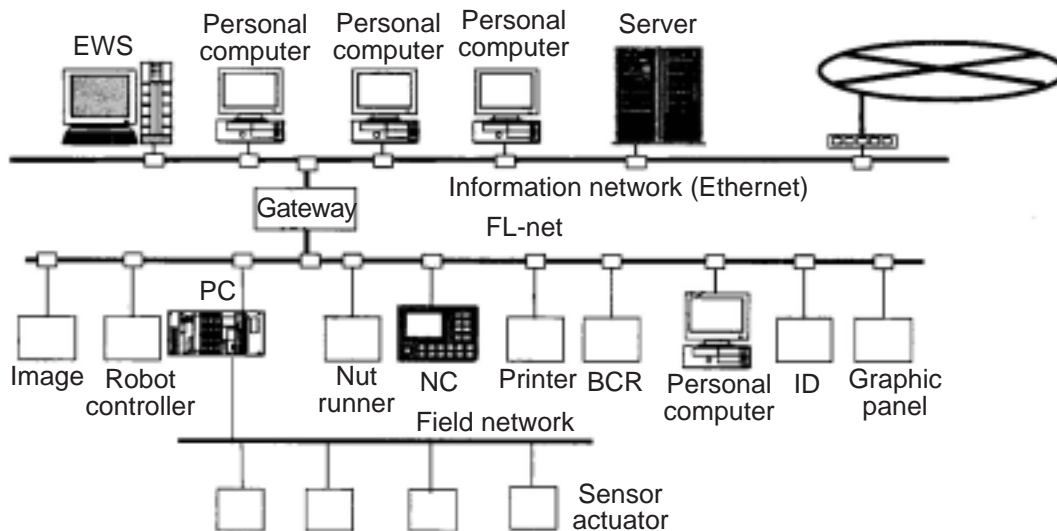
(1) The FL-net concept

FL-net is an FA control network that uses an Ethernet protocol.
FL-net has a cyclic transfer function and a message transfer function.
The basic concepts of the FL-net are as follows.

- ① Ethernet protocols are used for communication (physically and as conceptual data links) between FA controllers.
- ② A UDP/IP scheme compatible with the Ethernet is used. It establishes the basic data transfer procedures.
- ③ While using the basic data transfer methods above, FL-net guarantees data transfer within a specified time by managing and controlling (preventing conflicts) the access to communications by each node in the network.

The goal of the FL-net is to control devices such as programmable controllers (PC), robot controllers (RC), numeric control devices (CNC), and establish an FA control network that allows the exchange of data between personal computers.

The figure below shows the conceptual arrangement of the FL-net.

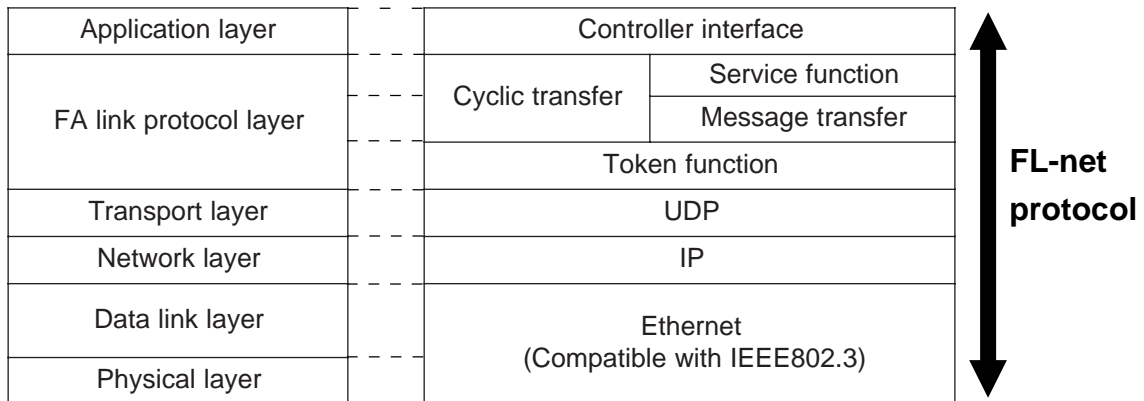


Note: BCR; Bar Code Reader, ID: ID controller

■ The FL-net concept

(2) FL-net protocol

The FL-net consists of the following 6 protocol layers.



■ **FA link protocol**

Note: The transport layer and network layer use the UDP/IP addressing scheme. The data link layer and physical layer use the Ethernet scheme.

(3) Features of the FL-net transfer system

The FL-net data transfer system has the following features.

- ① It manages the transmission of data using the Master-less Token method, and prevents communication conflicts.
- ② It is possible to specify a certain refresh cycle interval as the FL-net circulates a Token.
- ③ The specified Token is transmitted together with the cyclic data.
- ④ When starting up, the FL-net sends a token from the node with the lowest node number.
- ⑤ When a token is not received within a certain interval, the next node sends a token.
- ⑥ By using the Master-less Token method, even if some nodes are faulty the network will not stop operating.
- ⑦ The FL-net has an information management table for items such as the operation mode (RUN/STOP) / hardware error (ALARM), so that it can inform other nodes of the operation status.

(4) FL-net's IP address scheme

Each node in the FL-net should be set independently using class C addresses. An "IP address" is an address used to identify a specific node (station) when sending data and using an Internet Protocol (IP). Therefore a unique IP address should be assigned to each node or device. The FL-net uses class C IP addresses.

The default value of an FL-net IP address is "192.168.250.***", where "***" is the node number.

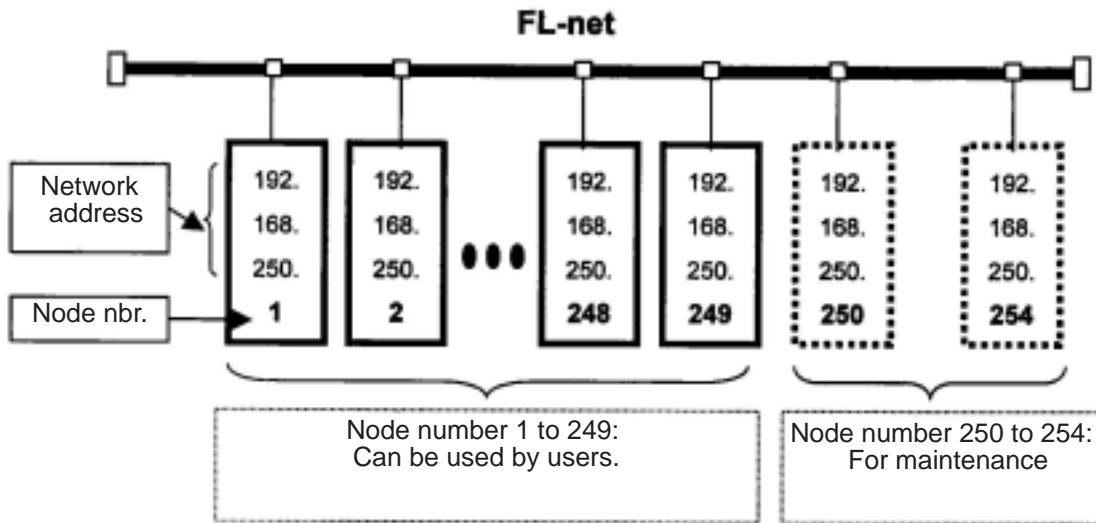
| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| FL-net IP address | Network address | Host number (node number) |
| | 192.168.250 | n (n: 1 to 254) |

■ FL-net IP address

[2] The number of modules and their node numbers

Up to 254 nodes can be connected. The FL-net uses node numbers from 1 to 254.

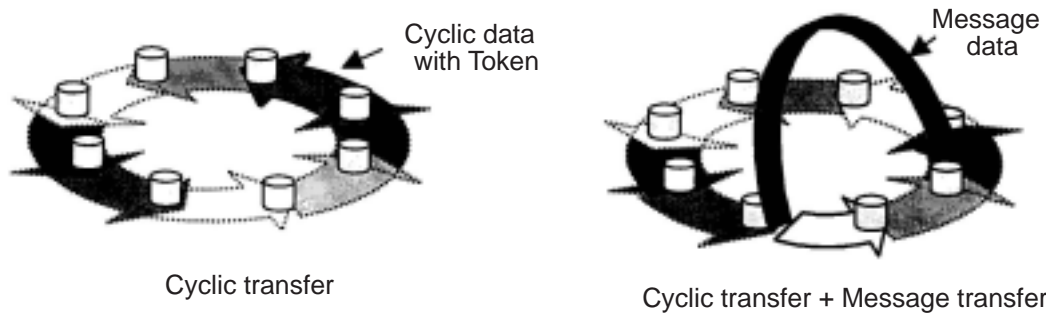
- ① Node Nos. 1 to 249: For normal equipment in the FL-net.
- ② Node Nos. 250 to 254: For maintenance of the FL-net.
- ③ Node No. 255: Used internally by the FL-net. The user cannot assign this number. (It is used to transfer broadcast of the global address.)
- ④ Node No. 0: Used internally by the FL-net. The user cannot assign this number.



■ The number of nodes and node numbers on the FL-net.

[3] Data communication type

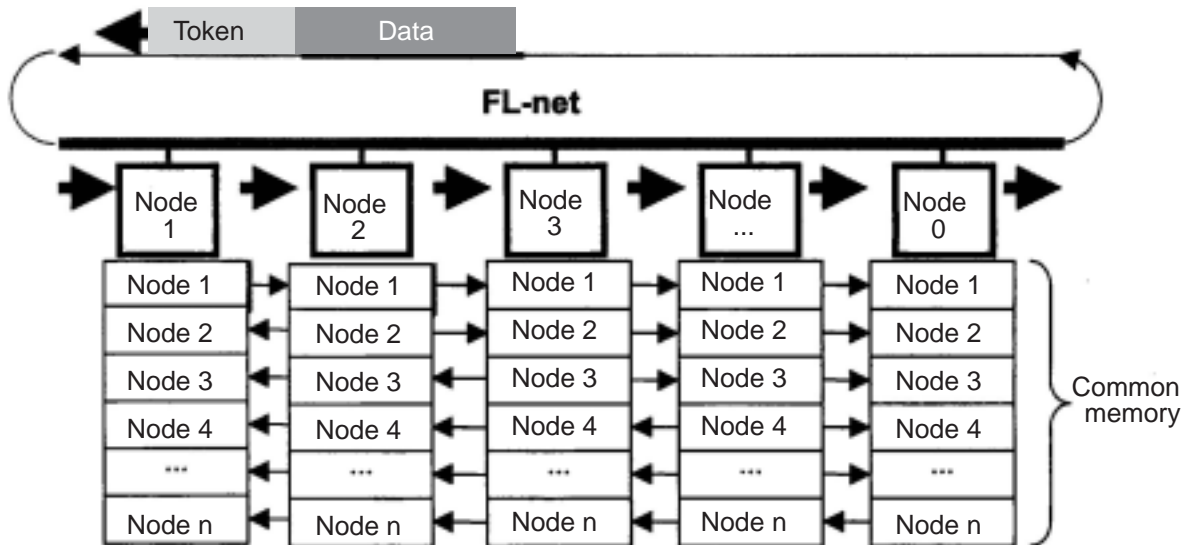
FL-net data communication supports both "cyclic transfer" and "message transfer."



■ Type of data communication on the FL-net

(1) Cyclic transfer

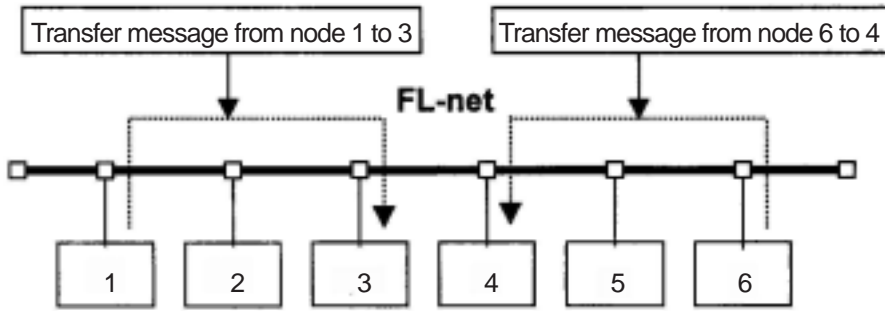
With cyclic transfer, the JW-50FL sends data at certain intervals. Each node can share data through a common (shared) memory.



■ Example of a common memory and cyclic transfer

(2) Message transfer

In the message transfer operation, the JW-50FL sends data non-cyclically. Normally, when a request to send occurs, the FL-net will communicate with a certain node.

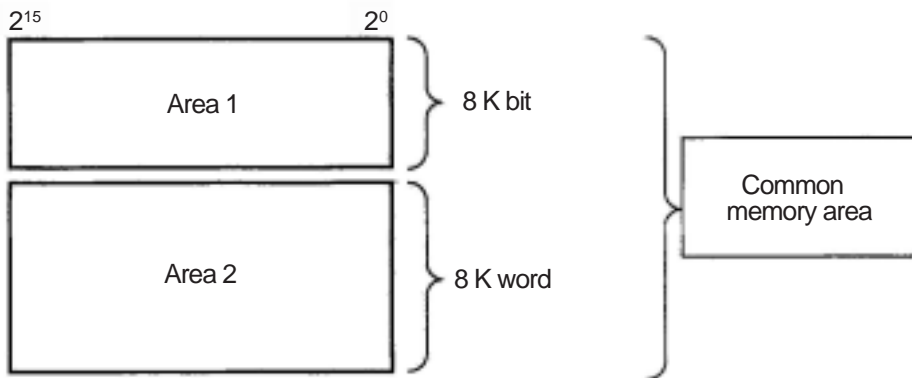


■ Example of a message transfer

[4] Transfer data volume

(1) Cyclic transfer

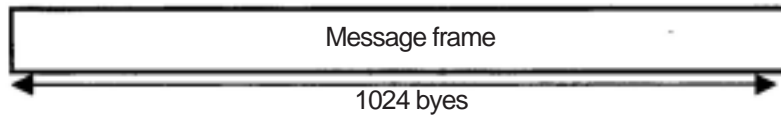
In a cyclic transfer, the FL-net has an 8 K bits + 8 K words = 8.5 K word transfer area. The maximum amount of data that can be transferred cyclically at one time by one node is 8.5 K words. One word = 2 bytes.



■ Cyclic transfer data limit

(2) Message transfer

The maximum amount of data that can be transferred in one message frame is 1024 bytes (excluding the header section).

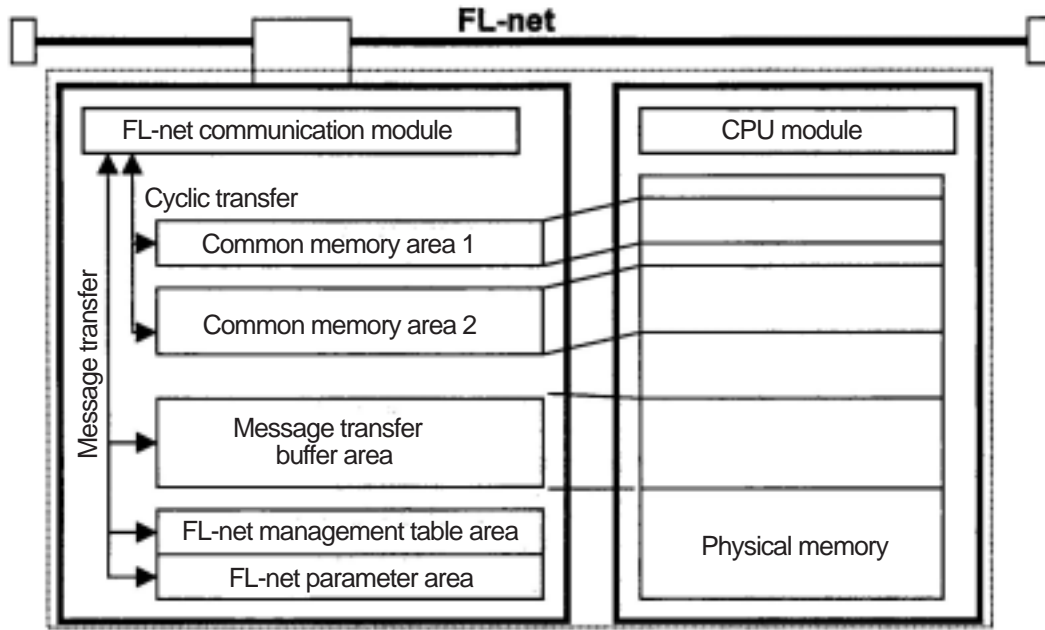
**■ Message transfer data limit****[5] Transfer cycle**

In the cyclic transfer operation, the JW-50FL refreshes the common memory almost constantly. The JW-50FL controls the transfer of messages so that the refresh interval of the common memory does not exceed the allowable refresh cycle interval for a single message transfer.

Each node always monitors the messages being transferred throughout the network, waiting to receive a token addressed to itself. If no message transferred by the network within this cycle, the refresh cycle interval is increased to 120 % of its current value.

Due to the monitoring process above, the refresh cycle interval is automatically determined by the number of nodes active on the network.

[6] Data area and memory



7

■ Data area and memory

[7] Communication management table

The status of each node is controlled using an individual node management table (maintained by the node itself), a participating node management table, and a network management table.

(1) Local node management table

The settings in each local node management table are controlled by the node itself.

■ Local node management table

| Item | Number of bytes | Description |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Node number | 1 byte | 1 to 254 |
| Area 1 of common memory: Data top address | 2 bytes | Word address (0 to 0x1ff) |
| Area 1 of common memory: Data size | 2 bytes | Size (0 to 0x1ff) |
| Area 2 of common memory: Data top address | 2 bytes | Word address (0 to 0x1fff) |
| Area 2 of common memory: Data size | 2 bytes | Size (0 to 0x1fff) |
| Upper layer status | 2 bytes | RUN/STOP/ALARM/WARNING/NORMAL |
| Token monitor time | 1 byte | In units of 1 msec. |
| Minimum separation of frames | 1 byte | In units of 100 µsec. |
| Vendor name | 10 bytes | Vender name |
| Manufacturer name | 10 bytes | Manufacture model name, device name |
| Node name (facility name) | 10 bytes | Node name by user entry |
| Protocol version | 1 byte | Fixed to 0x80 |
| FA link status | 1 byte | Participate/leave |
| Local node's status | 1 byte | Doubled node number detection, etc. |

- "0x1ff" is the hexadecimal notation for 1FF_(HEX).

⇒ For details about the local node management table maintained by the JW-50FL, see page 10-5.

(2) Participating node management table

The participating node management table contains data related to the nodes currently participating in the network.

■ **Participating node management table**

| Item | Number of bytes | Description |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Node number | 1 byte | 1 to 254 |
| Upper layer status | 2 bytes | RUN/STOP/ALARM/WARNING/NORMAL |
| Area 1 of common memory: Data top address | 2 bytes | Word address (0 to 0x1ff) |
| Area 1 of common memory: Data size | 2 bytes | Size (0 to 0x1ff) |
| Area 2 of common memory: Data top address | 2 bytes | Word address (0 to 0x1fff) |
| Area 2 of common memory: Data size | 2 bytes | Size (0 to 0x1fff) |
| Allowable refresh cycle time | 2 bytes | In units of 1 msec. |
| Token monitor time | 1 byte | In units of 1 msec. |
| Minimum separation of frames | 1 byte | In units of 100 µsec. |
| Link status | 1 byte | Participate/leave |

- "0x1ff" is the hexadecimal notation for 1FF_(HEX).

- For details about the participation node management table maintained by the JW-50FL, see page 10-6.

(3) Network management table

The network management table contains information common to the network.

■ **Network management table**

| Item | Number of bytes | Description |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Token latch node number | 1 byte | Currently token staying node. |
| Minimum separation of frames | 1 byte | In units of 100 µsec. |
| Allowable refresh cycle time | 2 bytes | In units of 1 msec. |
| Measured refresh cycle time (current value) | 2 bytes | In units of 1 msec. |
| Measured refresh cycle time (maximum value) | 2 bytes | In units of 1 msec. |
| Measured refresh cycle time (minimum value) | 2 bytes | In units of 1 msec. |

- For details about the network management table maintained by the JW-50FL, see page 10-6.

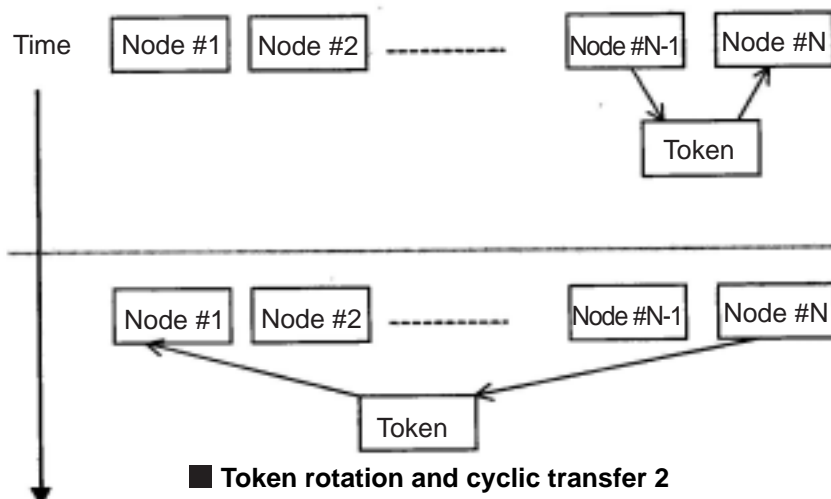
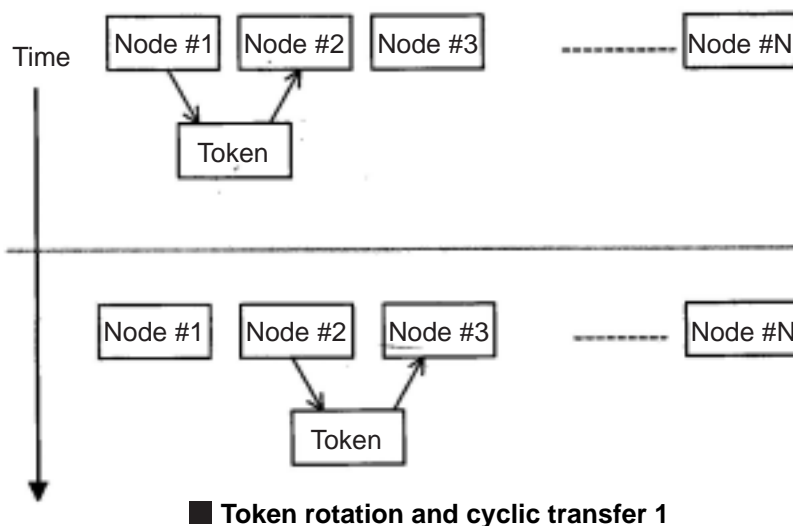
[8] Cyclic transfer and data area

(1) Outline of the cyclic transfer process

The cyclic transfer process is a function that supports cyclic data exchanges that occur between nodes.

- ① Establishes the common memory function.
- ② Transmits when a node receives the token.
- ③ Nodes which do not execute cyclic transfers within the network are allowed to participate.
- ④ When received the token, the node sends all the cyclic data that it needs to send.

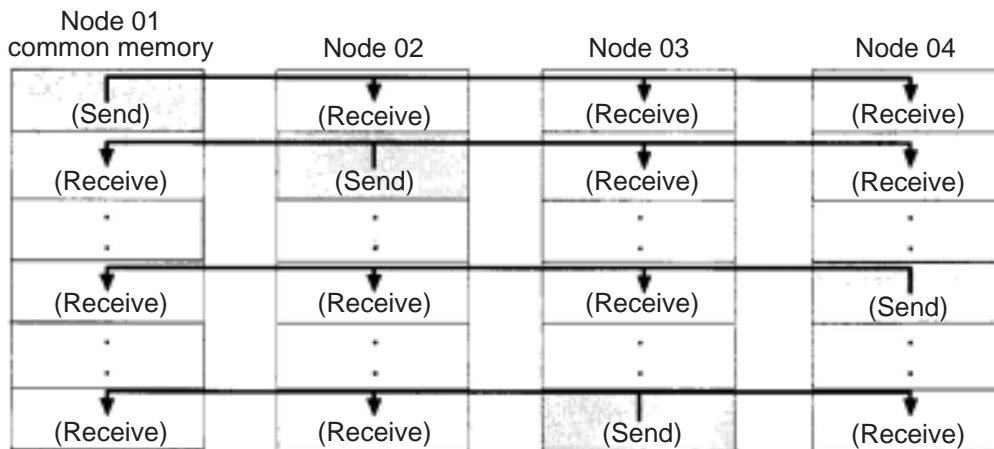
- Token: Generally, only one token exists in a network. If more than one token exists in a network, the token with the lowest destination node number has priority and any other token is discarded.
- Token frame: A frame with a token has a destination node number and a transmitting node number. The node whose number matches the destination node number holding the token.
- Token order: The token rotation order is determined by the node numbers. The token is passed to the nodes in order that the nodes were registered in the participating node management table. The node with the highest node number hands the token over to the node with the lowest node number.



(2) Common memory

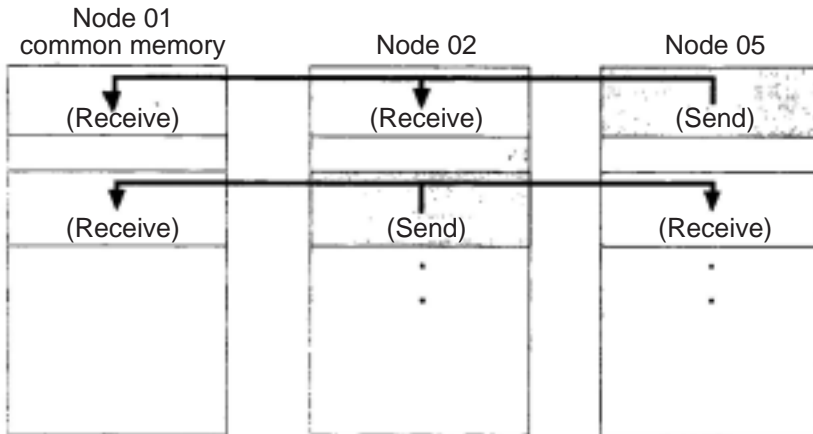
The description of the common memory is as follows.

- ① The common memory allows the memory to be shared between nodes performing a cyclic transfer.
- ② Two types of areas (area 1 and area 2) are allocated for each node.
- ③ If an area needed by a node to send its data exceeds the transfer size allowed for one frame, namely, more than 1024 bytes, the node should use multiple frames to send the data.
- ④ When receiving multiple frames of related data, as described in point 3) above, the common memory does not renew the common memory details until it has received all of the frames being sent by one node. In other words, it guarantees simultaneity of each node. (However, if the data in area 2 exceeds 3084 bytes, the JW-50FL cannot guarantee simultaneity for hardware reasons.)
- ⑤ 8 K bits + 8 K words = 8.5 K words (fixed) of common memory must be reserved in the node communication section.
- ⑥ The size of areas 1 and 2, used as the sending area for one node in the common memory, can be specified as any size within the maximum size allowed for the area.
- ⑦ Since each node broadcasts data with a certain interval, it provides a function for sharing the same data throughout the system. Each node in an FL-net is assigned a sending area that does not overlap with the others for exchanging data. In common memory operations, the sending area for one node will be the receiving area for another node.



Example 1: Common memory during a cyclic transfer

The common memory can also be used exclusively as a receiving area.

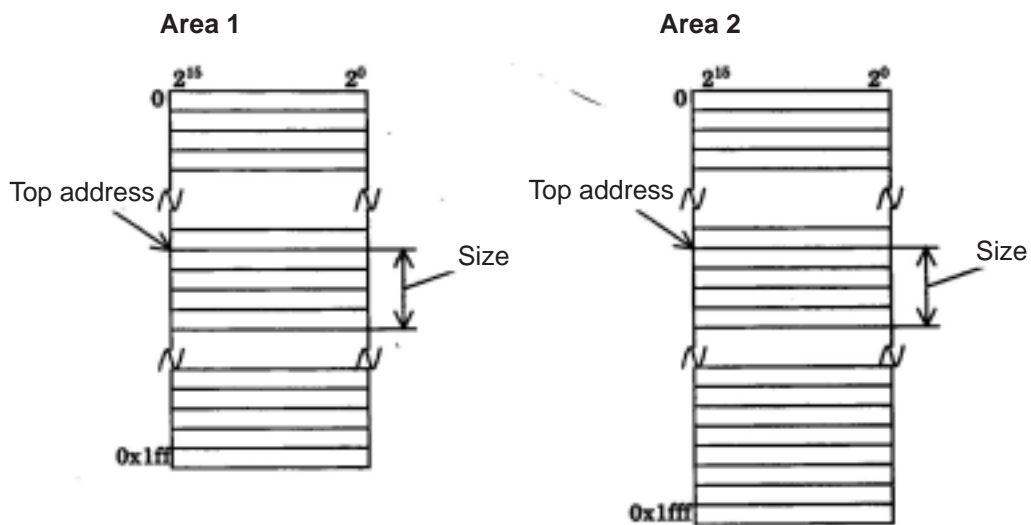


■ Example 2: Common memory during a cyclic transfer

(3) Area 1 and area 2

One node can be allocated two data areas (area 1 and area 2) for common memory. To determine the sending area, specify a top address and the size of the area.

To access the area, use word addresses. Area 1 consists of 0.5 K word. Area 2 consists of 8 K words.



■ Common memory areas 1 and 2

(4) Guarantee of simultaneity

The cyclic transfer divides data into frames, depending on the amount of data being sent. The FL-net guarantees the simultaneity on common memory of each node using the following procedures.

Note: When area 2 exceeds 3084 bytes, the JW-50FL cannot guarantee the simultaneity of the data for hardware reasons.

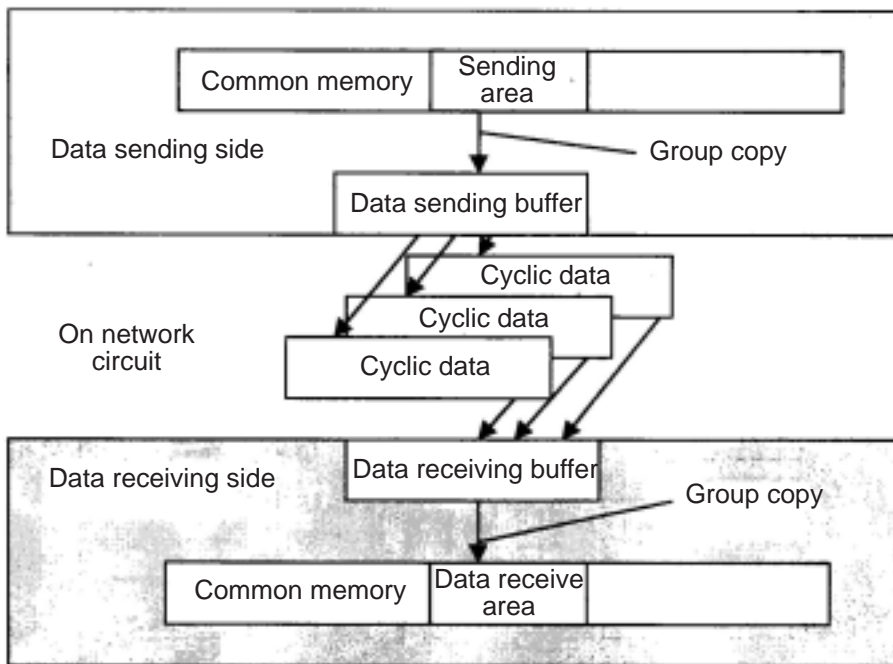
① Data transmission timing

When a node receives a request to send data from the upper layer, it copies its own cyclic data into a buffer and sends the data, one word after another. When the amount of data being sent is more than will fit in one frame, it divides the data in the buffer into multiple frames before sending.

② Refresh timing when receiving

After a node has received all the cyclic data from some other node, it will refresh the corresponding area while synchronizing with the upper layer.

When a cyclic data is sent as multiple frames, the receiving node will refresh the area after receiving all the frames from the other node. If any of the frames is missing, it will delete all the data from that node.



■ Guarantee of simultaneity of data

7

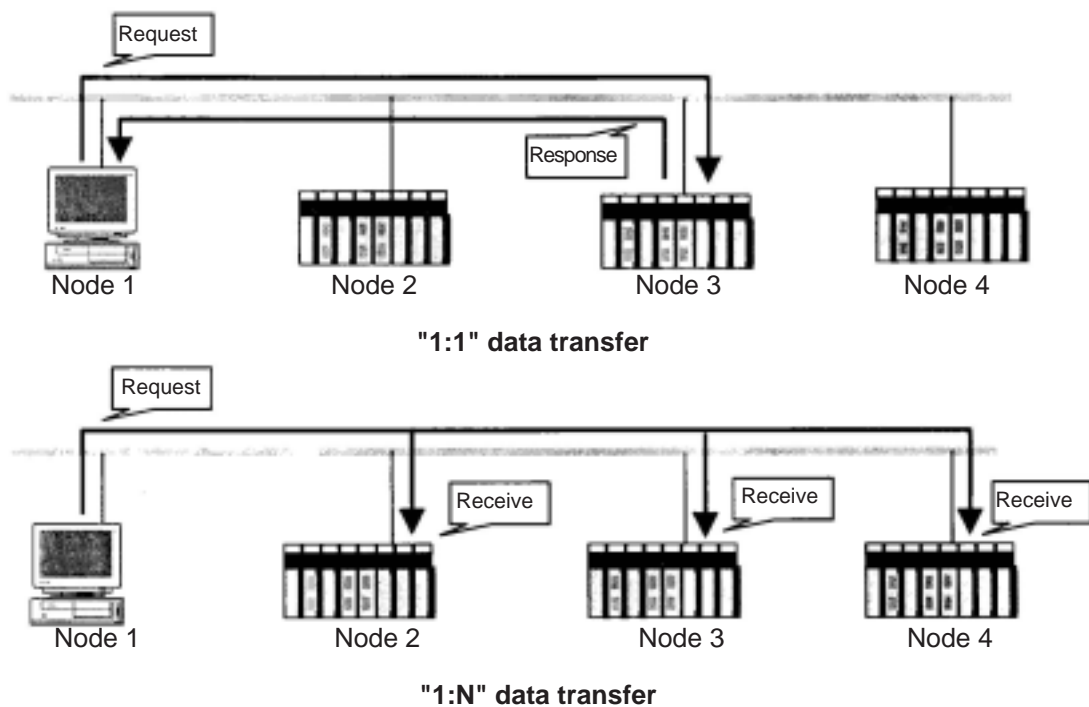
[9] Message transfers

(1) Outline of the message transfer process

The message transfer process is a function that allows asynchronous data to be exchanged between nodes.

The basic operation of the message transfer process is shown below.

- ① When a node receives a token, it will send a maximum of one frame of message data before the cyclic frame data sending.
- ② A maximum of 1024 bytes can be sent at one time.
- ③ The JW-50FL uses an algorithm to prevent nodes from exceeding the allowable refresh cycle interval for message transfers.
- ④ The JW-50FL has a "1:1" message transfer mode for sending to a specified node, and "1:N" message transfer mode to send to all nodes.
- ⑤ It has a data send confirmation function used to check whether a target node has correctly received the data in a "1:1" message transfer.



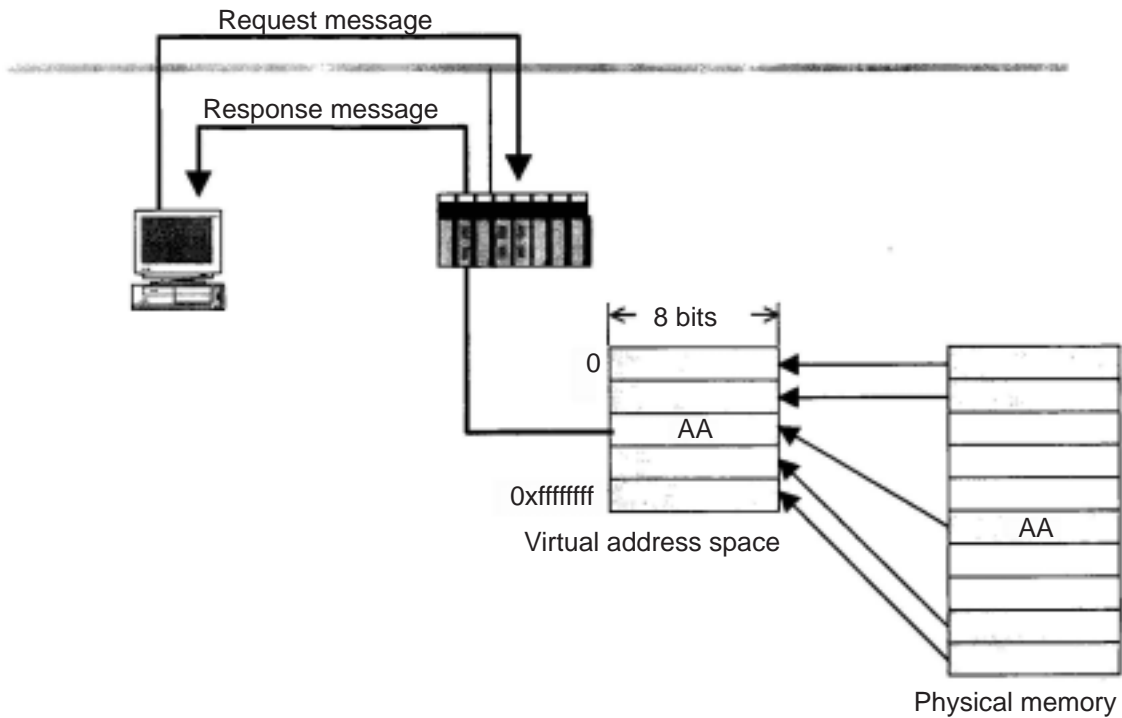
■ Outline of the message transfer process

(2) Table of support messages**■ Table of support messages**

| No. | Message | Request | Response | Pages to refer |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------|----------|----------------|
| ① | Read byte-block data | O | O | 7-21 |
| ② | Write byte-block data | O | O | 7-22 |
| ③ | Read word-block data | O | O | 7-23 |
| ④ | Write word-block data | O | O | 7-24 |
| ⑤ | Read network parameters | O | O | 7-25 |
| ⑥ | Write network parameters | O | O | 7-26 |
| ⑦ | Start, stop commands | O | O | 7-27 |
| ⑧ | Read profile | O | O | 7-28 |
| ⑨ | Read log data | O | O | 7-29 |
| ⑩ | Clear log data | O | O | 7-29 |
| ⑪ | Return message | O | O | 7-30 |
| ⑫ | Transfer transmission message | O | O | 7-30 |

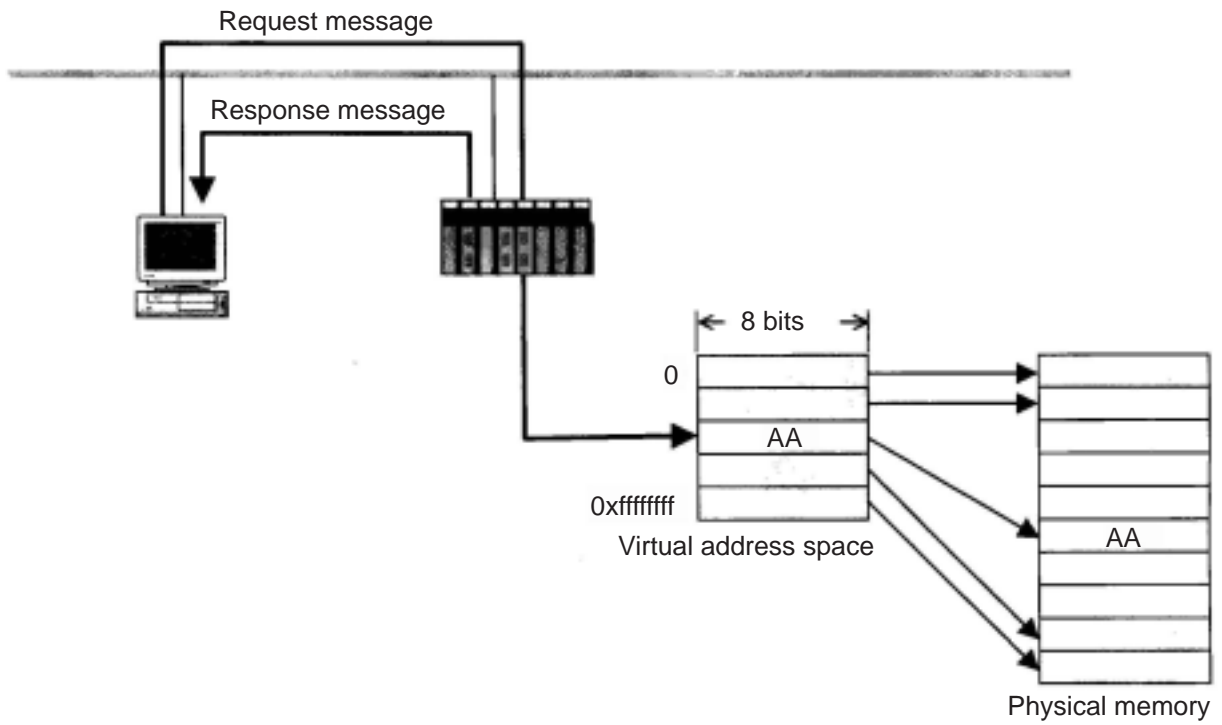
(3) Details of the support messages**① Read byte-block data**

This is a message function used to read a virtual address space (32-bit address space) in a target node on the network, in units of one byte at a time (each address = 8-bits). Be careful because the internal address map varies with the FL-net module you are using.



② Write byte-block data

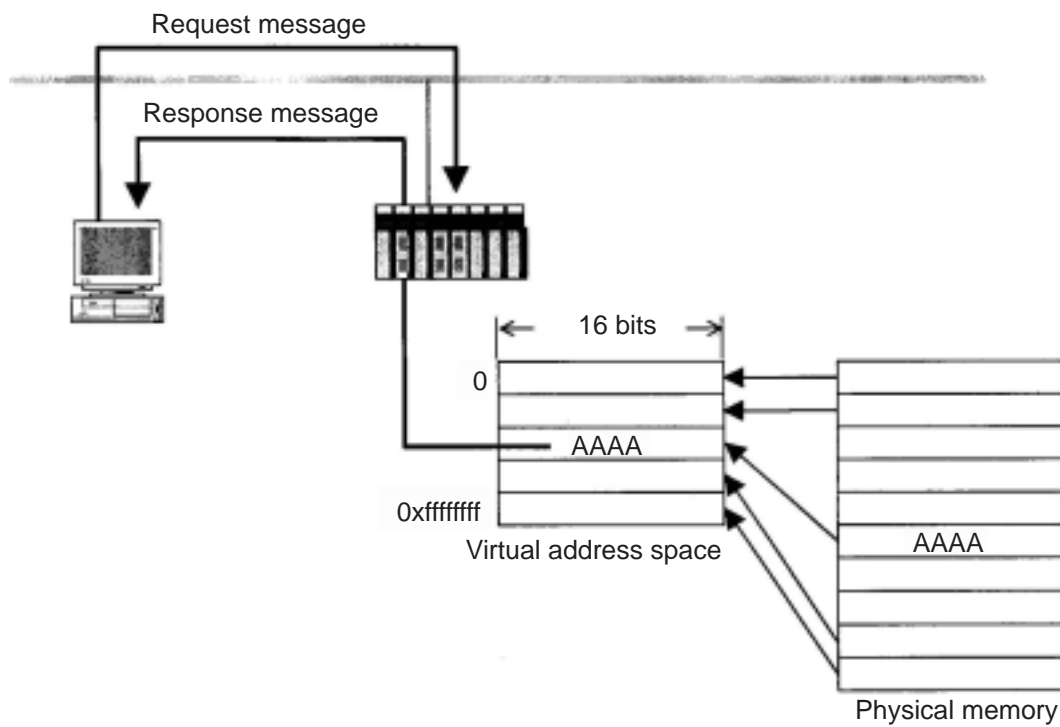
This is a message function used to write to a virtual address space (32-bit address space) in a target node on the network, in units of one byte at a time (each address = 8-bits). Be careful because the internal address map varies with the FL-net module you are using.



7

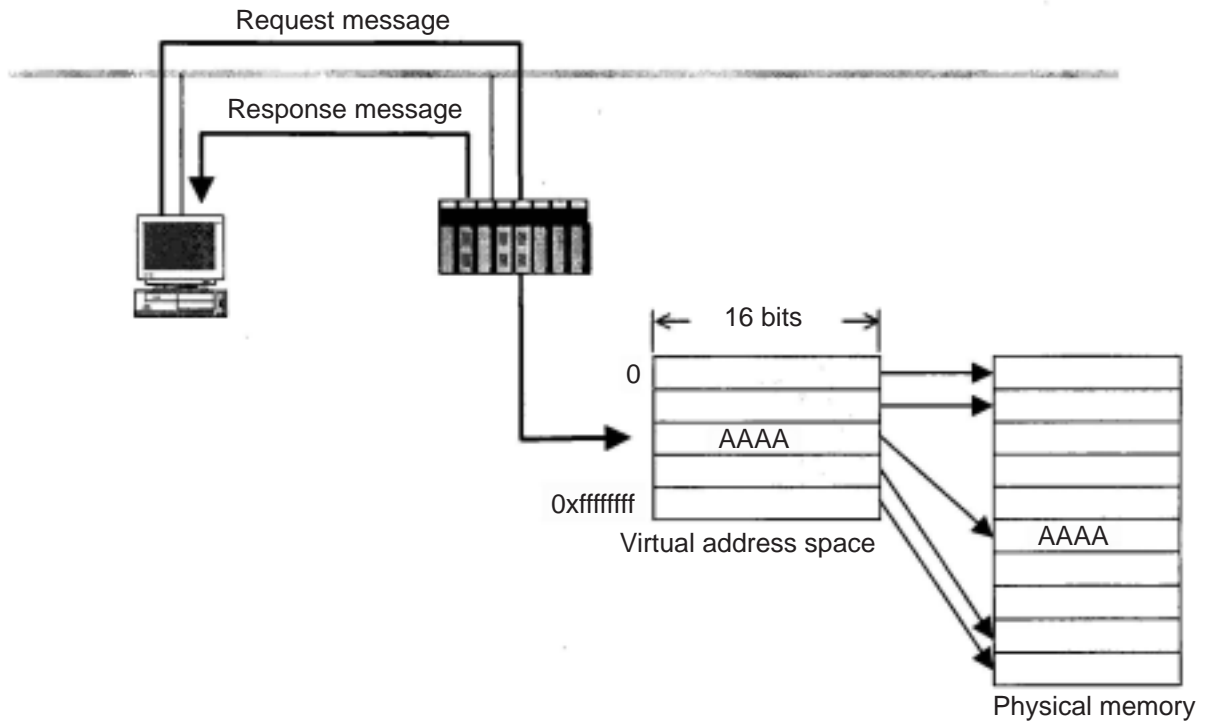
③ Read word-block data

This is a message function used to read a virtual address space (32-bit address space) in a target node on the network in units of one word at a time (one address = 16-bits). Be careful because the internal address map varies with the FL-net module you are using.



④ Write word-block data

This is a message function used to write to a virtual address space (32-bit address space) in a target node on the network in units of one word at a time (one address = 16-bits). Be careful because the internal address map varies with the FL-net module you are using.



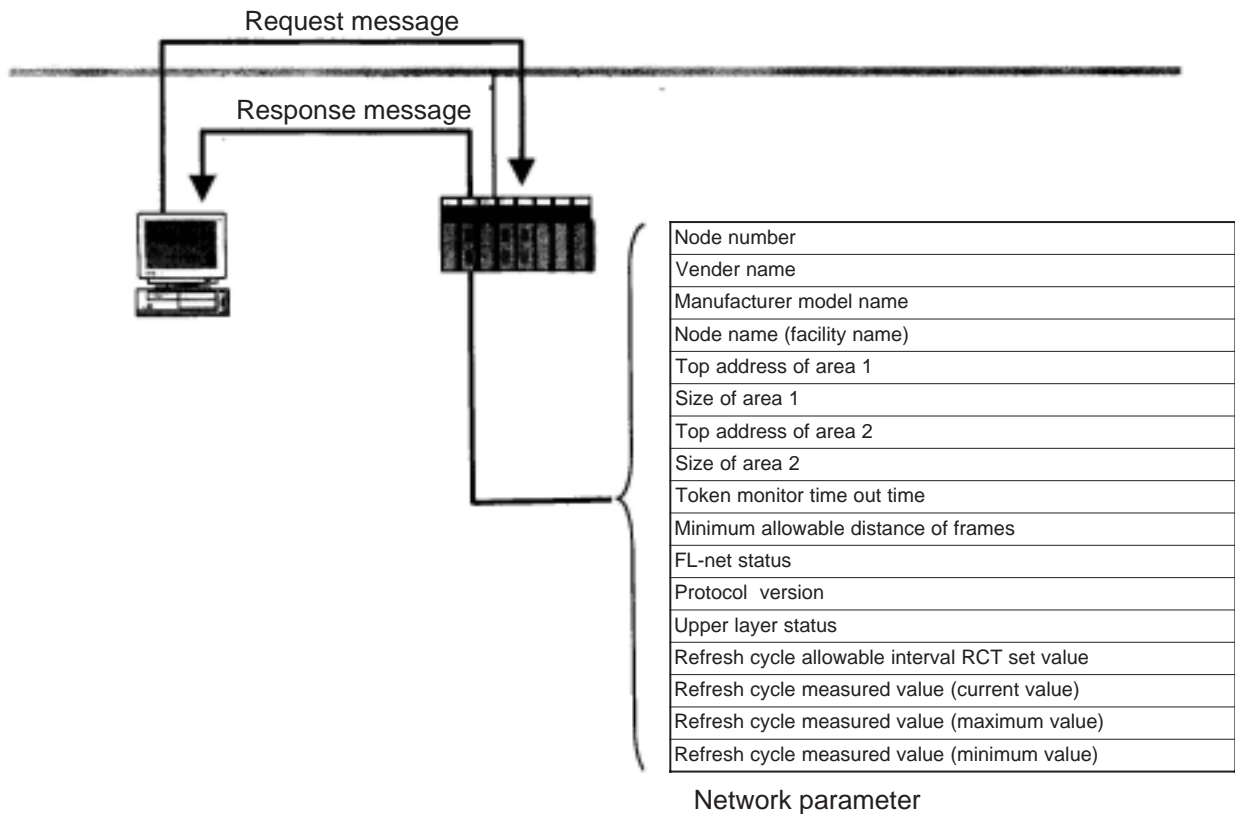
7

⑤ Read network parameters

This is a function used to read the network parameter data for a target node through the network. It reads the following data.

■ Network parameter data

| |
|--|
| - Node number |
| - Vender name |
| - Manufacturer model name |
| - Node name (facility name) |
| - Address and size of common memory |
| - Token monitor interval |
| - Refresh cycle allowable interval |
| - Refresh cycle measuring interval (actually measured value) |
| - Minimum allowable distance between frames |
| - Upper layer status |
| - FL-net status |
| - Protocol version |



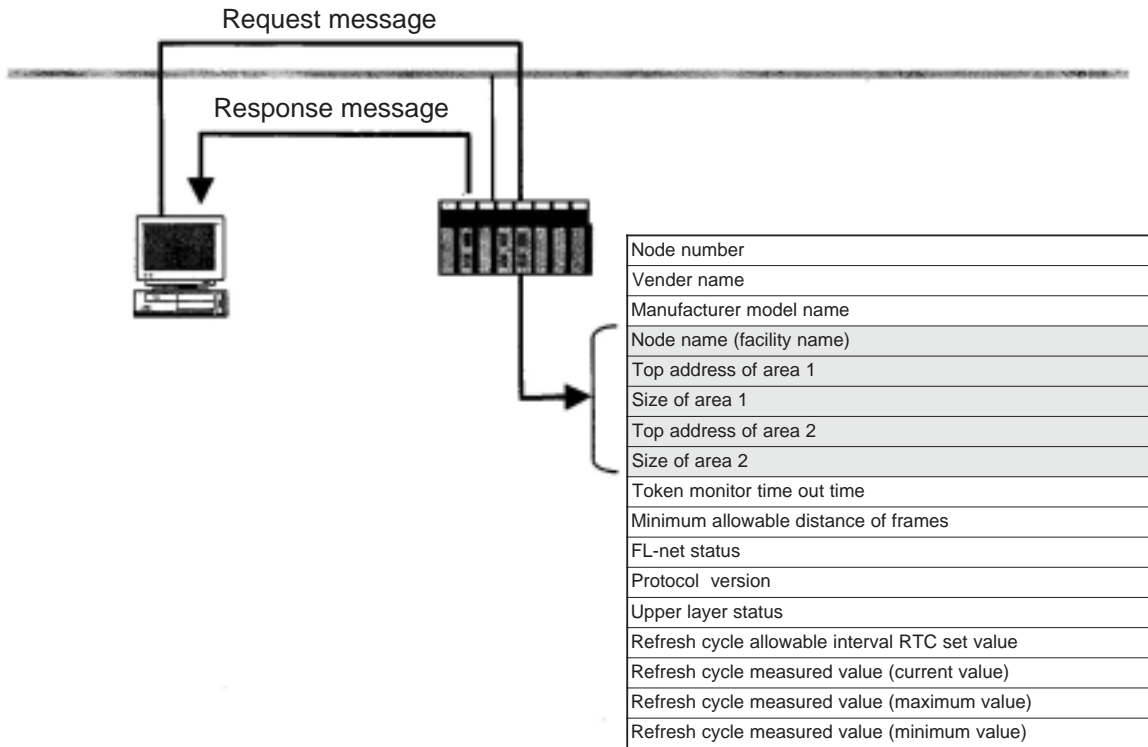
⑥ Write network parameters

This is a function used to change the network parameter data of a receiving node through the network.

The following data can be changed.

- Node name (facility name)
- Address and size of common memory

When the address and size of the common memory is changed, the receiving node leaves the network and re-enters it again. If only the node name is changed, the receiving node will not leave the network.

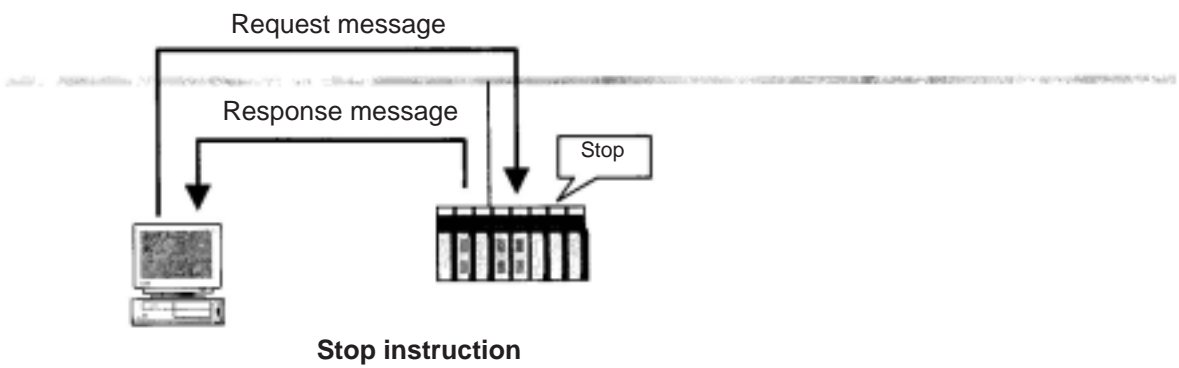
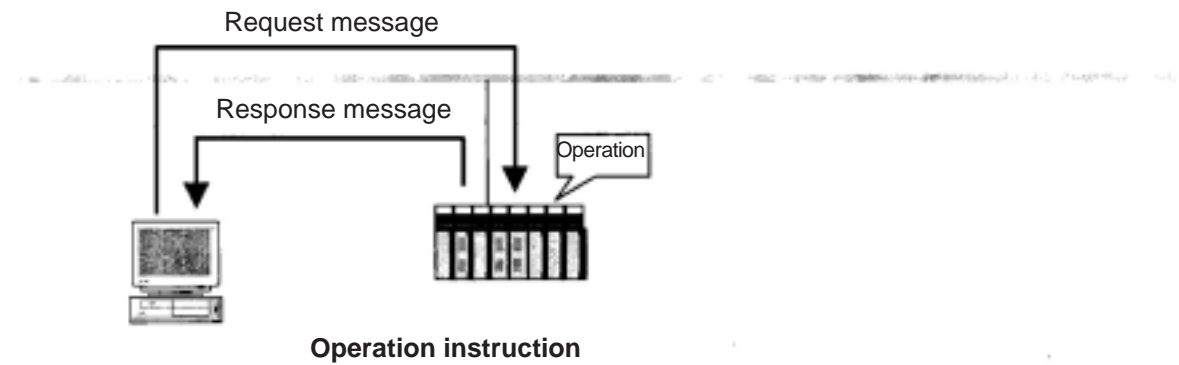


Network parameter

7

⑦ Start, stop commands

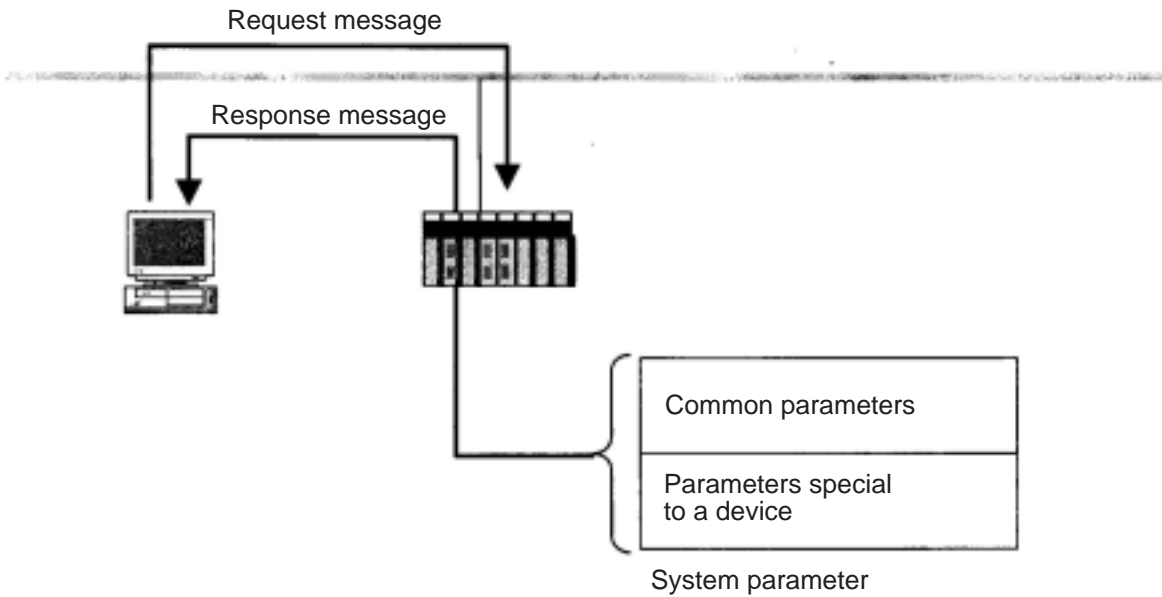
This is a function used to remotely start and stop the operation of equipment that is connected to the FL-net.



⑧ Read profile

This is a function used to remotely set the system parameters of a device profile that is the data for the receiving node. The following parameters are included in the system parameters.

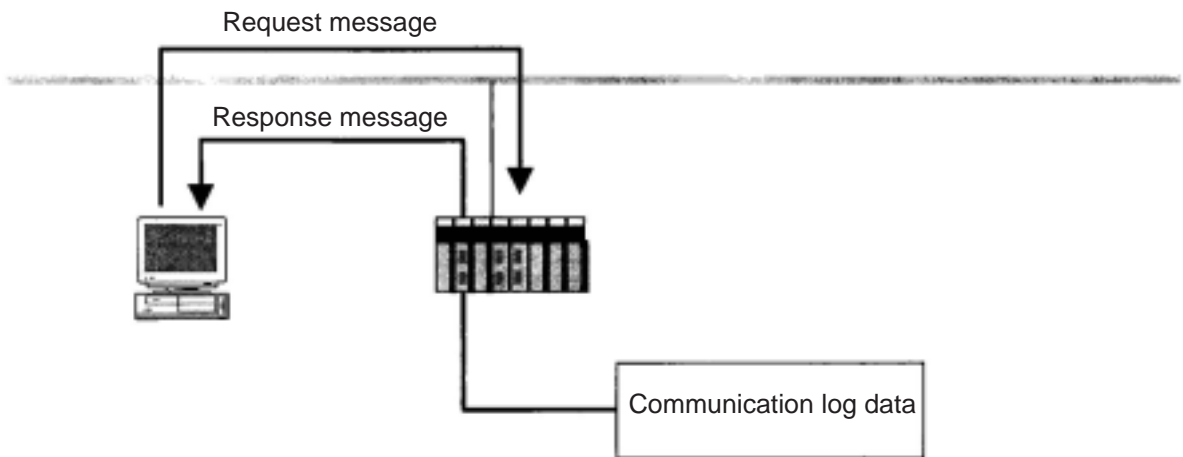
- Common parameters (essential)
- Parameters peculiar to each device (optional)



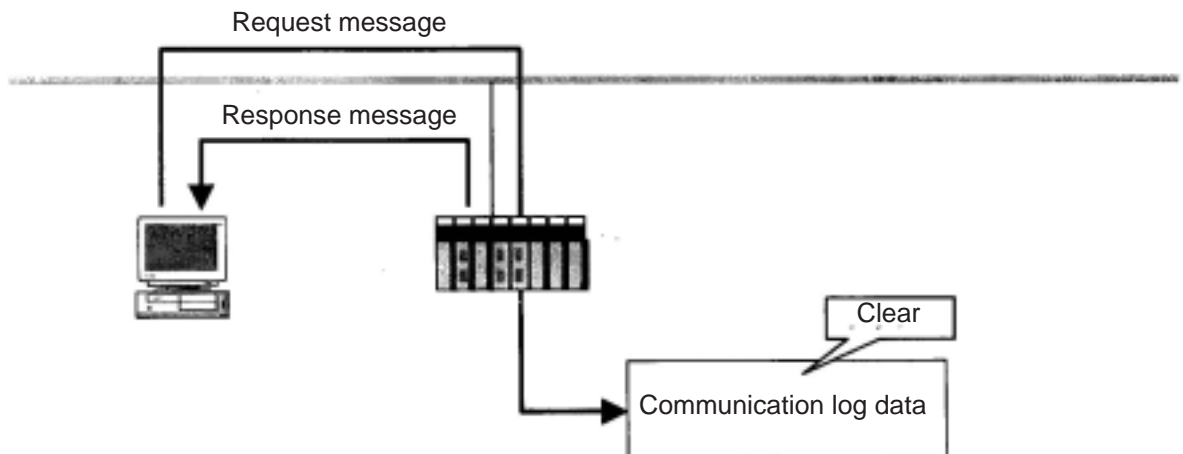
7

⑨ Read log data

This is a function used to read the log data of the receiving node.

**⑩ Clear log data**

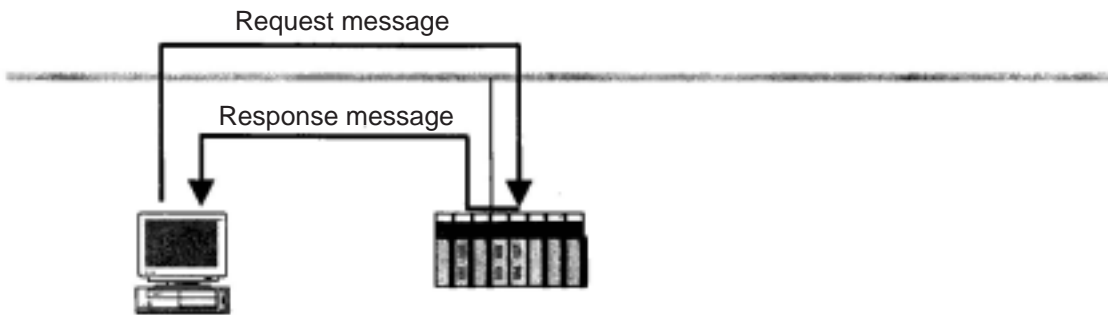
This is a function used to clear log data of the receiving node.



⑪ Return message

This is a function used to send back a message that has been received.

The FL-net automatically returns messages.



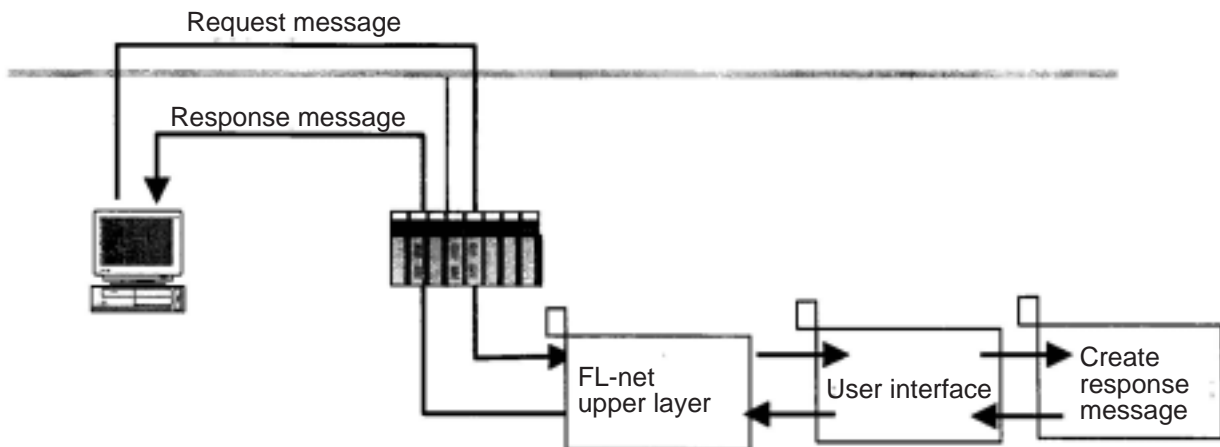
⑫ Transfer transmission message

This is a function used to provide a transmission service to the FL-net upper layer.

This function informs received message to the FL-net upper layer.

The FL-net upper layer supplies this message to the user interface without modification. The user interface has to create a response and returns against this notice.

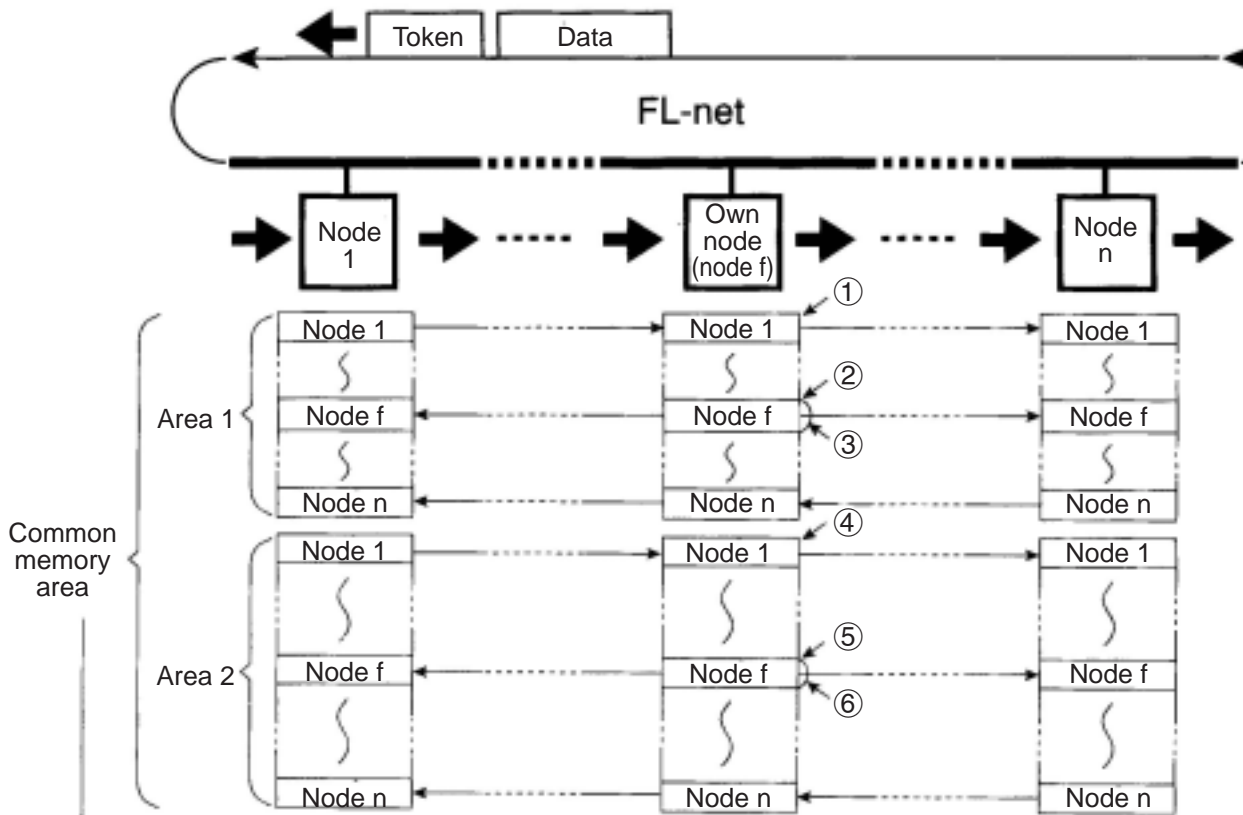
Some equipment provides a special service for the transmission message. For details, check the services on each device.



7

Chapter 8: Cyclic Transfer

To execute a cyclic transfer using the FL-net module (JW-20FL5/20FLT and JW-50FL) and FL-net board (Z-336J), the parameters in the common memory areas (area 1 and 2) must be set.



f = 1 to n (n:1 to 249)

Capacity

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Common memory area | Area 1 | 8K bits (8192 bits = 1024 bytes) | 8.5K words |
| | Area 2 | 8K words (8192 words = 16384 bytes) | |

- Nodes used to execute a cyclic transfer must have 8.5 K words of memory available for the common memory area.
- Areas that can be allocated as the common memory area ⇨ Page 8-4 to 8-6.
- Notes on the common memory areas ⇨ Next page.

Parameter items to set

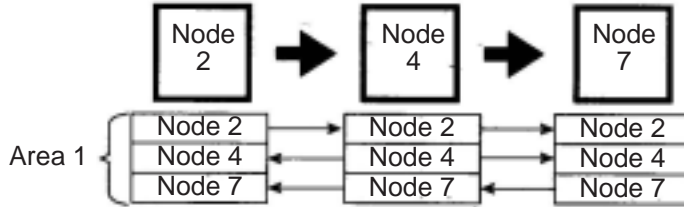
| Set item | | Reference number of the figure above | Parameter address ⁽⁸⁾ |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Area 1 | Top address and file number on a PC | ① | 20 to 22 |
| | Top address of sending area (this node) | ② | 10 to 11 |
| | Sending data length (this node) | ③ | 12 to 13 |
| Area 2 | Top address and file number on a PC | ④ | 24 to 26 |
| | Top address of sending area (this node) | ⑤ | 14 to 15 |
| | Sending data length (this node) | ⑥ | 16 to 17 |

- Set the parameters for use by the module in controlling any module (CPU board) installed in this module. ⇨ See "Chapter 12: Parameters."

Notes on the common memory areas

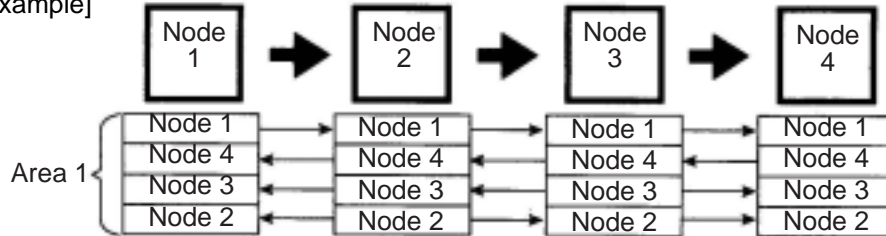
The common memory areas (area 1 and 2) can also be set using the following procedures.
 1. There is no need to allocate sequential node numbers.

[Example]



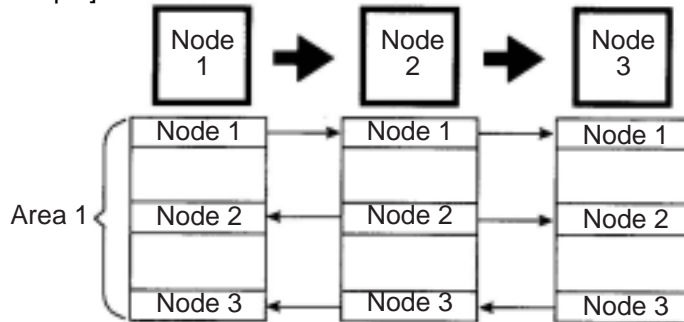
2. There is no need to assign data memory areas in node number order.

[Example]



3. There is no need for continuous data memory areas.

[Example]



8-1 Setting procedures

This section describes all of the FL-net module setting procedures. For details about message transfers, the communication management area, and the SEND/RECEIVE function, see the respective chapters.

- ① **Specify a parameter area** ⇨ See Chapter 12.
 A parameter area is allocated within the control module.
 - When the JW20H, JW30H, or J-board is used for a PC, set the parameter area in accordance with the set value of the module No. switch.
 - When the JW50H/70H/100H is used for host PC, set switch SW3 on the JW-50FL.
- ② **Enter basic data**
 Enter basic data (node number, token monitor interval, and minimum separation of frames) in the parameter area (addresses 00 to 05⁽⁸⁾).
- ③ **Settings related to cyclic transfers**
 - 1) Enter the top address for the common memory areas (area 1 and 2)
 - The data memory area (see pages 8-4 to 8-6) in which a common memory area can be assigned in the PC varies with the model of the module installed in the PC.
 - Enter the top addresses for area 1 and area 2 at parameter addresses 20 to 26⁽⁸⁾ as word addresses (see pages 8-7 to 8-12).
 - 2) Enter the send area address for this node
 - Enter the send area parameters for this node (top address and data length) for areas 1 and 2 at addresses 10 to 17⁽⁸⁾. Enter a word address (page 8-7 to 8-12) for the top address.
- ④ **Settings related to message transfers** ⇨ See Chapter 9 (page 9-2).
 When you will not be using the client function in the messages that are sent, this setting is not required.
 - 1) Set the buffer area for transmitted messages
 Enter the top address of the transmission buffer, and this area (address +0000 to 4055⁽⁸⁾: 2094 bytes) will also be set. Enter the top address at parameter addresses 34 to 36⁽⁸⁾.
 - 2) Enable use of the transmission buffer
 Enable/disable the use of this buffer for each message. Use parameter address 37⁽⁸⁾.
- ⑤ **Assign the communication management area** ⇨ See Chapter 10 (page 10-1).
 Enter the top address of the communication management area, and the areas (address +000 to 301⁽⁸⁾: 194 bytes) will also be set. Enter the top address at parameter addresses 20 to 26⁽⁸⁾.
- ⑥ **Enter the node name**
 Enter the node name at parameter addresses 40 to 51⁽⁸⁾, if required.
- ⑦ **Enter a SEND/RECEIVE instruction time-out time** ⇨ See Chapter 11.
 When using the SEND/RECEIVE function, enter a time-out time (0.1 to 25.5 seconds) at parameter address 60⁽⁸⁾. If you will not be using the SEND/RECEIVE function, this setting is not required.
- ⑧ **Set the start switch**
 Change the value at parameter address 77⁽⁸⁾ from 00^(H) to 01^(H), and transfer the parameter setting details from the control module (CPU board) to the FL-net module, to start communication.

8-2 Areas that can be allocated as the common memory area

The data memory area that can be allocated as the common memory areas (area 1 and 2) vary with the model of the module used.

| FL-net module | Host PC | Control module | Details |
|----------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|
| JW-20FL5 JW-20FLT | JW20H | JW-21CU/22CU | See below |
| | JW30H | JW-31CUH1 | Next page |
| | | JW-32CUH1 | |
| | | JW-33CUH1/2/3 | |

| FL-net board | Host J-board | CPU board | Details |
|--------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|
| Z-336J | Z-300 series | Z-311J/312J/313J | See below |
| | Z-500 series | Z-511J | Next page |

| FL-net module | Host PC | Memory module | Details |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|
| JW-50FL | JW50H | --- | Page 8-6 |
| | JW70H JW100H | JW-1MAH | |
| | | JW-2MAH | |
| | | JW-3MAH | |
| | | JW-4MAH | |

(1) For the JW20H or J-board (Z-300 series)

| | Address of the data memory that can be allocated to common memory | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Bit address ⁽⁸⁾ | Byte address ⁽⁸⁾ | File address ⁽⁸⁾ |
| Relay | 00000 to 15777 | ⊔ 0000 to ⊔ 1577 | 000000 to 001577 |
| TMR/CNT contact point | T-C000 to T-0777 | ⊔ 1600 to ⊔ 1777 | 001600 to 001777 |
| TMR/CNT/MD current value | --- | b0000 to b1777 | 002000 to 003777 |
| Register | --- | 09000 to 09777 | 004000 to 004777 |
| | | 19000 to 19777 | 005000 to 005777 |
| | | 29000 to 29777 | 006000 to 006777 |
| | | 39000 to 39777 | 007000 to 007777 |
| | | 49000 to 49777 | 010000 to 010777 |
| | | 59000 to 59777 | 011000 to 011777 |
| | | 69000 to 69777 | 012000 to 012777 |
| | | 79000 to 79777 | 013000 to 013777 |
| | | 89000 to 89777 | 014000 to 014777 |
| 99000 to 99777 | 015000 to 015777 | | |
| Self diagnosis result storage register | --- | E0000 to E1777 | 016000 to 017777 |

- The top address parameter is a word based address. ⇨ See page 8-8.

(2) For the JW30H or J-board (Z-500 series)

| | | Address of the data memory that can be allocated to common memory | | | |
|------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| | | Bit address ⁽⁸⁾ | Byte address ⁽⁸⁾ | File address ⁽⁸⁾ | |
| File 0 | Relay | 00000 to 15777 | ⊔ 0000 to ⊔ 1577 | 000000 to 001577 | |
| | TMR/CNT contact point | T-C0000 to T-C0777 | ⊔ 1600 to ⊔ 1777 | 001600 to 001777 | |
| | TMR/CNT/MD current value | --- | b0000 to b1777 | 002000 to 003777 | |
| | Register | --- | --- | 09000 to 09777 | 004000 to 004777 |
| | | | | 19000 to 19777 | 005000 to 005777 |
| | | | | 29000 to 29777 | 006000 to 006777 |
| | | | | 39000 to 39777 | 007000 to 007777 |
| | | | | 49000 to 49777 | 010000 to 010777 |
| | | | | 59000 to 59777 | 011000 to 011777 |
| | | | | 69000 to 69777 | 012000 to 012777 |
| | | | | 79000 to 79777 | 013000 to 013777 |
| | | | | 89000 to 89777 | 014000 to 014777 |
| | | | | 99000 to 99777 | 015000 to 015777 |
| | E0000 to E5777 | 016000 to 023777 | | | |
| | Register (Possible to register error history) | --- | E6000 to E7777 | 024000 to 025777 | |
| TMR/CNT current value | --- | b2000 to b3777 | 026000 to 027777 | | |
| Expansion relay | 20000 to 75777 | ⊔ 2000 to ⊔ 7577 | 030000 to 035577 | | |
| TMR/CNT contact point | T-C1000 to T-C1777 | ⊔ 7600 to ⊔ 7777 | 035600 to 035777 | | |
| File 1 | --- | --- | 000000 to 037777 | | |
| File 2 | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |
| File 3 | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |
| File 10 ^(H) | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |
| to | to | to | to | | |
| File 14 ^(H) | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |
| to | to | to | to | | |
| File 2C ^(H) | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |

- The relationship between the control module (on which the memory module is installed) and the file memory is as follows.

| Control module | File memory |
|----------------|---|
| JW-31CUH1 | File 0 |
| JW-32CUH1 * | File 0, 1, and 2 (File 2 can be allocated to 000000 to 177777 or 000000 to 077777) |
| JW-33CUH1 | File 0, 1 to 3 |
| JW-33CUH2 | File 0, 1 to 3 and 10 to 14 ^(H) |
| JW-33CUH3 | File 0, 1 to 3 and 10 to 2C ^(H) |

* File memory of J-board (Z-500 series) is the same as that of JW-32CUH1.

- The top address parameter is a word based address. ⇨ See page 8-9.

(3) For the JW50H/70H/100H

| | | Address of the data memory that can be allocated to common memory | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Bit address ⁽⁸⁾ | Byte address ⁽⁸⁾ | File address ⁽⁸⁾ |
| File 0 | Relay | 00000 to 15777 | ⊔ 0000 to ⊔ 1577 | 000000 to 001577 |
| | TMR/CNT contact point | T-C0000 to 0777 | ⊔ 1600 to ⊔ 1777 | 001600 to 001777 |
| | | T-C1000 to 1777 | ⊔ 1300 to ⊔ 1477* | 001300 to 001477 * |
| | TMR/CNT/MD current value | --- | b0000 to b1777 | 002000 to 003777 |
| | Register | --- | 09000 to 09777 | 004000 to 004777 |
| | | | 19000 to 19777 | 005000 to 005777 |
| | | | 29000 to 29777 | 006000 to 006777 |
| | | | 39000 to 39777 | 007000 to 007777 |
| | | | 49000 to 49777 | 010000 to 010777 |
| | | | 59000 to 59777 | 011000 to 011777 |
| | | | 69000 to 69777 | 012000 to 012777 |
| | | | 79000 to 79777 | 013000 to 013777 |
| | | | 89000 to 89777 | 014000 to 014777 |
| | | | 99000 to 99777 | 015000 to 015777 |
| E0000 to E0777 | 016000 to 016777 | | | |
| E1000 to E1777 | 017000 to 017777 | | | |
| File 1 | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | |
| File 2 | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | |
| File 3 | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | |
| to | to | to | to | |
| File 7 | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | |

* ⊔1300 to ⊔1477 (file addresses 001300 to 001477) are for shared use with the general-purpose relays. Therefore, if a timer/counter is set up with 1024 points, these file addresses cannot be used for the general-purpose relays.

- The relationship between the PC model (on which the memory module is installed) and the file memory is as follows.

| PC model | Integrated memory module | File memory |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| JW50H | --- | File 0, 1 (000000 to 037777) |
| JW70H JW100H | JW-1MAH | File 0, 1 (000000 to 037777) |
| | JW-2MAH | File 0, 1 (000000 to 177777) |
| | JW-3MAH | File 0, 1, 2 |
| | JW-4MAH | File 1 to 7 |

- The top address parameter is a word based address. ⇨ See page 8-11.

8-3 Parameter settings for cyclic transfers

The parameters related to cyclic transfers are as follows.

| | Parameter address ⁽⁸⁾ | Description |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| ② | 10 | Top address (word address) of the data sending areas of own node area 1 * - Address 10 is for the lower digit and 11 is for the upper digit. |
| | 11 | |
| ③ | 12 | Sending data length (word) of own node area 1 - Address 12 is for the lower digit and 13 is for the upper digit. |
| | 13 | |
| ⑤ | 14 | Top address (word address) of the data sending areas of own node area 1 * - Address 14 is for the lower digit and 15 is for the upper digit. |
| | 15 | |
| ⑥ | 16 | Sending data length (word) of own node area 1 - Address 16 is for the lower digit and 17 is for the upper digit. |
| | 17 | |
| ① | 20 | Top address (word address) of area 1 on a PC * - Address 20 is for the lower digit and 21 is for the upper digit. |
| | 21 | |
| | 22 | File number of area 1 on the PC. |
| ④ | 24 | Top address (word address) of area 2 on a PC * - Address 24 is for the lower digit and 25 is for the upper digit. |
| | 25 | |
| | 26 | File number of area 2 on the PC. |

↑ Corresponds to ① to ⑥ on page 8-1. (For parameter details ⇒ See Chapter 12.)

- Enter the top address in word units (* above). ⇒ Pages 8-8 to 8-12.

Ex.: Enter 1600 to 1601 (word address 01C0_(H)) as the top address at parameter addresses 10 and 11⁽⁸⁾.

| Parameter address | (Upper digit) 11 | (Lower digit) 10 |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Set value (HEX) | 01 | C0 |

[1] Word addresses used for the top address

The top address entered in the parameters for cyclic transfers on the FL-net are word addresses. Variations among the PLC models that can be installed are shown below.

(1) For the JW20H or J-board (Z-300 series)

| | JW20H/J-board (Z-300series) address | | Top address set in FL-net cyclic transfer | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| | Byte address ⁽⁸⁾ | File address ⁽⁸⁾ | Word unit: Octal | Word unit: Hex. |
| Relay | ┐ 0000, ┐ 0001 | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 |
| | ┐ 0002, ┐ 0003 | 000002, 000003 | 000001 | 0001 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| TMR/CNT contact point | ┐ 1576, ┐ 1577 | 001576, 001577 | 000677 | 01BF |
| | ┐ 1600, ┐ 1601 | 001600, 001601 | 000700 | 01C0 |
| | ┐ 1602, ┐ 1603 | 001602, 001603 | 000701 | 01C1 |
| TMR/CNT/MD current value | to | to | to | to |
| | ┐ 1776, ┐ 1777 | 001776, 001777 | 000777 | 01FF |
| | b0000, b0001 | 002000, 002001 | 001000 | 0200 |
| Register | b0002, b0003 | 002002, 002003 | 001001 | 0201 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | b1776, b1777 | 003776, 003777 | 001777 | 03FF |
| Register | 09000, 09001 | 004000, 004001 | 002000 | 0400 |
| | 09002, 09003 | 004002, 004003 | 002001 | 0401 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 09776, 09777 | 004776, 004777 | 002377 | 04FF |
| | 19000, 19001 | 005000, 005001 | 002400 | 0500 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 19776, 19777 | 005776, 005777 | 002777 | 05FF |
| | 29000, 29001 | 006000, 006001 | 003000 | 0600 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 29776, 29777 | 006776, 006777 | 003377 | 06FF |
| | 39000, 39001 | 007000, 007001 | 003400 | 0700 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 39776, 39777 | 007776, 007777 | 003777 | 07FF |
| | 49000, 49001 | 010000, 010001 | 004000 | 0800 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 49776, 49777 | 010776, 010777 | 004377 | 08FF |
| | 59000, 59001 | 011000, 011001 | 004400 | 0900 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 59776, 59777 | 011776, 011777 | 004777 | 09FF |
| | 69000, 69001 | 012000, 012001 | 005000 | 0A00 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 69776, 69777 | 012776, 012777 | 005377 | 0AFF |
| | 79000, 79001 | 013000, 013001 | 005400 | 0B00 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| 79776, 79777 | 013776, 013777 | 005777 | 0BFF | |
| 89000, 89001 | 014000, 014001 | 006000 | 0C00 | |
| to | to | to | to | |
| 89776, 89777 | 014776, 014777 | 006377 | 0CFF | |
| 99000, 99001 | 015000, 015001 | 006400 | 0D00 | |
| to | to | to | to | |
| 99776, 99777 | 015776, 015777 | 006777 | 0DFF | |
| Self diagnosis result storage register | E0000, E0001 | 016000, 016001 | 007000 | 0E00 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | E1776, E1777 | 017776, 017777 | 007777 | 0FFF |

(2) For the JW30H or J-board (Z-500 series)

| | JW30H/J-board (Z-500 series) address | | Top address set in FL-net cyclic transfer | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| | Byte address ⁽⁸⁾ | File address ⁽⁸⁾ | Word unit: Octal | Word unit: Hex. |
| Relay | 3 0000, 3 0001 | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 |
| | 3 0002, 3 0003 | 000002, 000003 | 000001 | 0001 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| TMR/CNT contact point | 3 1576, 3 1577 | 001576, 001577 | 000677 | 01BF |
| | 3 1600, 3 1601 | 001600, 001601 | 000700 | 01C0 |
| | 3 1602, 3 1603 | 001602, 001603 | 000701 | 01C1 |
| TMR/CNT/MD current value | to | to | to | to |
| | b0000, b0001 | 002000, 002001 | 001000 | 0200 |
| | b0002, b0003 | 002002, 002003 | 001001 | 0201 |
| Register | to | to | to | to |
| | b1776, b1777 | 003776, 003777 | 001777 | 03FF |
| | 09000, 09001 | 004000, 004001 | 002000 | 0400 |
| File 0 | 09002, 09003 | 004002, 004003 | 002001 | 0401 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 09776, 09777 | 004776, 004777 | 002377 | 04FF |
| Register | 19000, 19001 | 005000, 005001 | 002400 | 0500 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 19776, 19777 | 005776, 005777 | 002777 | 05FF |
| Register | 29000, 29001 | 006000, 006001 | 003000 | 0600 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 29776, 29777 | 006776, 006777 | 003377 | 06FF |
| Register | 39000, 39001 | 007000, 007001 | 003400 | 0700 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 39776, 39777 | 007776, 007777 | 003777 | 07FF |
| Register | 49000, 49001 | 010000, 010001 | 004000 | 0800 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 49776, 49777 | 010776, 010777 | 004377 | 08FF |
| Register | 59000, 59001 | 011000, 011001 | 004400 | 0900 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 59776, 59777 | 011776, 011777 | 004777 | 09FF |
| Register | 69000, 69001 | 012000, 012001 | 005000 | 0A00 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 69776, 69777 | 012776, 012777 | 005377 | 0AFF |
| Register | 79000, 79001 | 013000, 013001 | 005400 | 0B00 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 79776, 79777 | 013776, 013777 | 005777 | 0BFF |
| Register | 89000, 89001 | 014000, 014001 | 006000 | 0C00 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 89776, 89777 | 014776, 014777 | 006377 | 0CFF |
| Register | 99000, 99001 | 015000, 015001 | 006400 | 0D00 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 99776, 99777 | 015776, 015777 | 006777 | 0DFF |
| Register | E0000, E0001 | 016000, 016001 | 007000 | 0E00 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | E5776, E5777 | 023776, 023777 | 011777 | 13FF |

↓
Continued on the next page

From the previous page

| | | JW30H/J-board (Z-500 series) address | | Top address set in FL-net cyclic transfer | |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| | | Byte address ⁽⁸⁾ | File address ⁽⁸⁾ | Word unit: Octal | Word unit: Hex. |
| File 0 | Register (Possible to register error history) | E6000, E6001 | 024000, 024001 | 012000 | 1400 |
| | | to | to | to | to |
| | | E7776, E7777 | 025776, 025777 | 012777 | 15FF |
| | TMR/CNT/MD current value | b2000, b2001 | 026000, 026001 | 013000 | 1600 |
| | | to | to | to | to |
| | | b3776, b3777 | 027776, 027777 | 013777 | 17FF |
| | Expansion relay | ␣2000, ␣2001 | 030000, 030001 | 014000 | 1800 |
| | | to | to | to | to |
| | | ␣7576, ␣7577 | 035576, 035577 | 016677 | 1DBF |
| | TMR/CNT contact point | ␣7600, ␣7601 | 035600, 035601 | 016700 | 1DC0 |
| to | | to | to | to | |
| ␣7776, ␣7777 | | 035776, 035777 | 016777 | 1DFF | |
| File 1 | --- | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 | |
| | | to | to | to | |
| | | 037776, 037777 | 017777 | 1FFF | |
| File 2 | --- | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 | |
| | | to | to | to | |
| | | 177776, 177777 | 077777 | 7FFF | |
| File 3 | --- | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 | |
| | | to | to | to | |
| | | 177776, 177777 | 077777 | 7FFF | |
| File 10 _(H) | --- | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 | |
| | | to | to | to | |
| | | 177776, 177777 | 077777 | 7FFF | |
| to | to | to | to | to | |
| File 14 _(H) | --- | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 | |
| | | to | to | to | |
| | | 177776, 177777 | 077777 | 7FFF | |
| to | to | to | to | to | |
| File 2C _(H) | --- | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 | |
| | | to | to | to | |
| | | 177776, 177777 | 077777 | 7FFF | |

- The relationship between the control module (on which the memory module is installed) and file memory is as follows.

| Control module | File memory |
|----------------|---|
| JW-31CUH1 | File 0 |
| JW-32CUH1 * | File 0, 1, and 2 (File 2 can be allocated to 000000 to 177777 or 000000 to 077777) |
| JW-33CUH1 | File 0, 1 to 3 |
| JW-33CUH2 | File 0, 1 to 3 and 10 to 14 _(H) |
| JW-33CUH3 | File 0, 1 to 3 and 10 to 2C _(H) |

* File memory of J-board (Z-500 series) is the same as that of JW-32CUH1.

(3) For the JW50H/70H/100H

| | JW30H/J-board (Z-500 series) address | | Top address set in FL-net cyclic transfer | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| | Byte address ⁽⁸⁾ | File address ⁽⁸⁾ | Word unit: Octal | Word unit: Hex. |
| Relay | ⊔ 0000, ⊔ 0001 | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 |
| | ⊔ 0002, ⊔ 0003 | 000002, 000003 | 000001 | 0001 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| TMR/CNT contact point * | ⊔ 1576, ⊔ 1577 | 001576, 001577 | 000677 | 01BF |
| | ⊔ 1600, ⊔ 1601 | 001600, 001601 | 000700 | 01C0 |
| | ⊔ 1602, ⊔ 1603 | 001602, 001603 | 000701 | 01C1 |
| TMR/CNT/MD current value | to | to | to | to |
| | ⊔ 1776, ⊔ 1777 | 001776, 001777 | 000777 | 01FF |
| | to | to | to | to |
| Register | b0000, b0001 | 002000, 002001 | 001000 | 0200 |
| | b0002, b0003 | 002002, 002003 | 001001 | 0201 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | b1776, b1777 | 003776, 003777 | 001777 | 03FF |
| | 09000, 09001 | 004000, 004001 | 002000 | 0400 |
| | 09002, 09003 | 004002, 004003 | 002001 | 0401 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 09776, 09777 | 004776, 004777 | 002377 | 04FF |
| | 19000, 19001 | 005000, 005001 | 002400 | 0500 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 19776, 19777 | 005776, 005777 | 002777 | 05FF |
| | 29000, 29001 | 006000, 006001 | 003000 | 0600 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 29776, 29777 | 006776, 006777 | 003377 | 06FF |
| | 39000, 39001 | 007000, 007001 | 003400 | 0700 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 39776, 39777 | 007776, 007777 | 003777 | 07FF |
| | 49000, 49001 | 010000, 010001 | 004000 | 0800 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 49776, 49777 | 010776, 010777 | 004377 | 08FF |
| | 59000, 59001 | 011000, 011001 | 004400 | 0900 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 59776, 59777 | 011776, 011777 | 004777 | 09FF |
| | 69000, 69001 | 012000, 012001 | 005000 | 0A00 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 69776, 69777 | 012776, 012777 | 005377 | 0AFF |
| | 79000, 79001 | 013000, 013001 | 005400 | 0B00 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 79776, 79777 | 013776, 013777 | 005777 | 0BFF |
| | 89000, 89001 | 014000, 014001 | 006000 | 0C00 |
| | to | to | to | to |
| | 89776, 89777 | 014776, 014777 | 006377 | 0CFF |
| 99000, 99001 | 015000, 015001 | 006400 | 0D00 | |
| to | to | to | to | |
| 99776, 99777 | 015776, 015777 | 006777 | 0DFF | |
| E0000, E0001 | 016000, 016001 | 007000 | 0E00 | |
| to | to | to | to | |
| E1776, E1777 | 017776, 017777 | 007777 | 0FFF | |

Continued on the next page

* To address T-C1000 to 1777, which are TMR/CNT contact points, use ⊔1300 to ⊔1477 (file addresses 001300 to 001477) in the general-purpose relays.

From the previous page

| | JW50H/70H/100H address | | Top address set in FL-net cyclic transfer | |
|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| | Byte address ⁽⁸⁾ | File address ⁽⁸⁾ | Word unit: Octal | Word unit: Hex. |
| File 1 | | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 |
| | | to | to | to |
| | | 037776, 037777 | 017777 | 1FFF |
| | | to | to | to |
| File 2 | | 177776, 177777 | 077777 | 7FFF |
| | | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 |
| | | to | to | to |
| File 3 | | 177776, 177777 | 077777 | 7FFF |
| | | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 |
| | | to | to | to |
| to | to | to | to | to |
| File 7 | | 177776, 177777 | 077777 | 7FFF |
| | | 000000, 000001 | 000000 | 0000 |
| | | to | to | to |

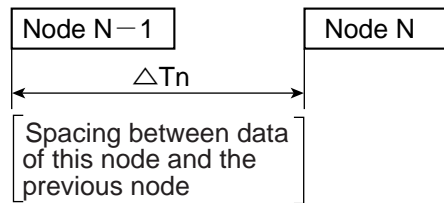
- The relationship between the PC model, the memory module that is installed, and file memory is as follows.

| PC model | Integrated memory module | File memory |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| JW50H | --- | File 0, 1 (000000 to 037777) |
| JW70H JW100H | JW-1MAH | File 0, 1 (000000 to 037777) |
| | JW-2MAH | File 0, 1 (000000 to 177777) |
| | JW-3MAH | File 0, 1, 2 |
| | JW-4MAH | File 1 to 7 |

8-4 Communication time

[1] Token round time

The token round time can be obtained as follows.



$$\text{Token round time} = \sum_{n=1}^m \Delta T_n$$

(Total of the space (time) between data from this node and all previous nodes.)

"T_n" varies with the amount of data sent by the previous station. It also varies with the processing timing of the JW-50FL. To get the token round time, perform a calculation based on the rough numbers shown below.

| Cyclic transfer capacity per station (word) | | Communication time per station (ms) |
|---|--------|-------------------------------------|
| Area 1 | Area 2 | |
| 1 | 1 | 1.2 to 1.7 |
| 2 | 2 | 1.3 to 1.7 |
| 4 | 64 | 1.5 to 1.9 |
| 8 | 128 | 1.7 to 2.3 |
| 16 | 256 | 2.2 to 3.0 |
| 32 | 464 | 3.0 to 4.2 |
| 32 | 512 | 3.6 to 4.3 |
| 64 | 960 | 4.2 to 6.1 |
| 64 | 1024 | 5.0 to 6.7 |
| 96 | 1440 | 5.1 to 8.1 |
| 96 | 1536 | 6.5 to 9.0 |
| 128 | 1920 | 6.8 to 10.1 |
| 128 | 2048 | 8.0 to 10.6 |
| 160 | 2560 | 8.6 to 13.3 |
| 256 | 4096 | 13.9 to 18.4 |

- The values above are for the JW-50FL. For other nodes, see each manual.

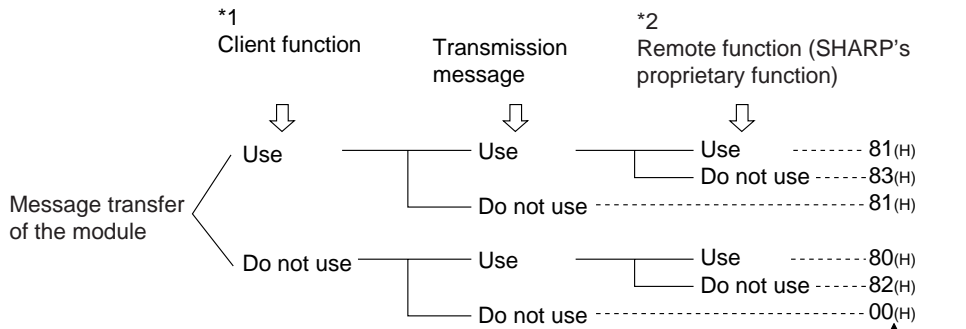
When message transfers are used, the communication time will be longer. However, the FL-net restricts the token round time when using message transfers to 1.2 times that of a message transfer.

[2] Round time when a communication error occurs

If a station goes down, the node immediately after the dead node will issue a token. This time depends on the token monitor time of the dead node. Therefore, if one station goes down, its cycle will result in a longer token monitor time than the dead node would have used. If two consecutive nodes go down simultaneously, the next node will issue a token. In this case the time required to issue a new token will be the total of the token monitor time of both dead nodes. If more than two consecutive nodes go down, a similar calculation will apply.

Chapter 9: Message Transfers

The message transfer method used with the module classifies messages as "client function," "transmission type message," or "remote function" (SHARP's proprietary function). These classifications can be assigned by setting each type to "Used" or "Not used," as shown below.



| Message | | Selection of transmission buffer | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| | | 80(H) | 81(H) | 82(H) | 83(H) |
| Message other than transmission | | × | ○ | × | ○ |
| Transmission message | Messages other than SHARP's proprietary message format | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | SHARP's proprietary format | Computer link function | | Remote function | |
| | | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | | ○ | ○ | × | × |

O: Usable X: Not usable

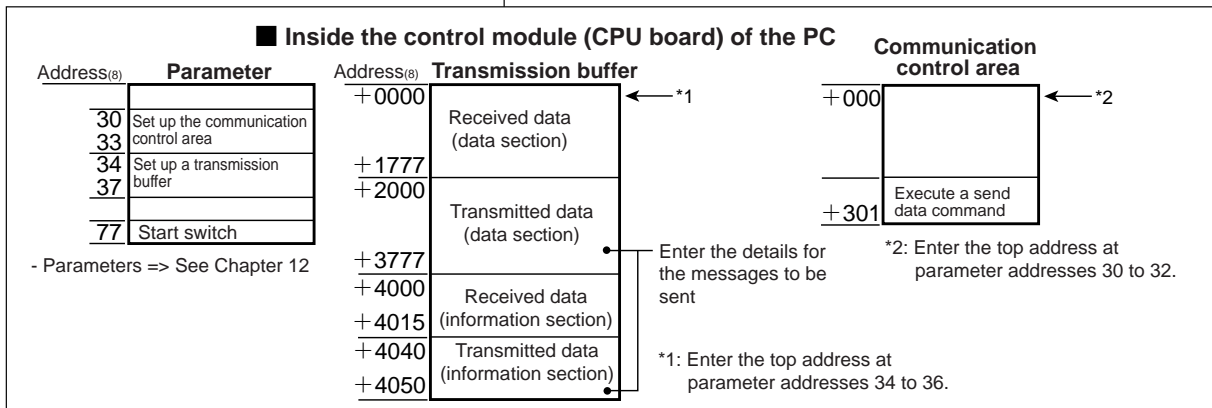
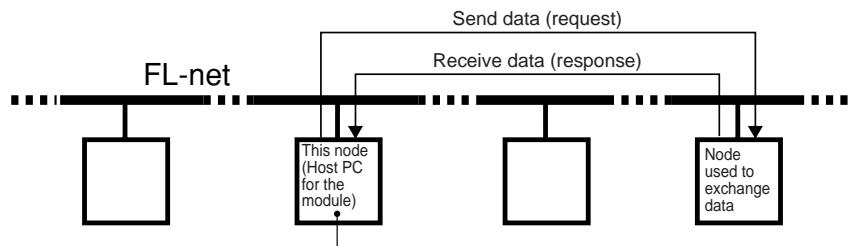
*1: The client function is used to send a message to a target node and receive a response from that node. When not sending a transmission message, set the client function to "Not used."

*2: The remote function includes the remote programming and remote monitoring functions.

*3: 00, and 80 to 83(H) are values used for the parameter address 37(8). ⇨ See Chapter 12.

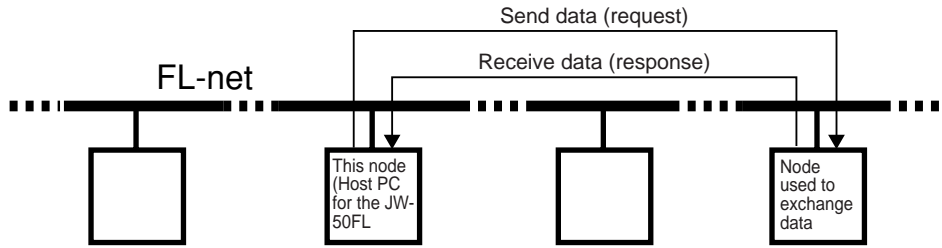
To execute a message transfer using the FL-net, the following settings are required on the control module (CPU board) of the PC on which the FL-net is installed.

- ① Create a transmission buffer area for the parameters and select it for use.
- ② Place the message to send in the transmission buffer.
- ③ Execute a send command in the communication control area.



9-1 Message sending procedures and data reception details

This section describes procedures used for the settings needed to send (or request) messages using the message transfer function, as well as the details for receiving data from a node. (JW-50FL general setting procedures → See page 8-3.)



① Setting the parameters

Specify the transmission buffer area that will be used to send (request) and receive (response) messages.

1) Specify the area for the transmission buffer

When the top address of the transmission buffer has been entered, the area (address + 0000 to 4055⁽⁸⁾: 2094 bytes) will be allocated. Enter the top address at parameter address (34 to 36⁽⁸⁾).

| Parameter address ⁽⁸⁾ | Details |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 34 | Top address (word address) of transmission buffer |
| 35 | - Address 34 is for the lower digit. Address 35 is for the upper digit. |
| 36 | File number of the transmission buffer |

(Parameter details → See Chapter 12.)

2) Set the transmission buffer to "Used"

Select whether or not to enable each message classification. Enter your choices at parameter address 37⁽⁸⁾.

| Parameter address ⁽⁸⁾ | Details |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 37 | Enable/disable use of a transmission type buffer |

| Message | | Setting value | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | 80 ^(H) | 81 ^(H) | 82 ^(H) | 83 ^(H) |
| Message other than transmission | | × | ○ | × | ○ |
| Transmission message | Messages other than SHARP's proprietary message format | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | SHARP's proprietary format | | | | |
| | Computer link function | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Remote function | ○ | ○ | × | × |

O: Used X: Not used

3) Set the start switch

Change the parameter setting at address 77⁽⁸⁾ from 00^(H) to 01^(H), and transfer the setting details for the control module to the JW-50FL.

| Parameter address ⁽⁸⁾ | Detail |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 77 | Start switch |

To the next page

From the previous page

② Setting transmission buffer (set the sending details)

Specify the [information section] and [data section] to be used for sending messages to the transmission buffer (addresses +2000 to 3777₍₈₎, +4040 to 4055₍₈₎).

| Transmission buffer address ₍₈₎ | Details | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| +2000 | Sending [data section] | |
| to | | |
| +3777 | | |
| +4040 | Node number of destination node. | Sending [information section] |
| +4041 | Response message type (fixed to 00 _(H)) | |
| +4042 to 4043 | Message (request) transaction code. | |
| +4044 to 4047 | Top address of the virtual address space. | |
| +4050 to 4051 | Data length requesting to the virtual address space (word/byte). | |
| +4052 | Current fragment block number (fixed to 01 _(H)) | |
| +4053 | Total fragment block number (fixed to 01 _(H)) | |
| +4054 to 4055 | Current block length (byte) | |

(Transmission buffer ⇨ Next page.)

③ Execute a transmission

Write an 01_(H) at address +301 in the communication control area and the JW-50FL will send the contents of the transmission buffer [information section] and [data section] to the destination node. After sending the message, the details in the [data section] will be cleared.

| Communication control address ₍₈₎ | Detail |
|--|----------------------|
| +301 | Execute sending data |

(Communication control area ⇨ See page 10-1.)

■ Settings in the communication control area

Enter the top address for the communication control area. The area (address +000 to 301₍₈₎) will then be allocated. Use the parameter addresses 30 to 32₍₈₎ to enter the top address.

When receive data**④ Receive (received to transmission buffer)**

The received data from a node are stored in the transmission buffer (address +0000 to 1777₍₈₎, +4000 to 40015₍₈₎).

| Transmission buffer address ₍₈₎ | Details | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| +0000 | Receiving [data section] | |
| to | | |
| +1777 | | |
| +4000 | Node number of data sending node. | Sending [information section] |
| +4001 | Response message type (fixed to 00 _(H)) | |
| +4002 to 4003 | Message (response) transaction code. | |
| +4004 to 4007 | Top address of the virtual address space. | |
| +4010 to 4011 | Data length requesting to the virtual address space (word/byte). | |
| +4012 | Current fragment block number (fixed to 01 _(H)) | |
| +4013 | Total fragment block number (fixed to 01 _(H)) | |
| +4014 to 4015 | Current block length (byte) | |

9-2 Transmission buffer

This section describes the transmission buffer that is used for sending and receiving data for the message transfer.

The transmission buffer area (+0000 to 4055₍₈₎) is determined by entering top address to parameter (address 34 to 36₍₈₎). (Parameter ⇨ See Chapter 12.)

| Transmission buffer address ₍₈₎ | Details | |
|--|---|---|
| +0000 | Receiving [data section] - When writing 00 _(H) to address +4000, the received data will be transferred to the control module (CPU board) | |
| to | | |
| +1777 | | |
| +2000 | Sending [data section] *1 | |
| to | | |
| +3777 | | |
| +4000 | Node number of the node sending data. | Receiving [information section] |
| +4001 | Response message type (always 00 _(H)) | |
| +4002 to 4003 | Transaction code (response). | |
| +4004 to 4007 | Top address of the virtual address space. | |
| +4010 to 4011 | Data length of response from the virtual address space (word/byte). | |
| +4012 | Current fragment block number (always 01 _(H)) | |
| +4013 | Total fragment block number (always 01 _(H)) | |
| +4014 to 4015 | Current block length (byte) | |
| +4016 to 4037 | Reserved area | |
| +4040 | Node number of destination node. *2 | *1 Sending [information section] |
| +4041 | Response message type (always 00 _(H)) | |
| +4042 to 4043 | Transaction code (request). | |
| +4044 to 4047 | Top address of the virtual address space. | |
| +4050 to 4051 | Data length requesting to the virtual address space (word/byte). | |
| +4052 | Current fragment block number (always 01 _(H)) | |
| +4053 | Total fragment block number (always 01 _(H)) | |
| +4054 to 4055 | Current block length (byte) | |

*1: The data in the transmission area [information section] and [data section] are transferred when 01_(H) is written at the base address +301 in the communication control area. After sending data, JW-50FL clears the setting data of the sending data section.

*2: Enter 255_(D) at the base address +4040. Then the data will be transferred to all the nodes currently connected.

9

[1] Allocation of available areas for the transmission buffer

The allocation of available areas for the transmission buffer varies with the module on which the FL-net is installed.

| FL-net module | Host PC | Control module | Details |
|----------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|
| JW-20FL5 JW-20FLT | JW20H | JW-21CU/22CU | See below |
| | JW30H | JW-31CUH1 | Next page |
| | | JW-32CUH1 | |
| | | JW-33CUH1/2/3 | |

| FL-net board | Host J-board | CPU board | Details |
|--------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|
| Z-336J | Z-300 series | Z-311J/312J/313J | See below |
| | Z-500 series | Z-511J | Next page |

| FL-net module | Host PC | Memory module | Details |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|
| JW-50FL | JW50H | --- | Page 9-7 |
| | JW70H JW100H | JW-1MAH | |
| | | JW-2MAH | |
| | | JW-3MAH | |
| | | JW-4MAH | |

(1) For the JW20H or J-board (Z-300 series)

| | Allocation available data memory address for the transmission buffer | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Bit address ⁽⁸⁾ | Byte address ⁽⁸⁾ | File address ⁽⁸⁾ |
| Relay | 00000 to 15777 | ⊃ 0000 to ⊃ 1577 | 000000 to 001577 |
| TMR/CNT contact point | T-C000 to T-C777 | ⊃ 1600 to ⊃ 1777 | 001600 to 001777 |
| TMR/CNT current value | --- | b0000 to b1777 | 002000 to 003777 |
| Register | --- | 09000 to 09777 | 004000 to 004777 |
| | | 19000 to 19777 | 005000 to 005777 |
| | | 29000 to 29777 | 006000 to 006777 |
| | | 39000 to 39777 | 007000 to 007777 |
| | | 49000 to 49777 | 010000 to 010777 |
| | | 59000 to 59777 | 011000 to 011777 |
| | | 69000 to 69777 | 012000 to 012777 |
| | | 79000 to 79777 | 013000 to 013777 |
| | | 89000 to 89777 | 014000 to 014777 |
| 99000 to 99777 | 015000 to 015777 | | |
| Self diagnosis result storage register | --- | E0000 to E1777 | 016000 to 017777 |

Note: Be careful not to allow the transmission buffer area to overlap with the common memory area.

(2) For the JW30H or J-board (Z-500 series)

| | | Allocation available data memory address for the transmission buffer | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| | | Bit address ⁽⁸⁾ | Byte address ⁽⁸⁾ | File address ⁽⁸⁾ | |
| File 0 | Relay | 00000 to 15777 | ⊔ 0000 to ⊔ 1577 | 000000 to 001577 | |
| | TMR/CNT contact point | T-C0000 to T-C0777 | ⊔ 1600 to ⊔ 1777 | 001600 to 001777 | |
| | TMR/CNT/MD current value | --- | b0000 to b1777 | 002000 to 003777 | |
| | Register | --- | --- | 09000 to 09777 | 004000 to 004777 |
| | | | | 19000 to 19777 | 005000 to 005777 |
| | | | | 29000 to 29777 | 006000 to 006777 |
| | | | | 39000 to 39777 | 007000 to 007777 |
| | | | | 49000 to 49777 | 010000 to 010777 |
| | | | | 59000 to 59777 | 011000 to 011777 |
| | | | | 69000 to 69777 | 012000 to 012777 |
| | | | | 79000 to 79777 | 013000 to 013777 |
| | | | | 89000 to 89777 | 014000 to 014777 |
| | | | | 99000 to 99777 | 015000 to 015777 |
| | E0000 to E5777 | 016000 to 023777 | | | |
| Register (Possible to register error history) | --- | E6000 to E7777 | 024000 to 025777 | | |
| TMR/CNT current value | --- | b2000 to b3777 | 026000 to 027777 | | |
| Expansion relay | 20000 to 75777 | ⊔ 2000 to ⊔ 7577 | 030000 to 035577 | | |
| TMR/CNT contact point | T-C1000 to T-C1777 | ⊔ 7600 to ⊔ 7777 | 035600 to 035777 | | |
| File 1 | --- | --- | 000000 to 037777 | | |
| File 2 | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |
| File 3 | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |
| File 10 ^(H) | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |
| to | to | to | to | | |
| File 14 ^(H) | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |
| to | to | to | to | | |
| File 2C ^(H) | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |

- The relationship between the control module (on which the memory module is installed) and the file memory is as follows.

| Control module | File memory |
|----------------|---|
| JW-31CUH1 | File 0 |
| JW-32CUH1 * | File 0, 1, and 2 (File 2 can be allocated to 000000 to 177777 or 000000 to 077777) |
| JW-33CUH1 | File 0, 1 to 3 |
| JW-33CUH2 | File 0, 1 to 3 and 10 to 14 ^(H) |
| JW-33CUH3 | File 0, 1 to 3 and 10 to 2C ^(H) |

* File memory of J-board (Z-500 series) is the same as that of JW-32CUH1.

Note: Be careful not to allow the transmission buffer area to overlap with the common memory area.

(3) For the JW50H/70H/100H

| | | Allocation available data memory address for common memory area | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | | Bit address(8) | Byte address(8) | File address(8) | |
| File 0 | Relay | 00000 to 15777 | ⊃ 0000 to ⊃ 1577 | 000000 to 001577 | |
| | TMR/CNT contact point | T-C0000 to 0777 | ⊃ 1600 to ⊃ 1777 | 001600 to 001777 | |
| | | T-C1000 to 1777 | ⊃ 1300 to ⊃ 1477 * | 001300 to 001477 * | |
| | TMR/CNT- /MD current value | --- | b0000 to b1777 | 002000 to 003777 | |
| | Register | --- | --- | 09000 to 09777 | 004000 to 004777 |
| | | | | 19000 to 19777 | 005000 to 005777 |
| | | | | 29000 to 29777 | 006000 to 006777 |
| | | | | 39000 to 39777 | 007000 to 007777 |
| | | | | 49000 to 49777 | 010000 to 010777 |
| | | | | 59000 to 59777 | 011000 to 011777 |
| | | | | 69000 to 69777 | 012000 to 012777 |
| | | | | 79000 to 79777 | 013000 to 013777 |
| | | | | 89000 to 89777 | 014000 to 014777 |
| | | | | 99000 to 99777 | 015000 to 015777 |
| E0000 to E0777 | 016000 to 016777 | | | | |
| E1000 to E1777 | 017000 to 017777 | | | | |
| File 1 | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |
| File 2 | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |
| File 3 | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |
| to | to | to | to | | |
| File 7 | --- | --- | 000000 to 177777 | | |

* ⊃1300 to ⊃1477 (file addresses 001300 to 001477) are for shared use with the general-purpose relays. Therefore, if a timer/counter is set up with 1024 points, these file addresses cannot be used as general-purpose relays.

- The relationship between the PC model (on which the memory module is installed) and the file memory is as follows.

| PC model | Integrated memory module | File memory |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| JW50H | --- | File 0, 1 (000000 to 037777) |
| JW70H JW100H | JW-1MAH | File 0, 1 (000000 to 037777) |
| | JW-2MAH | File 0, 1 (000000 to 177777) |
| | JW-3MAH | File 0, 1, 2 |
| | JW-4MAH | File 1 to 7 |

Note: Be careful not to allow the transmission buffer area to overlap with the common memory area.

9-3 Message transaction codes and execution conditions

The transaction codes (TCD) and execution conditions for the messages supported by the JW-50FL are as follows.

TCD: Transaction code

| Messages supported by the JW-50FL | | Request TCD | Response TCD | Message execution conditions |
|---|---|---|--------------|--|
| Messages other than transmission messages | Read byte-block data | 65003 | 65203 | Always possible |
| | Write byte-block data | 65004 | 65204 | * |
| | Read word-block data | 65005 | 65205 | Always possible |
| | Write word-block data | 65006 | 65206 | * |
| | Read network parameter | 65007 | 65207 | Always possible |
| | Write network parameter | 65008 | 65208 | Possible only when the host PC has stopped |
| | Stop instruction | 65009 | 65209 | Always possible |
| | Operation instruction | 65010 | 65210 | |
| | Read profile | 65011 | 65211 | |
| | Read log data | 65013 | 65213 | |
| | Clear log data | 65014 | 65214 | |
| Return message | 65015 | 65215 | | |
| Transmission messages | | 0 to 999 1002 to 1199 1202 to 59999 | | |
| SHARP's proprietary message | Computer link function | 1000 | 1200 | |
| | Remote monitor, remote programming function | 1001 | 1201 | |

* When the high word (pages 9-10 to 15) is "0x0000 to 0x002C," execution is possible regardless of the host PC status (operation/stop).
When the high word is not "0x0000 to 0x002C," execution is only possible when the host PC is stopped.

Relationship of the selected transmission buffer and various messages

| Message | Transaction code (TCD) | Use selection of transmission type buffer * | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|-------|-------|-------|
| | | 80(H) | 81(H) | 82(H) | 83(H) |
| Messages not transmission | 60000 to 65202 (request) | X | X | X | X |
| | 65203 to 65215 (response) | X | O | X | O |
| Transmission messages | 0 to 999 | O | O | O | O |
| | 1000 (request computer link function: SHARP's proprietary function) | X | X | O | O |
| | 1001 (request remote function: SHARP's proprietary function) | X | X | O | O |
| | 1002 to 1199 | O | O | O | O |
| | 1200 (response of computer link function: SHARP's proprietary function) | O | O | O | O |
| | 1201 (response of remote function: SHARP's proprietary function) | X | X | O | O |
| | 1202 to 59999 | O | O | O | O |

(Transmission buffer --- O: Used, X: Not used)

* When using the transmission buffer, set to parameter (address 37₍₈₎).

9-4 Use of virtual address space and PC memory space

This section describes the addresses used in the host PC by the FL-net.

| FL-net module | Host PC | Control module | Details |
|----------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------|
| JW-20FL5 JW-20FLT | JW20H | JW-21CU/22CU | Next page |
| | JW30H | JW-31CUH1 | Page 9-11 to 9-13 |
| | | JW-32CUH1 | |
| | | JW-33CUH1/2/3 | |

| FL-net board | Host J-board | CPU board | Details |
|--------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Z-336J | Z-300 series | Z-311J/312J/313J | See below |
| | Z-500 series | Z-511J | Page 9-11 to 13 |

| FL-net module | Host PC | Memory module | Details |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| JW-50FL | JW50H | --- | Page 9-14 to 15 |
| | JW70H JW100H | JW-1MAH | |
| | | JW-2MAH | |
| | | JW-3MAH | |
| | | JW-4MAH | |

(1) For the JW20H or J-board (Z-300 series)

| PC memory space | | Virtual address space | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | High word | Low word | |
| | | | Byte block | Word block |
| Relay area | 30000 to 30077 | 0x0000 | 0x0000 to 0x003F | 0x0000 to 0x001F |
| | 30100 to 30177 | | 0x0040 to 0x007F | 0x0020 to 0x003F |
| | 30200 to 30377 | | 0x0080 to 0x00FF | 0x0040 to 0x007F |
| | 30400 to 30677 | | 0x0100 to 0x01BF | 0x0080 to 0x00DF |
| | 30700 to 30777 | | 0x01C0 to 0x01FF | 0x00E0 to 0x00FF |
| | 31000 to 31077 | | 0x0200 to 0x023F | 0x0100 to 0x011F |
| | 31100 to 31177 | | 0x0240 to 0x027F | 0x0120 to 0x013F |
| | 31200 to 31277 | | 0x0280 to 0x02BF | 0x0140 to 0x015F |
| | 31300 to 31377 | | 0x02C0 to 0x02FF | 0x0160 to 0x017F |
| | 31400 to 31477 | | 0x0300 to 0x033F | 0x0180 to 0x019F |
| | 31500 to 31577 | | 0x0340 to 0x037F | 0x01A0 to 0x01BF |
| TMR/CNT contact points | 31600 to 31777 | 0x0000 | 0x0380 to 0x03FF | 0x01C0 to 0x01FF |
| TMR/CNT/MD current value | b0000 to b1777 | 0x0000 | 0x0400 to 0x07FF | 0x0200 to 0x03FF |
| Register | 09000 to 09777 | 0x0000 | 0x0800 to 0x09FF | 0x0400 to 0x04FF |
| | 19000 to 19777 | | 0x0A00 to 0x0BFF | 0x0500 to 0x05FF |
| | 29000 to 29777 | | 0x0C00 to 0x0DFF | 0x0600 to 0x06FF |
| | 39000 to 39777 | | 0x0E00 to 0x0FFF | 0x0700 to 0x07FF |
| | 49000 to 49777 | | 0x1000 to 0x11FF | 0x0800 to 0x08FF |
| | 59000 to 59777 | | 0x1200 to 0x13FF | 0x0900 to 0x09FF |
| | 69000 to 69777 | | 0x1400 to 0x15FF | 0x0A00 to 0x0AFF |
| | 79000 to 79777 | | 0x1600 to 0x17FF | 0x0B00 to 0x0BFF |
| | 89000 to 89777 | | 0x1800 to 0x19FF | 0x0C00 to 0x0CFF |
| | 99000 to 99777 | | 0x1A00 to 0x1BFF | 0x0D00 to 0x0DFF |
| | E0000 to E0777 | | 0x1C00 to 0x1DFF | 0x0E00 to 0x0EFF |
| | E1000 to E1777 | | 0x1E00 to 0x1FFF | 0x0F00 to 0x0FFF |
| | Program | | 000000 to 016777 | 0x0100 |
| System memory | 0000 to 0177 | 0x0110 | 0x0000 to 0x007F | 0x0000 to 0x003F |
| | 0200 to 0377 | | 0x0080 to 0x00FF | 0x0040 to 0x007F |
| | 0400 to 2177 | | 0x0100 to 0x047F | 0x0080 to 0x023F |
| Special I/O parameter | A0-000 to 177 | 0x00F0 | 0x0000 to 0x007F | 0x0000 to 0x003F |
| | A1-000 to 177 | | 0x0080 to 0x00FF | 0x0040 to 0x007F |
| | A2-000 to 177 | | 0x0100 to 0x017F | 0x0080 to 0x00BF |
| | A3-000 to 177 | | 0x0180 to 0x01FF | 0x00C0 to 0x00FF |
| | A4-000 to 177 | | 0x0200 to 0x027F | 0x0100 to 0x013F |
| | A5-000 to 177 | | 0x0280 to 0x02FF | 0x0140 to 0x017F |
| | A6-000 to 177 | | 0x0300 to 0x037F | 0x0180 to 0x01BF |
| | A7-000 to 177 | | 0x0380 to 0x03FF | 0x01C0 to 0x01FF |
| Option parameter | B0-000 to 077 | 0x00F1 | 0x0000 to 0x003F | 0x0000 to 0x001F |
| | B1-000 to 077 | | 0x0040 to 0x007F | 0x0020 to 0x003F |
| | B2-000 to 077 | | 0x0080 to 0x00BF | 0x0040 to 0x005F |
| | B3-000 to 077 | | 0x00C0 to 0x00FF | 0x0060 to 0x007F |
| | B4-000 to 077 | | 0x0100 to 0x013F | 0x0080 to 0x009F |
| | B5-000 to 077 | | 0x0140 to 0x017F | 0x00A0 to 0x00BF |
| | B6-000 to 077 | | 0x0180 to 0x01BF | 0x00C0 to 0x00DF |

(2) For the JW30H or J-board (Z-500 series)

■ Files 0

| PC memory space | | Virtual address space | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | High word | Low word | |
| | | | Byte block | Word block |
| Relay area | ┐0000 to ┐0077 | 0x0000 | 0x0000 to 0x003F | 0x0000 to 0x001F |
| | ┐0100 to ┐0177 | | 0x0040 to 0x007F | 0x0020 to 0x003F |
| | ┐0200 to ┐0377 | | 0x0080 to 0x00FF | 0x0040 to 0x007F |
| | ┐0400 to ┐0677 | | 0x0100 to 0x01BF | 0x0080 to 0x00DF |
| | ┐0700 to ┐0777 | | 0x01C0 to 0x01FF | 0x00E0 to 0x00FF |
| | ┐1000 to ┐1077 | | 0x0200 to 0x023F | 0x0100 to 0x011F |
| | ┐1100 to ┐1177 | | 0x0240 to 0x027F | 0x0120 to 0x013F |
| | ┐1200 to ┐1277 | | 0x0280 to 0x02BF | 0x0140 to 0x015F |
| | ┐1300 to ┐1377 | | 0x02C0 to 0x02FF | 0x0160 to 0x017F |
| | ┐1400 to ┐1477 | | 0x0300 to 0x033F | 0x0180 to 0x019F |
| | ┐1500 to ┐1577 | | 0x0340 to 0x037F | 0x01A0 to 0x01BF |
| TMR/CNT contact points | ┐1600 to ┐1777 | 0x0000 | 0x0380 to 0x03FF | 0x01C0 to 0x01FF |
| TMR/CNT/MD current value | b0000 to b1777 | 0x0000 | 0x0400 to 0x07FF | 0x0200 to 0x03FF |
| Register | 09000 to 09777 | 0x0000 | 0x0800 to 0x09FF | 0x0400 to 0x04FF |
| | 19000 to 19777 | | 0x0A00 to 0x0BFF | 0x0500 to 0x05FF |
| | 29000 to 29777 | | 0x0C00 to 0x0DFF | 0x0600 to 0x06FF |
| | 39000 to 39777 | | 0x0E00 to 0x0FFF | 0x0700 to 0x07FF |
| | 49000 to 49777 | | 0x1000 to 0x11FF | 0x0800 to 0x08FF |
| | 59000 to 59777 | | 0x1200 to 0x13FF | 0x0900 to 0x09FF |
| | 69000 to 69777 | | 0x1400 to 0x15FF | 0x0A00 to 0x0AFF |
| | 79000 to 79777 | | 0x1600 to 0x17FF | 0x0B00 to 0x0BFF |
| | 89000 to 89777 | | 0x1800 to 0x19FF | 0x0C00 to 0x0CFF |
| | 99000 to 99777 | | 0x1A00 to 0x1BFF | 0x0D00 to 0x0DFF |
| | E0000 to E0777 | | 0x1C00 to 0x1DFF | 0x0E00 to 0x0EFF |
| | E1000 to E1777 | | 0x1E00 to 0x1FFF | 0x0F00 to 0x0FFF |
| | E2000 to E2777 | | 0x2000 to 0x21FF | 0x1000 to 0x10FF |
| | E3000 to E3777 | | 0x2200 to 0x23FF | 0x1100 to 0x11FF |
| | E4000 to E4777 | | 0x2400 to 0x25FF | 0x1200 to 0x12FF |
| | E5000 to E5777 | | 0x2600 to 0x27FF | 0x1300 to 0x13FF |
| | E6000 to E6777 | | 0x2800 to 0x29FF | 0x1400 to 0x14FF |
| E7000 to E7777 | 0x2A00 to 0x2B7F | 0x1500 to 0x15FF | | |
| TMR/CNT/MD current value | b2000 to b3777 | 0x0000 | 0x2C00 to 0x2FFF | 0x1600 to 0x17FF |
| Relay | ┐2000 to ┐2377 | 0x0000 | 0x3000 to 0x30FF | 0x1800 to 0x187F |
| | ┐2400 to ┐2777 | | 0x3100 to 0x31FF | 0x1880 to 0x18FF |
| | ┐3000 to ┐3777 | | 0x3200 to 0x33FF | 0x1900 to 0x19FF |
| | ┐4000 to ┐4177 | | 0x3400 to 0x347F | 0x1A00 to 0x1A3F |
| | ┐4200 to ┐7577 | | 0x3480 to 0x3B7F | 0x1A40 to 0x1DBF |
| TMR/CNT contact points | ┐7600 to ┐7777 | 0x0000 | 0x3B80 to 0x3BFF | 0x1DC0 to 0x1DFF |
| Program | 000000 to 076777 | 0x0100 | | 0x0000 to 0x7DFF |
| | 100000 to 176777 | 0x0100 | | 0x8000 to 0xFDFF |
| System memory | 0000 to 0177 | 0x0110 | 0x0000 to 0x007F | 0x0000 to 0x003F |
| | 0200 to 0377 | | 0x0080 to 0x00FF | 0x0040 to 0x007F |
| | 0400 to 2177 | | 0x0010 to 0x047F | 0x0080 to 0x023F |

↓
Continued on the next page

From the previous page



| PC memory space | | Virtual address space | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | High word | Low word | | | |
| | | | Byte block | Word block | | |
| Special I/O parameter | T00-000 to 177 | 0x00F0 | 0x0000 to 0x007F | 0x0000 to 0x003F | | |
| | T01-000 to 177 | | 0x0080 to 0x00FF | 0x0040 to 0x007F | | |
| | T02-000 to 177 | | 0x0100 to 0x017F | 0x0080 to 0x00BF | | |
| | T03-000 to 177 | | 0x0180 to 0x01FF | 0x00C0 to 0x00FF | | |
| | T04-000 to 177 | | 0x0200 to 0x027F | 0x0100 to 0x013F | | |
| | T05-000 to 177 | | 0x0280 to 0x02FF | 0x0140 to 0x017F | | |
| | T06-000 to 177 | | 0x0300 to 0x037F | 0x0180 to 0x01BF | | |
| | T07-000 to 177 | | 0x0380 to 0x03FF | 0x01C0 to 0x01FF | | |
| | T10-000 to 177 | | 0x0400 to 0x047F | 0x0200 to 0x023F | | |
| | T11-000 to 177 | | 0x0480 to 0x04FF | 0x0240 to 0x027F | | |
| | T12-000 to 177 | | 0x0500 to 0x057F | 0x0280 to 0x02BF | | |
| | T13-000 to 177 | | 0x0580 to 0x05FF | 0x02C0 to 0x02FF | | |
| | T14-000 to 177 | | 0x0600 to 0x067F | 0x0300 to 0x033F | | |
| | T15-000 to 177 | | 0x0680 to 0x06FF | 0x0340 to 0x037F | | |
| | T16-000 to 177 | | 0x0700 to 0x077F | 0x0380 to 0x03BF | | |
| | T17-000 to 177 | | 0x0780 to 0x07FF | 0x03C0 to 0x03FF | | |
| | T20-000 to 177 | | 0x0800 to 0x087F | 0x0400 to 0x043F | | |
| | T21-000 to 177 | | 0x0880 to 0x08FF | 0x0440 to 0x047F | | |
| | T22-000 to 177 | | 0x0900 to 0x097F | 0x0480 to 0x04BF | | |
| | T23-000 to 177 | | 0x0980 to 0x09FF | 0x04C0 to 0x04FF | | |
| | T24-000 to 177 | | 0x0A00 to 0x0A7F | 0x0500 to 0x053F | | |
| | T25-000 to 177 | | 0x0A80 to 0x0AFF | 0x0540 to 0x057F | | |
| | T26-000 to 177 | | 0x0B00 to 0x0B7F | 0x0580 to 0x05BF | | |
| | T27-000 to 177 | | 0x0B80 to 0x0BFF | 0x05C0 to 0x05FF | | |
| | T30-000 to 177 | | 0x0C00 to 0x0C7F | 0x0600 to 0x063F | | |
| | T31-000 to 177 | | 0x0C80 to 0x0CFF | 0x0640 to 0x067F | | |
| | T32-000 to 177 | | 0x0D00 to 0x0D7F | 0x0680 to 0x06BF | | |
| | T33-000 to 177 | | 0x0D80 to 0x0DFF | 0x06C0 to 0x06FF | | |
| | T34-000 to 177 | | 0x0E00 to 0x0E7F | 0x0700 to 0x073F | | |
| | T35-000 to 177 | | 0x0E80 to 0x0EFF | 0x0740 to 0x077F | | |
| | T36-000 to 177 | | 0x0F00 to 0x0F7F | 0x0780 to 0x07BF | | |
| | T37-000 to 177 | | 0x0F80 to 0x0FFF | 0x07C0 to 0x07FF | | |
| | Option parameter | | B0-000 to 077 | 0x00F1 | 0x0000 to 0x003F | 0x0000 to 0x001F |
| | | | B1-000 to 077 | | 0x0040 to 0x007F | 0x0020 to 0x003F |
| | | | B2-000 to 077 | | 0x0080 to 0x00BF | 0x0040 to 0x005F |
| | | | B3-000 to 077 | | 0x00C0 to 0x00FF | 0x0060 to 0x007F |
| | | | B4-000 to 077 | | 0x0100 to 0x013F | 0x0080 to 0x009F |
| B5-000 to 077 | | 0x0140 to 0x017F | 0x00A0 to 0x00BF | | | |
| B6-000 to 077 | | 0x0180 to 0x01BF | 0x00C0 to 0x00DF | | | |

■ Files 1 to 3 and 10 to 2C^(H)

| PC memory space | | Virtual address space | | |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| File number ^(H) | File address | High word | Low word | |
| | | | Byte block | Word block |
| 1 | 000000 to 037777 | 0x0001 | 0x0000 to 0x3FFF | 0x0000 to 0x1FFF |
| 2 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0002 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 3 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0003 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 10 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0010 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 11 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0011 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 12 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0012 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 13 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0013 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 14 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0014 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 15 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0015 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 16 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0016 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 17 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0017 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 18 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0018 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 19 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0019 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 1A | 000000 to 177777 | 0x001A | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 1B | 000000 to 177777 | 0x001B | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 1C | 000000 to 177777 | 0x001C | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 1D | 000000 to 177777 | 0x001D | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 1E | 000000 to 177777 | 0x001E | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 1F | 000000 to 177777 | 0x001F | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 20 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0020 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 21 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0021 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 22 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0022 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 23 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0023 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 24 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0024 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 25 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0025 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 26 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0026 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 27 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0027 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 28 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0028 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 29 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0029 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 2A | 000000 to 177777 | 0x002A | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 2B | 000000 to 177777 | 0x002B | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 2C | 000000 to 177777 | 0x002C | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 0x0000 to 0x7FFF |

- The relationship between the control module (on which the memory module is installed) and the file memory is as follows.

| Control module | File memory |
|----------------|---|
| JW-31CUH1 | File 0 |
| JW-32CUH1 * | File 0, 1, and 2 (File 2 can be allocated to 000000 to 177777 or 000000 to 077777) |
| JW-33CUH1 | File 0, 1 to 3 |
| JW-33CUH2 | File 0, 1 to 3 and 10 to 14 ^(H) |
| JW-33CUH3 | File 0, 1 to 3 and 10 to 2C ^(H) |

* File memory of J-board (Z-500 series) is the same as that of JW-32CUH1.

(3) For the JW50H/70H/100H

■ Files 0

| PC memory address | | Virtual address space | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | High word | Low word | |
| | | | Byte block | Word block |
| Relay area | ∩0000 to ∩0077 | 0x0000 | 0x0000 to 0x003F | 00x0000 to 0x001F |
| | ∩0100 to ∩0177 | | 0x0040 to 0x007F | 00x0020 to 0x003F |
| | ∩0200 to ∩0377 | | 0x0080 to 0x00FF | 00x0040 to 0x007F |
| | ∩0400 to ∩0677 | | 0x0100 to 0x01BF | 00x0080 to 0x00DF |
| | ∩0700 to ∩0777 | | 0x01C0 to 0x01FF | 00x00E0 to 0x00FF |
| | ∩1000 to ∩1077 | | 0x0200 to 0x023F | 00x0100 to 0x011F |
| | ∩1100 to ∩1177 | | 0x0240 to 0x027F | 00x0120 to 0x013F |
| | ∩1200 to ∩1277 | | 0x0280 to 0x02BF | 00x0140 to 0x015F |
| | ∩1300 to ∩1377 | | 0x02C0 to 0x02FF | 00x0160 to 0x017F |
| | ∩1400 to ∩1477 | | 0x0300 to 0x033F | 00x0180 to 0x019F |
| | ∩1500 to ∩1577 | | 0x0340 to 0x037F | 00x01A0 to 0x01BF |
| TMR/CNT contact points | ∩1600 to ∩1777 | 0x0000* | 0x0380 to 0x03FF | 00x01C0 to 0x01FF |
| | ∩1300 to ∩1477 | | 0x02C0 to 0x033F | 00x0160 to 0x019F |
| TMR/CNT/MD current value | b0000 to b1777 | 0x0000 | 0x0400 to 0x07FF | 0x0200 to 0x03FF |
| Register | 09000 to 09777 | 0x0000 | 0x0800 to 0x09FF | 0x0400 to 0x04FF |
| | 19000 to 19777 | | 0x0A00 to 0x0BFF | 0x0500 to 0x05FF |
| | 29000 to 29777 | | 0x0C00 to 0x0DFF | 0x0600 to 0x06FF |
| | 39000 to 39777 | | 0x0E00 to 0x0FFF | 0x0700 to 0x07FF |
| | 49000 to 49777 | | 0x1000 to 0x11FF | 0x0800 to 0x08FF |
| | 59000 to 59777 | | 0x1200 to 0x13FF | 0x0900 to 0x09FF |
| | 69000 to 69777 | | 0x1400 to 0x15FF | 0x0A00 to 0x0AFF |
| | 79000 to 79777 | | 0x1600 to 0x17FF | 0x0B00 to 0x0BFF |
| | 89000 to 89777 | | 0x1800 to 0x19FF | 0x0C00 to 0x0CFF |
| | 99000 to 99777 | | 0x1A00 to 0x1BFF | 0x0D00 to 0x0DFF |
| | E0000 to E0777 | | 0x1C00 to 0x1DFF | 0x0E00 to 0x0EFF |
| | E1000 to E1777 | | 0x1E00 to 0x1FFF | 0x0F00 to 0x0FFF |
| Program | 000000 to 076777 | 0x0100 | | 0x0000 to 0x7DFF |
| | 100000 to 176777 | 0x0100 | | 0x8000 to 0xFDFF |
| System memory | 0000 to 0177 | 0x0110 | 0x0000 to 0x007F | 0x0000 to 0x003F |
| | 0200 to 0377 | | 0x0080 to 0x00FF | 0x0040 to 0x007F |
| | 0400 to 2177 | | 0x0100 to 0x047F | 0x0080 to 0x023F |

* When the timer/counter is set to use 1024 points, ∩1300 to ∩1400 cannot be used as general-purpose relays.

■ Files 1 to 7

| PC memory address | | Virtual address space | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | | High word | Low word | |
| File No. | File address ⁽⁸⁾ | | | Byte block |
| 1 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0001 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 00x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 2 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0002 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 00x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 3 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0003 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 00x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 4 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0004 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 00x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 5 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0005 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 00x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 6 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0006 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 00x0000 to 0x7FFF |
| 7 | 000000 to 177777 | 0x0007 | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | 00x0000 to 0x7FFF |

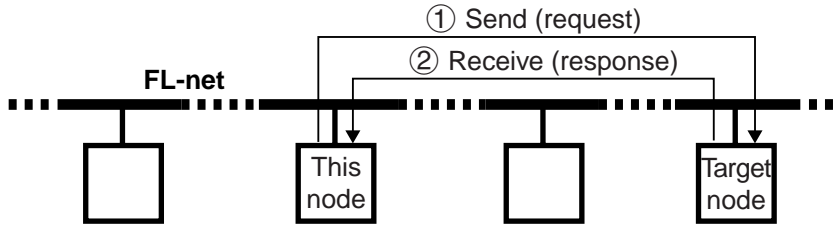
- Relationship between the host PC (memory module) and the file memory is as follows.

| Host PC | Memory module | Details |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| JW50H | --- | File 0, 1 (000000 to 037777) |
| JW70H JW100H | JW-1MAH | File 0, 1 (000000 to 037777) |
| | JW-2MAH | File 0, 1 (000000 to 177777) |
| | JW-3MAH | File 0, 1, 2 |
| | JW-4MAH | File 1 to 7 |

9-5 Computer link function

(Compatible with Satellite net: SHARP's proprietary message format)

The computer link function is SHARP's proprietary transmission message format (request TCD1000, response TCD12000, and can be used between PCs equipped with a SHARP FL-net module (board).



- ① Specify the node number, command details, and transaction code to communicate from this node.
- ② The message (command) is received, the messages are processed and a response is returned.

The command contains three types: read, write, and control commands.

| Type | Function |
|-----------------|--|
| Read command | Monitor relay Monitor timer/counter current value Monitor the register Read program memory Read system memory Read date Read time |
| Write command | Set/reset relay Set/reset timer or counter Write to register Write same data to register Write program Write to system memory Set date Set time |
| Control command | Monitor PC operation status PC stop/release stop operation Set write enable mode Monitor write enable mode |

[1] Setting the computer link to send and receive data

When a computer link message format is used, the sending and receiving details of the transmission buffer are set as follows.

① Setting the sending details (command)

Put the address of the [information section] and [data section] containing the data to be sent in the transmission buffer (base address +2000 to 3777₍₈₎, and base address +4040 to 4055₍₈₎).

| Transmission buffer address ₍₈₎ | Details | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| +2000 | Header (40 bytes) - Normally, all 40 bytes to 00 _(H) . When you want to communicate crossover two layers including Ethernet, enter expansion header. ⇒ [5] Two layer communication with Ethernet. | Sending [data section] |
| to | | |
| +2047 | | |
| +2050 | c-ID: 47 _(H) | |
| +2051 | ATTR: 00 _(H) | |
| +2052 | COM: Command code ⇒ Page 9-14. | |
| +2053 | Command Text: Command detail ⇒ [3] Description of each command | |
| to | | |
| +3777 | | |
| +4040 | Node number of destination node. | |
| +4041 | 00 _(H) (Response message type) | |
| +4042 to 4043 | 1000 _(H) (Transaction code: request) | |
| +4044 to 4047 | 00 _(H) (Top address of the virtual address space) | |
| +4050 to 4051 | 00 _(H) (Data length requesting to the virtual address space) | |
| +4052 | 01 _(H) (Current fragment block number) | |
| +4053 | 01 _(H) (Total fragment block number) | |
| +4054 to 4055 | 00 _(H) (Current block length) | |

Command
⇒ page 9-14.

(Transmission buffer table ⇒ Page 9-4.)

② Transmit the data

Write 01_(H) at the base address +301 in communication control area and the details in the transmission buffer will be sent to the destination node.

| Communication control area address ₍₈₎ | Details |
|---|-------------------|
| +301 | Transfer the data |

(Communication control area table
⇒ See page 10-1.)

■ Communication control area settings

Enter the top address of the communication control area and the area (base address +000 to 301₍₈₎) will be allocated. Enter the top address at parameter addresses 30 to 32₍₈₎. ⇒ Page 12-1.

Continued on the next page.

From the previous page



③ Receive (response details)

The details of the data received (response) from the node to communicate is stored in the transmission buffer (base address +0000 to 1777₍₈₎, and base address +4000 to 4015₍₈₎).

| Transmission buffer address ₍₈₎ | Details | |
|--|---|------------------------------|
| +0000 | Receiving data [information section] | Response ⇒ the next page. |
| to | | |
| +0047 | | |
| +0050 | | |
| +0051 | | |
| +0052 | | |
| +0053 | | |
| +0054 | Sending data [information section] | |
| to | | |
| +1777 | | |
| +4000 | | |
| +4001 | | |
| +4002 to 4003 | | |
| +4004 to 4007 | | |
| +4010 to 4011 | | |
| +4012 | | |
| +4013 | | |
| +4014 to 4015 | | |

[2] Basic format of computer link commands

(1) Communication format

When a computer link is used, data sent from this node to a target node is referred to as a [command], and data received from the target node by this node is referred to as a [response]. The communication format for commands and responses is as follows.

■ Command

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
| +2000 | +2047 | +2050 | +2051 | +2052 | +2053 |
| Header (40 bytes) | | c-ID | ATTR | COM | Command Text |

■ Response

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|
| +0000 | +0047 | +0050 | +0051 | +0052 | +0053 | +0054 |
| Header (40 bytes) | | r-ID | ATTR | COM | RSLT | Response Text |

- Header : Normally, all 40 bytes are 00_(H).
 If you want to communicate with Ethernet over two layers, you have to use an extension header.
 (See "[5] Two-layer communication with Ethernet")
- c-ID : 47_(H)
- r-ID : 45_(H)
- ATTR : 00_(H)
- COM : Command code (See page 9-14)
- RSLT : Command execution result
 Normally terminated with 00_(H)
 If any byte other than 00_(H) is found, an error code will be output (See "[4] Computer link error code table").
 If an error code is output, there is no response text.
- Command Text : Command details (See "[3] Descriptions of each command")
- Response Text : Response details (See "[3] Descriptions of each command")

[Example] When you want to monitor the ON/OFF status of relay 04033 ⇨ See page 9-17.

■ Command

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|--------------|---|----|-------|
| Header (40 bytes) | | | c-ID | ATTR | COM | Command Text | | | |
| 00 | ... | 00 | 47 | 00 | 20 | 00 | 03 | 01 | 03 |
| | | | | | | File 0 | File address 000403 ₍₈₎ = 0103 _(H) | | Bit 3 |
| Relay No. 04033 | | | | | | | | | |

■ Response

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|--------|---|----|-------|----|----|
| Header (40 bytes) | | | r-ID | ATTR | COM | RSLT | Response Text | | | | |
| 00 | ... | 00 | 45 | 00 | 20 | 00 | 00 | 03 | 01 | 03 | 01 |
| | | | | | | File 0 | File address 000403 ₍₈₎ = 0103 _(H) | | Bit 3 | ON | |
| Relay No. 04033 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks

The maximum data length for read/write operations is 1024 bytes. In case of two-layer communication with the Ethernet, however, the maximum length is 256 bytes. For the UDP, the total number of bytes from the header to the command text must be less than 1024 bytes.

(2) Memory address expression format

The format expressing memory address contained in the command (command text/response text) is as shown below. (For more details, refer to "[3] Descriptions of each command.")

PSEG : Program segment (corresponds to the file number.)

| | | | |
|------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | JW20H J-board (Z-300 series) | JW30H J-board (Z-500 series) | JW50H/70H/100H |
| PSEG | 08 ^(H) | 08 ^(H) , 09 ^(H) | 08 ^(H) , 09 ^(H) |

- Memory capacity varies with type of control module and memory module used. The values above are the maximum values.

PADR : Program address

| | | | |
|------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | JW20H J-board (Z-300 series) | JW30H J-board (Z-500 series) | JW50H/70H/100H |
| PADR | 0000 to 1DFF ^(H) | 0000 to 7DFF ^(H) | 0000 to 7DFF ^(H) |

- Memory capacity varies with type of control module and memory module used. The values above are the maximum values.

The program address is to be designated using PSEG and PADR.

Address 000000 to 076777⁽⁸⁾ : PSEG = 8, PADR is the address expressed in hexadecimal notation.

Address 100000 to 176777⁽⁸⁾ : PSEG = 9, PADR is the value in hexadecimal notation obtained by subtracting 100000⁽⁸⁾ from the address.

[Example] Address 043256⁽⁸⁾ : PSEG = 08^(H), PADR= 46AE^(H)

Address 153762⁽⁸⁾ : PSEG= 09^(H), PADR = 57F2^(H)

DSEG : Data memory segment (corresponds to the file number.)

| | | | |
|------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| | JW20H J-board (Z-300 series) | JW30H J-board (Z-500 series) | JW50H/70H/100H |
| DSEG | 00 ^(H) | 00 ^(H) to 03 ^(H) , 10 to 2C ^(H) | 00 ^(H) to 07 ^(H) |

- Memory capacity varies with type of control module and memory module used. The values above are the maximum values.

DADR : Data memory address (corresponds to the file number.)

| | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| | JW20H J-board (Z-300 series) | JW30H J-board (Z-500 series) | | JW50H/70H/100H | |
| DADR | 0000 to 1FFF ^(H) | (Setting value of the DSEG) 00 ^(H) | 0000 to 3BFF ^(H) | (Setting value of the DSEG) 00 ^(H) | 0000 to 1FFF ^(H) |
| | | 01 ^(H) | 0000 to 3FFF ^(H) | 01 to 07 ^(H) | 0000 to FFFF ^(H) |
| | | 02 to 03 ^(H) | 0000 to FFFF ^(H) | | |
| | | 10 to 2C ^(H) | 0000 to FFFF ^(H) | | |

- Memory capacity varies with type of control module and memory module used. The values above are the maximum values.

BLOC : Bit location on the data memory

The register (file register) is to be designated using DSEG and DADR.

[Example] Register 09000 : DSEG = 00^(H), DADR = 0800^(H)
030000 of the file 1 : DSEG = 01^(H), DADR = 3000^(H)

The relay address is to be designated using DSEG, DADR, and BLOC.

The destination is made by the combination of the file address and the bit location.

[Example] Relay 07252: DSEG = 00^(H), DADR = 01D5^(H), BLOC = 02^(H)
(bit 2 of the file address 000725 (J0725))

TADR : Timer/counter number

To assign a timer/counter number, use TADR. (Hexadecimal notation)

| | | | |
|------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | JW20H J-board (Z-300 series) | JW30H J-board (Z-500 series) | JW50H/70H/100H |
| TADR | 0000 to 01FF ^(H) | 0000 to 03FF ^(H) | 0000 to 03FF ^(H) |

SADR : System memory address

To assign a system memory address, use SADR. (Hexadecimal notation)

SEG should be assigned in the command. Always specify 08^(H).

| | | | |
|------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | JW20H J-board (Z-300 series) | JW30H J-board (Z-500 series) | JW50H/70H/100H |
| SADR | 0000 to 00FF ^(H) | 0000 to 047F ^(H) | 0000 to 047F ^(H) |

(3) Execution condition

① Write enable mode

Each command will be executed or depending on the current status of the write enable mode.

| Write enable mode | Details |
|-------------------|--|
| Mode 0 | Writing to all of memory is prohibited |
| Mode 1 | Writing is only enabled to data memory |
| Mode 2 | Writing is enabled to all of memory |

When the power is first applied, the module is in "mode 0." Therefore, if you want to write data from the host computer, change to "mode 1 or "mode 2" using the setting command (command code F9^(H)). The current status can be read using the reading command (command code E9^(H)) for the write enable command.

② PC operation status

Some commands can be executed when the PC halts operation (writing programs: Command code 14^(H) etc.). Other commands can be executed whether the PC is halted or is running (reading programs: Command code 04^(H) etc.)

(4) Table of commands

| Command code | Contents | See page |
|-------------------|--|----------|
| 04 ^(H) | Reading program | 9-34 |
| 14 ^(H) | Write program | 9-35 |
| 20 ^(H) | Monitoring relay | 9-25 |
| 23 ^(H) | The current value monitor of the timers/counters | 9-28 |
| 24 ^(H) | Monitoring register | 9-29 |
| 30 ^(H) | Set/reset relay | 9-26 |
| 32 ^(H) | Set/reset timer/counter | 9-27 |
| 34 ^(H) | Write in register | 9-30 |
| 35 ^(H) | Write same data to register | 9-31 |
| 44 ^(H) | Read out the system memory | 9-32 |
| 54 ^(H) | Write to the system memory | 9-33 |
| A2 ^(H) | Read date | 9-36 |
| A3 ^(H) | Read time | 9-38 |
| B2 ^(H) | Set date | 9-37 |
| B3 ^(H) | Set time | 9-39 |
| E8 ^(H) | Monitor PC operation status | 9-40 |
| E9 ^(H) | Read out write enable mode | 9-23 |
| F8 ^(H) | Halt and release halting of PC | 9-41 |
| F9 ^(H) | Selecting the write enable mode | 9-24 |

[3] Descriptions of each command

This section describes the "COM" settings and the items thereafter of the communication formats (page 9-19).

Read out write enable mode (COM=E9_(H))
[Format]**■ Command**

| |
|-----|
| COM |
|-----|

■ Response

| | | |
|-----|------|------|
| COM | RSLT | WMOD |
|-----|------|------|

COM = E9_(H)

WMOD = 00_(H) : Mode 0 (All memory write-disabled)

01_(H) : Mode 1 (Only the data memory write-enabled)

02_(H) : Mode 2 (All memory write-enabled)

[Function]

- Reads the status of the write-enable mode.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 0, mode 1 and mode 2

- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Reads the status of the write-enable mode.

■ Command

| |
|----|
| E9 |
|----|

■ Response

| | | |
|----|----|----|
| E9 | 00 | 02 |
|----|----|----|

└─ Mode 2 (All memory write-enabled)

Selecting the write enable mode COM = F9_(H)

[Format]

■ **Command**

| | |
|-----|------|
| COM | WMOD |
|-----|------|

■ **Response**

| | |
|-----|------|
| COM | RSLT |
|-----|------|

- COM = F9_(H)
 WMOD = 00_(H) : Mode 0 (All memory write-disabled)
 01_(H) : Mode 1 (Only the data memory write-enabled)
 02_(H) : Mode 2 (All memory write-enabled)

[Function]

- Selecting the write enable mode.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 0, mode 1 and mode 2
- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Set the write enable mode to mode 2 (Writing is enable to all of memory).

■ **Command**

| | |
|----|----|
| F9 | 02 |
|----|----|

■ **Response**

| | |
|----|----|
| F9 | 00 |
|----|----|

└─ Mode 2 (All memory write-enabled)

Monitoring relay (COM = 20_(H))

[Format]

■ Command

| | | | | |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|------|
| COM | DSEG | DADR _L | DADR _H | BLOC |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|------|

■ Response

| | | | | | | |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|
| COM | RSLT | DSEG | DADR _L | DADR _H | BLOC | DATA |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|

COM = 20_(H)

DSEG = Segment (00 to 07, 10 to 2C_(H)) ⇔ See page 9-20.

DADR_{L,H} = Byte address (0000_(H) to FFFF_(H)) ⇔ See page 9-20.

BLOC = Bit position (00_(H) to 07_(H))

DATA = Read data (00_(H): OFF, 01_(H): ON)

[Function]

- Read the bit data (relay) shown in DSEG, DADR, and BLOC.

[Execution condition]

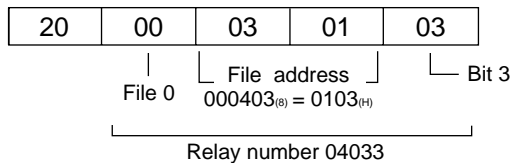
- Write enable mode : Mode 0, mode 1 and mode 2

- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

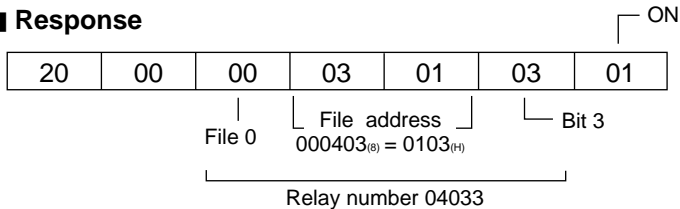
[Example]

- Monitor the ON/OFF status of relay number 04033.

■ Command



■ Response



Set/reset relay (COM = 30_(H))

[Format]

■ **Command**

| | | | | | |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|
| COM | DSEG | DADR _L | DADR _H | BLOC | DATA |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|

■ **Response**

| | | | | | |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|------|
| COM | RSLT | DSEG | DADR _L | DADR _H | BLOC |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|------|

- COM = 30_(H)
- DSEG = Segment (00 to 07, 10 to 2C_(H)) ⇨ See page 9-20.
- DADR_{L, H} = Byte address (0000_(H) to FFFF_(H)) ⇨ See page 9-20.
- BLOC = Bit position (00_(H) to 07_(H))
- DATA = Set/reset data (00_(H): reset, 01_(H): set)

[Function]

- Set/reset the relays shown in DSEG, DADR, and BLOC.

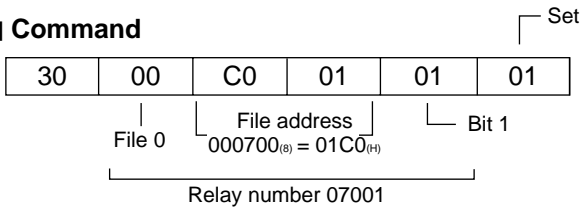
[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 1 and mode 2
- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

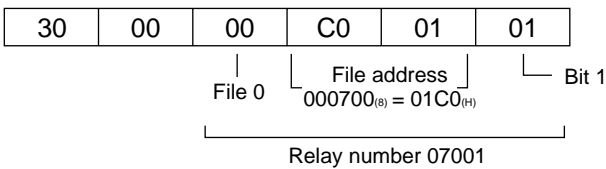
[Example]

- Set relay number 07001.

■ **Command**



■ **Response**



| |
|---|
| Set/reset timer/counter (COM = 32_(H)) |
|---|

[Format]**■ Command**

| | | | |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------|------|
| COM | TADR _L | TADR _H | DATA |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------|------|

■ Response

| | | | |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|
| COM | RSLT | TADR _L | TADR _H |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|

COM = 32_(H)TADR_{L, H} = Timer-counter number (0000_(H) to 03FF_(H)) ⇔ See page 9-21.DATA = Set/reset data (00_(H): reset, 01_(H): set)**[Function]**

- Set/reset the timer/counter displayed on TADR.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 1 and mode 2

- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Set TMR0002.

■ Command

| | | | |
|----|----|----|----|
| 32 | 02 | 00 | 01 |
|----|----|----|----|

Timer and counter
number 0002
Set

■ Response

| | | | |
|----|----|----|----|
| 32 | 00 | 02 | 00 |
|----|----|----|----|

Timer and counter
number 0002

The current value monitor of the timers/counters (COM = 23_(H))

[Format]**■ Command**

| | | | | |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| COM | TADR _L | TADR _H | L _L | L _H |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|

■ Response

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| COM | RSLT | TADR _L | TADR _H | L _L | L _H | DATA ₁ | |
| | | DATA _N | ATTR ₁ | | ATTR _N | | |

COM = 23_(H)TADR_{L,H} = Timer and counter number (0000_(H) to 03FF_(H)) ⇨ See page 9-21.L_{L,H} = Number of data to readDATA_{1 to N} = The current value data (read current value field of the timer and the counter)ATTR_{1 to N} = The attribute data of the timer and the counter**[Function]**

- Reads the current values and the attributes of the timers/counters identified by the starting number TADR and the number of data L.
- Up to 256 timers/counters can be read at a time.
- The current value data is read from the timer/counter's current range (b0000 to xxxxx).
- The attributes are as shown below :

| | | | |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 00 _(H) | Not in use | 0A _(H) | UTMR(BCD) |
| 01 _(H) | MD | 0B _(H) | UTMR(BIN) |
| 02 _(H) | CNT | 0C _(H) | DCNT(BCD) |
| 04 _(H) | TMR | 0D _(H) | DCNT(BIN) |
| 08 _(H) | DTMR(BCD) | 0E _(H) | UCNT(BCD) |
| 09 _(H) | DTMR(BIN) | 0F _(H) | UCNT(BIN) |

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 0, mode 1 and mode 2
- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Reads the current values of TMR0000 and TMR0001.

■ Command

| | | | | |
|----|---|----|----------------|----|
| 23 | 00 | 00 | 02 | 00 |
| | Top number of the timer and the counter | | Number of data | |

■ Response

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----|----------------|----|----|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|------------|------------|----|
| 23 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 02 | 00 | 34 | 92 | 78 | D6 | 08 | 0A |
| | Top number of the timer and the counter | | Number of data | | | The current value of TMR0000 1234 | The current value of TMR0001 5678 | | DTMR (BCD) | UTMR (BCD) | |

Monitoring register COM = 24_(H)

[Format]

■ Command

| | | | | | |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| COM | DSEG | DADR _L | DADR _H | LL | LH |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|

■ Response

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|-------------------|-------|-------------------|
| COM | RSLT | DSEG | DADR _L | DADR _H | LL | LH | DATA ₁ | | DATA _N |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|-------------------|-------|-------------------|

COM = 24_(H)

DSEG = Segment (00 to 07, 10 to 2C_(H)) ⇔ See page 9-20.

DADR_{L,H} = Byte address (0000_(H) to FFFF_(H)) ⇔ See page 9-20.

LL_H = Data length (Number of bytes)

DATA_{1 to N} = Read data

[Function]

- Read the register data with the length shown by L, starting from DSEG, DADR.
- Up to 1024 bytes can be read at a time.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 0, mode 1 and mode 2
- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Read 4 bytes data from register 09000 to 09003.

■ Command

| | | | | | |
|---|---|----|-------------|----|----|
| 24 | 00 | 00 | 08 | 04 | 00 |
| | File address | | Data length | | |
| File number 0 | 0800 _(H) = 004000 ₍₈₎ | | | | |
| ┌──────────────────────────────────┐ Top register number 09000 | | | | | |

■ Response

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|-------------|----|----|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 24 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 08 | 04 | 00 | 00 | 4F | 32 | 01 |
| | File address | | Data length | | | | | | | |
| File number 0 | 0800 _(H) = 004000 ₍₈₎ | | | | | | Value at 09000 | Value at 09001 | Value at 09002 | Value at 09003 |
| ┌──────────────────────────────────┐ Top register number 09000 | | | | | | | | | | |

Write in register (COM = 34_(H))

[Format]

■ **Command**

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|
| COM | DSEG | DADR _L | DADR _H | L _L | L _H | DATA ₁ | | DATA _N |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|

■ **Response**

| | | | | | | |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| COM | RSLT | DSEG | DADR _L | DADR _H | L _L | L _H |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|

- COM = 34_(H)
- DSEG = Segment (00 to 07, 10 to 2C_(H)) ⇨ See page 9-20.
- DADR_{L,H} = Byte address (0000_(H) to FFFF_(H)) ⇨ See page 9-20.
- L_{L,H} = Data length (number of bytes)
- DATA_{1 to N} = Write data

[Function]

- Write the register data with the length shown by L, starting from DSEG, DADR.
- Up to 1024 bytes can be write at a time.

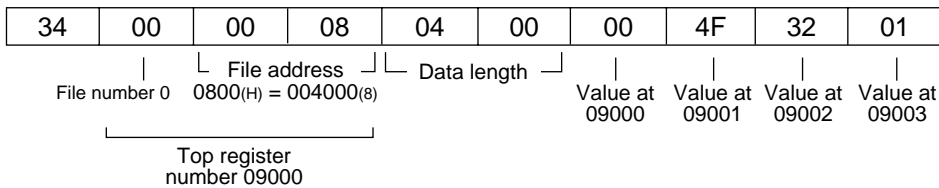
[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 1 and mode 2
- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

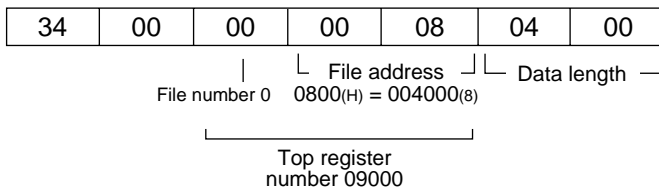
[Example]

- Write 00_(H), 4F_(H), 32_(H), and 01_(H) to registers 09000 to 09003.

■ **Command**



■ **Response**



Write same data to register (COM = 35_(H))

[Format]

■ Command

| | | | | | | |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|------|
| COM | DSEG | DADR _L | DADR _H | LL | LH | DATA |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|------|

■ Response

| | | | | | | |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| COM | RSLT | DSEG | DADR _L | DADR _H | LL | LH |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|

COM = 35_(H)

DSEG = Segment (00 to 07, 10 to 2C_(H)) ⇔ See page 9-20.

DADR_{L,H} = Byte address (0000_(H) to FFFF_(H)) ⇔ See page 9-20.

LL,H = Data length (number of bytes)

DATA = Write data

[Function]

- Write the same data with the length shown by L, starting from DSEG, DADR.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 1 and mode 2
 - PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Write 4F_(H) to register 19000 to 19003 (4 bytes).

■ Command

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|----|-------------|----|------|----|
| 35 | 00 | 00 | 0A | 04 | 00 | 4F |
| | | | | | | |
| File number 0 | File address | | Data length | | Data | |
| | 0A00 _(H) = 005000 ₍₈₎ | | | | | |
| <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; width: 200px; margin: 0 auto; position: relative; height: 10px;"> Top register number 19000 </div> | | | | | | |

■ Response

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|----|-------------|----|------|----|
| 35 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0A | 04 | 00 |
| | | | | | | |
| File number 0 | File address | | Data length | | Data | |
| | 0A00 _(H) = 005000 ₍₈₎ | | | | | |
| <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; width: 200px; margin: 0 auto; position: relative; height: 10px;"> Top register number 19000 </div> | | | | | | |

Read out the system memory (COM = 44_(H))

[Format]

■ **Command**

| | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| COM | SEG | SADR _L | SADR _H | L _L | L _H |
|-----|-----|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|

■ **Response**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|-----|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|
| COM | RSLT | SEG | SADR _L | SADR _H | L _L | L _H | DATA ₁ | | DATA _N |
|-----|------|-----|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|

- COM = 44_(H)
- SEG = Segment (08_(H))
- SADR_{L,H} = System memory address (0000_(H) to 047F_(H)) ⇨ See page 9-21.
- L_{L,H} = Data length (number of bytes)
- DATA_{1 to N} = Read data

[Function]

- Read the system memory data with the length shown by L, starting from SEG, SADR.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 0, mode 1 and mode 2
- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Read data of system memory #204 to 207.

■ **Command**

| | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 44 | 08 | 84 | 00 | 04 | 00 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|

[System memory] [Data length]
 address
 0084_(H) = 000204_(B)

■ **Response**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 44 | 00 | 08 | 84 | 00 | 04 | 00 | 80 | 01 | 08 | 00 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

[System memory] [Data length] | | | |
 address
 0084_(H) = 000204_(B) Value at Value at Value at Value at
 #204 #205 #206 #207

| |
|--|
| Write to the system memory (COM = 54_(H)) |
|--|

[Format]**■ Command**

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|-------------------|-------|-------------------|
| COM | SEG | SADR _L | SADR _H | LL | LH | DATA ₁ | | DATA _N |
|-----|-----|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|-------------------|-------|-------------------|

■ Response

| | | | | | | |
|-----|------|-----|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| COM | RSLT | SEG | SADR _L | SADR _H | LL | LH |
|-----|------|-----|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|

COM = 54_(H)SEG = Segment (08_(H))SADR_{L,H} = System memory address (0000_(H) to 047F_(H)) ⇨ See page 9-21.

LL, LH = Data length (number of bytes)

DATA_{L to N} = Write data**[Function]**

- Write the system memory data with the length shown by L, starting from SEG, SADR.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 2

- PC operation status : Stopping

[Example]- Set 81_(H), 00_(H), 00_(H), and 04_(H) to system memory #204 to #207.**■ Command**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|--|----|-----------------|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 54 | 08 | 84 | 00 | 04 | 00 | 81 | 00 | 00 | 04 |
| | | ┌ System memory ┐ | | ┌ Data length ┐ | | | | | |
| | | address | | | | Value at | Value at | Value at | Value at |
| | | 0084 _(H) =000204 ₍₈₎ | | | | #204 | #205 | #206 | #207 |

■ Response

| | | | | | | |
|----|----|--|----|-----------------|----|----|
| 54 | 00 | 08 | 84 | 00 | 04 | 00 |
| | | ┌ System memory ┐ | | ┌ Data length ┐ | | |
| | | address | | | | |
| | | 0084 _(H) =000204 ₍₈₎ | | | | |

Reading program (COM = 04(H))

[Format]

■ **Command**

| | | | | | |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| COM | PSEG | PADR _L | PADR _H | L _L | L _H |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|

■ **Response**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|
| COM | RSLT | PSEG | PADR _L | PADR _H | L _L | L _H | DATA ₁ | | DATA _N |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|

- COM = 04(H)
- PSEG = Program segment (08(H), 09(H)) ⇨ See page 9-20.
- PADR_{L,H} = Program address (0000(H) to 7DFF(H)) ⇨ See page 9-20.
- L_{L,H} = Data length (number of words)
- DATA_{1 to N} = Read data (2 bytes = one step)

[Function]

- Read a program with a length (number of words) shown by L, from address PSEG, PADR.
- Up to 512 words can be read at a time.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 0, mode 1 and mode 2
- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Read the contents of the program address 000000 to 000002 (file number 8).

■ **Command**

| | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 04 | 08 | 00 | 00 | 03 | 00 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|

└── Top program address ─┘ └── Data length ─┘

■ **Response**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 04 | 00 | 08 | 00 | 00 | 03 | 00 | 00 | 80 | 00 | 91 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

└── Top program address ─┘ └── Data length ─┘ └── Address ─┘ └── Address ─┘
 000000 contents 000001 contents

| | |
|----|----|
| 08 | B8 |
|----|----|

└── Address ─┘
 000002 contents

Note: Inquiries concerning the bit configuration of programs cannot be accepted.

Write program (COM = 14_(H))

[Format]**■ Command**

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|
| COM | PSEG | PADR _L | PADR _H | L _L | L _H | DATA ₁ | | DATA _N |
|-----|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|

■ Response

| | | | | | | |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| COM | RSLT | PSEG | PADR _L | PADR _H | L _L | L _H |
|-----|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|

COM = 14_(H)PSEG = Program segment (08_(H), 09_(H)) ⇨ See page 9-20.PADR_{L, H} = Program address (0000_(H) to 7DFF_(H)) ⇨ See page 9-20.L_{L, H} = Data length (number of words)DATA_{1 to N} = Write data (2 bytes = one step)**[Function]**

- Write a program with a length (number of words) shown by L, from address PSEG, PADR.
- Up to 512 words can be write at a time.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 2
- PC operation status : Stopping

[Example]

- Write the contents below in program address 000000 to 000002 (file number 8).

■ Command

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|---------------|----|---------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|
| 14 | 08 | 00 | 00 | 03 | 00 | 00 | 80 | 00 | 91 | 08 | B8 |
| | | └ Top program | | └ Data length | | └ Address | | └ Address | | └ Address | |
| | | address | | address | | 000000 contents | | 000001 contents | | 000002 contents | |

■ Response

| | | | | | | |
|----|----|---------------|----|---------------|----|----|
| 14 | 00 | 08 | 00 | 00 | 03 | 00 |
| | | └ Top program | | └ Data length | | |
| | | address | | address | | |

Note: Inquiries concerning the bit configuration of programs cannot be accepted.

Read date (COM = A2_(H))

[Format]

■ **Command**

COM

■ **Response**

| | | | | | |
|-----|------|---|---|---|----|
| COM | RSLT | Y | M | D | DW |
|-----|------|---|---|---|----|

COM = A2_(H)

Y = Year (express lower two digits of Western year, 00_(H) to 99_(H))

M = Month (01_(H) to 12_(H))

D = Date (01_(H) to 31_(H))

DW = Day of week (00_(H): Sunday, 01_(H): Monday, 02_(H): Tuesday, 03_(H): Wednesday, 04_(H): Thursday, 05_(H): Friday, 06_(H): Saturday)

[Function]

- Read date data.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 0, mode 1 and mode 2

- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Read date data.

■ **Command**

A2

■ **Response**

| | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| A2 | 00 | 99 | 12 | 17 | 05 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|

'99 December 17 Friday

| |
|--|
| Set date (COM = B2_(H)) |
|--|

[Format]■ **Command**

| | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|----|
| COM | Y | M | D | DW |
|-----|---|---|---|----|

■ **Response**

| | |
|-----|------|
| COM | RSLT |
|-----|------|

COM = B2_(H)Y = Year (express lower two digits of Western year in BCD. 00_(H) to 99_(H))M = Month (01_(H) to 12_(H))D = Date (01_(H) to 31_(H))DW = Day of week (00_(H): Sunday, 01_(H): Monday, 02_(H): Tuesday, 03_(H): Wednesday, 04_(H): Thursday, 05_(H): Friday, 06_(H): Saturday)**[Function]**

- Set date data.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 1 and mode 2

- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Set data to Friday, January 23, 1999.

■ **Command**

| | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| B2 | 99 | 01 | 23 | 06 |
|----|----|----|----|----|

'99 January 23 Saturday

■ **Response**

| | |
|----|----|
| B2 | 00 |
|----|----|

Read time (COM = A3_(H))

[Format]

■ **Command**

COM

■ **Response**

| | | | | |
|-----|------|---|---|---|
| COM | RSLT | H | M | S |
|-----|------|---|---|---|

COM = A3_(H)
 H = Hour (00_(H) to 23_(H): BCD)
 M = Minute (00_(H) to 59_(H): BCD)
 S = Second (00_(H) to 59_(H): BCD)

[Function]

- Read time data.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 0, mode 1 and mode 2
 - PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Read time data.

■ **Command**

A3

■ **Response**

| | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| A3 | 00 | 21 | 12 | 37 |
|----|----|----|----|----|

21 o'clock 12 minutes 37 seconds

| |
|--|
| Set time (COM = B3_(H)) |
|--|

[Format]**■ Command**

| | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|------|
| COM | H | M | S | CTRL |
|-----|---|---|---|------|

■ Response

| | |
|-----|-----|
| COM | ACK |
|-----|-----|

COM = B3_(H)
 H = Hour (00_(H) to 23_(H): BCD)
 M = Minute (00_(H) to 59_(H): BCD)
 S = Second (00_(H) to 59_(H): BCD)
 CTRL = Control data 00_(H): Run clock
 01_(H): Stop clock

[Function]

- Write time data

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 1 and mode 2
 - PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Set time data to 18 o'clock, 10 minutes, and 20 seconds.

■ Command

| | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| B3 | 18 | 10 | 20 | 00 |
|----|----|----|----|----|

18 o'clock 10 minutes 20 seconds Run clock

■ Response

| | |
|----|----|
| B3 | 00 |
|----|----|

Monitor PC operation status (COM = E8_(H))

[Format]

■ **Command**

| | |
|-----|------|
| COM | MODE |
|-----|------|

■ **Response**

| | | |
|-----|------|------|
| COM | RSLT | MODE |
|-----|------|------|

COM = E8_(H)

MODE = 00_(H): Operating

01_(H): Stopped operation by an instruction from other module.

02_(H): Stopped operation by an instruction from this module.

[Function]

- Monitor PC run/stop status.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 0, mode 1 and mode 2

- PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Monitor PC operation status.

■ **Command**

| |
|----|
| E8 |
|----|

■ **Response**

| | | |
|----|----|----|
| E8 | 00 | 00 |
|----|----|----|

└─ Operating

| |
|---|
| Halt and release halting of PC(COM = F8_(H)) |
|---|

[Format]**■ Command**

| | |
|-----|------|
| COM | MODE |
|-----|------|

■ Response

| | | |
|-----|------|------|
| COM | RSLT | MODE |
|-----|------|------|

COM = F8_(H)
 MODE = 00_(H): Release halt
 01_(H): Halt

[Function]

- Halt/release halting of PC operation.

[Execution condition]

- Write enable mode : Mode 0, mode 1 and mode 2
 - PC operation status : Stopping, operating

[Example]

- Halt PC operation

■ Command

| | |
|----|----|
| F8 | 01 |
|----|----|

└─ Stopping

■ Response

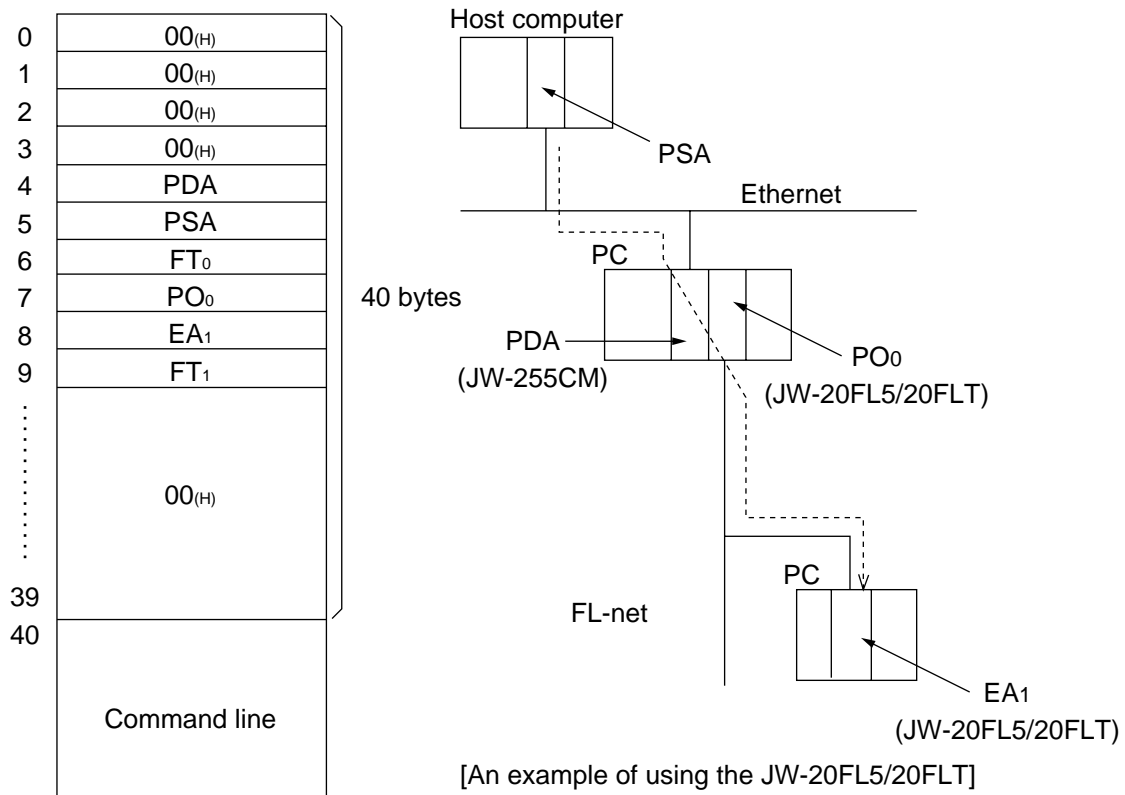
| | | |
|----|----|----|
| F8 | 00 | 01 |
|----|----|----|

[4] Computer link error code table

| RSLT (Hexadecimal) | Details |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 00 | Normally end |
| 01 | Format error |
| 06 | PC does not stop operation |
| 07 | Verify error of write command. |
| 0F | Time out while accessing memory. |
| 13 | Tried to set/reset TMR/CNT while PC stops operation. |
| 10 | Miss match write enable mode. |

[5] Two-layer communication with the Ethernet

In order to communicate with the Ethernet on a different layer, use the following information in the communication format header (see page 9-19) as an extension header.



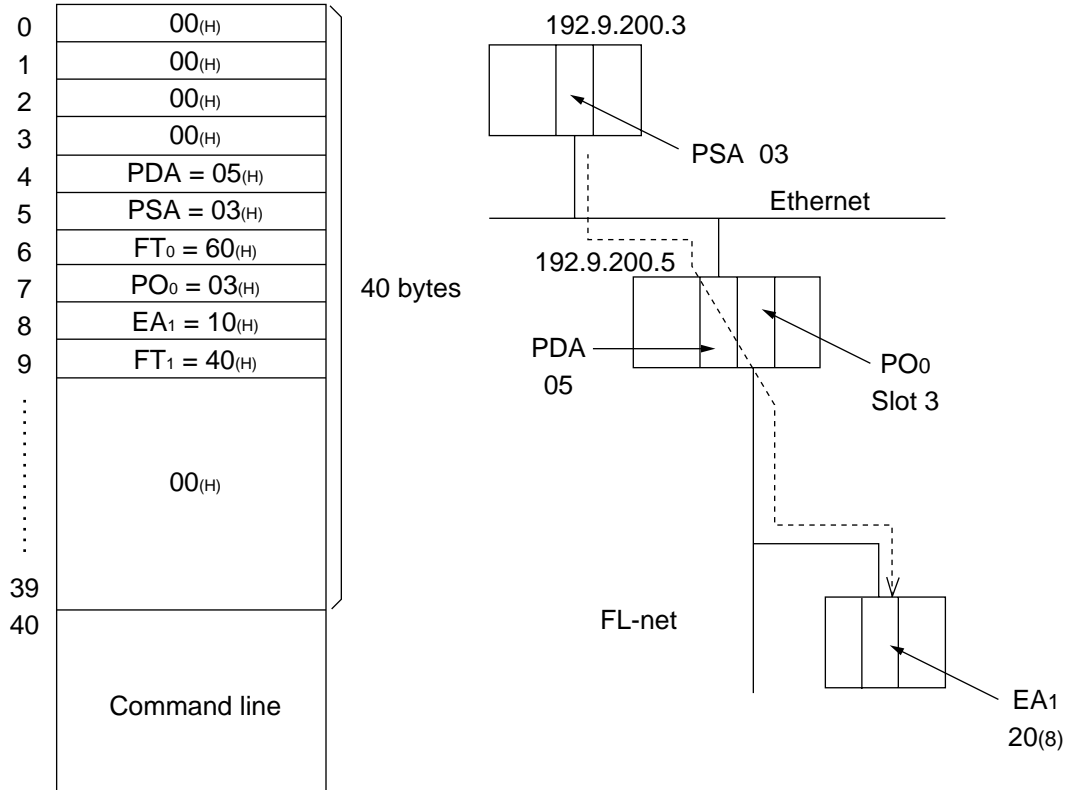
- When making a two-layer communication with the FL-net, the frame needs to contain the information including the source, transit stations, and destination, and slot number (i.e. designating the communication path). The FL-net uses eight bits to represent a station number. For that reason, when designating a module on the Ethernet, a station number for the FL-net needs to be designated. The address is referred to as a pseudo station number.

- (a) PDA : Pseudo destination address
Designate the station number of JW-255CM that connects with the Ethernet. This may be any value within the range of 1 to 254 that can be discriminated from other equipment on the Ethernet.
- (b) PSA : Pseudo source address
Designate the station number for the equipment sending the command. This may be any value within the range of 1 to 254 that can be discriminated from other equipment on the Ethernet.
With respect to the response, the pseudo target station number that is given by the command will be set.
- (c) FT₀ : Frame type 0
Designate 60_(H).
- (d) PO₀ : Transit slot number
Designate the slot number on the transit station PC that the FL-net module JW-20FL5/20FLT is installed on. This number is 2, 3 ... up to 7 from the next position of the control module (in case ZW-6CC is used.)
- (e) EA₁ : End target station address
Designate the end target station address 1 to 254 on the FL-net.
- (f) FT₁ : Frame type 1
Set the 40_(H).
- (g) Command line : Command/response line
c-ID/r-ID and after of communication format (page 9-19)

Note

The two-layer communication is possible only with the computer link to the module on the FL-net from the host computer on the Ethernet via transit stations. Communication in the reverse direction, or the computer link from the host computer on the FL-net to this module, is not possible.

Example: In the following example as shown in the diagram, the expansion header needs to be as follows.



9-6 Remote programming and remote monitor functions

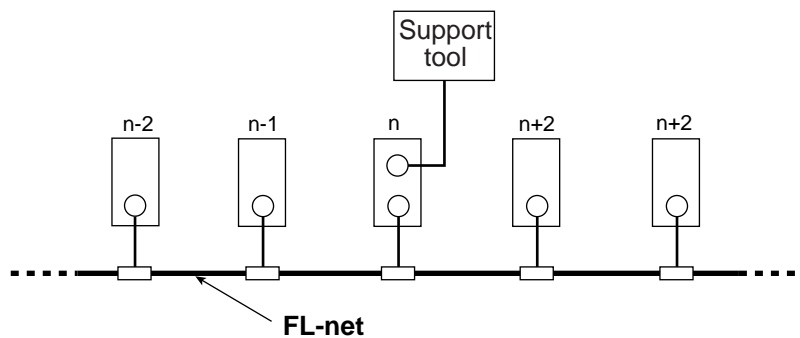
The remote programming and remote monitor functions are methods for operating a PC on another node connected to the FL-net. These are proprietary SHARP functions. These functions can be used only between PCs that are equipped with SHARP FL-net modules (boards). You can access these functions using the following support devices.

- Hand held programmer: JW-14PG
- Ladder software: JW-100SP, JW-92SP, and JW-52SP

Although these functions use request TCD (1001) and response TCD (1201) in transmission type messages, users are not required to make any settings.

[1] Function

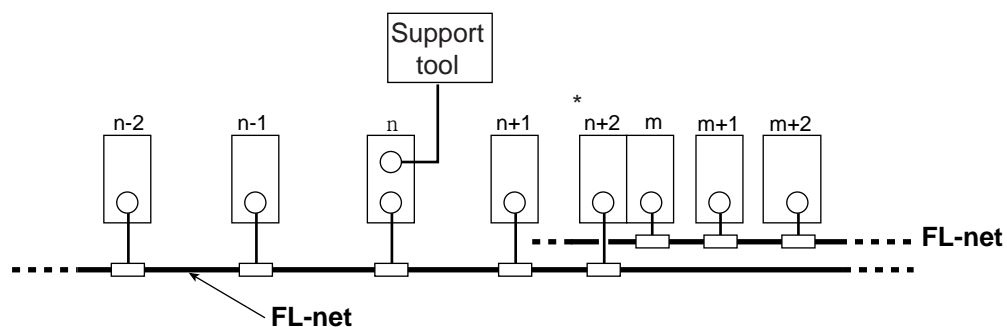
- **When connecting to a standard network.**



You can do the following using a support device connected to node "n."

- Change the program (Writing to the program while the PC is operating is not allowed, for safety reasons. Change the program only after stopping the PC operation.)
- Monitor remotely
- Change the parameter memory (only possible using the JW-14PG).

- **When connected to an expansion network**



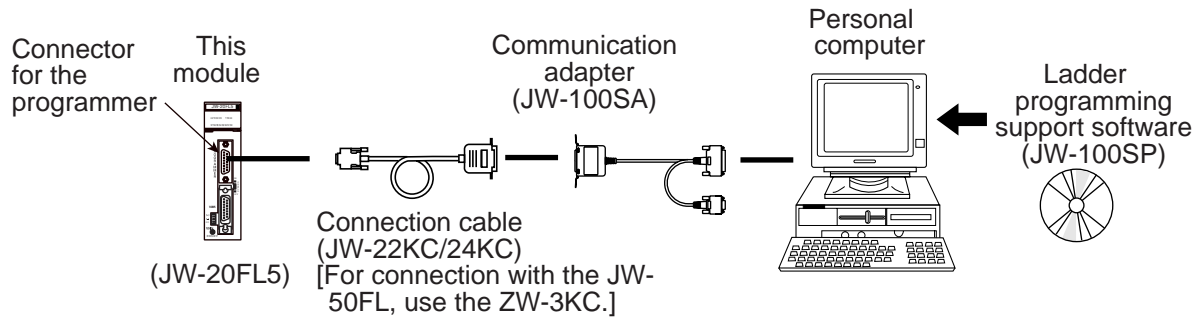
* The JW20H (JW-20FL5/20FLT) cannot be used as a junction station ("n+2" station or "m" station). Use a JW30H (JW-20FL5/20FLT) or a JW50H/70H/100H (JW-50FL).

Using a support tool that is connected to node "n," you can do the following.

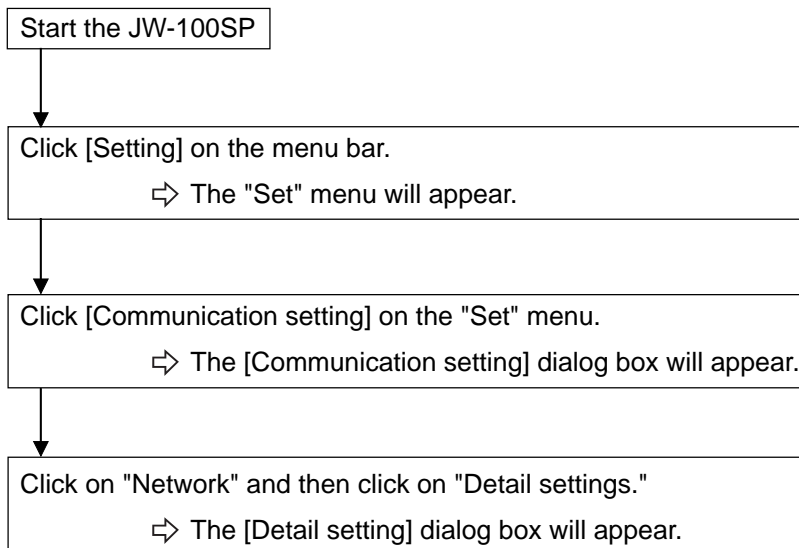
- Change the program (Writing to the program while the PC is operating is not allowed, for safety reasons. Change the program only after stopping the PC operation.)
- Monitor remotely
- Change the parameter memory (only possible using the JW-14PG).

[2] Example operation

The example below shows the procedure for using the JW-100SP ladder logic programming software. For details about the operation of other support tools, see their respective manuals.

① Connect a personal computer to the module on the FL-net.**② Communication settings**

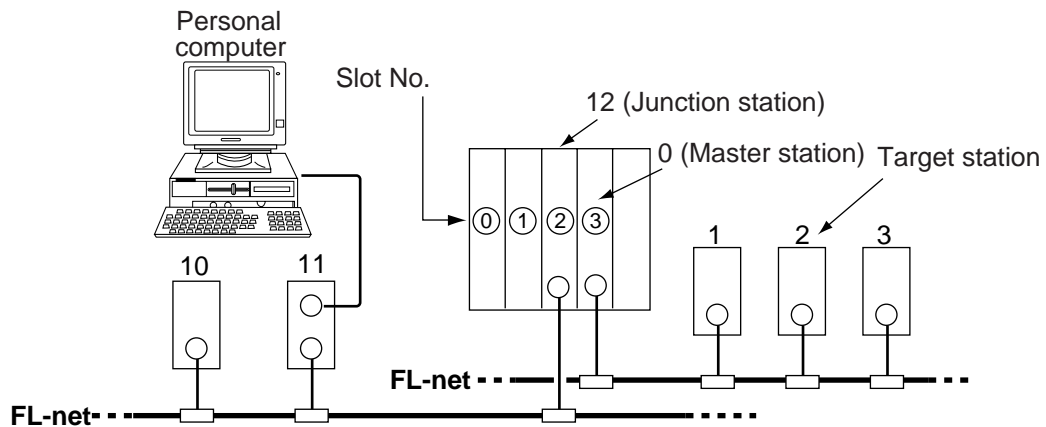
Set the JW-100SP communication settings to "network" and enable remote programming and remote monitoring.



③ Network settings

Select whether a node (target station) that will be used to execute remote programming and remote monitoring is on a standard network connection or an extended connection.

In the figure below, nodes numbered 10 to 12 are standard connections. Nodes numbered 1 to 3 are extended network connections.



● When connecting to a standard network

In the "Detail setting" dialog box, select "Standard" for the network configuration.

Set the module type for the target station to "ME-NET."

Enter the station number (1 to 249) of the target station.

● When connecting to an extended network

In the "Detail setting" dialog box, select "Extended" for the network configuration.

Set the module type for the junction station to "ME-NET."

Set the module type for the target station to "ME-NET."

Enter the station number (1 to 249) of the target station.

(In the case of the example above, enter 2)

Enter the station number (1 to 249) of the junction station.

(In the case of the example above, enter 12)

Enter the rack number of the junction station.

(In the case of the example above, leave it at 0)

Enter the slot number of the junction station.

(Enter the target station's insertion slot number in the host station. In the example above, enter 3.)

Chapter 10: Communication Control

A participating node list flag, an operation status flag, error status flag, local node management table, participating nodes management table, and network management table are set up in the communication control area of the JW-50FL.

(Complete setting procedure for the JW-50FL => See page 8-3.)

| Communication control area | Address ⁽⁸⁾ * | Control details | Reference section |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Participating nodes list flag | +000 | Participating status of each node in the network | [1] |
| | to | | |
| | +037 | | |
| Operation status flag | +040 | Operation information for each node | [2] |
| | to | | |
| | +077 | | |
| Error status flag | +100 | Error information of each node | [3] |
| | to | | |
| | +137 | | |
| Local node management table | +140 | Information concerning own node | [4] |
| | to | | |
| | +233 | | |
| Participating node management table | +234 | Node number information written to the base address +300 | [5] |
| | to | | |
| | +253 | | |
| Network management table | +254 | Information common to the network | [6] |
| | to | | |
| | +267 | | |
| Node number to read information | +300 | Node number to read information to the participating node management table (address +234 to 253) | --- |
| Transmit the data | +301 | Write 01 ^(H) is written to this address, the data in the transmission area [information and data sections] of the transmission buffer is sent to the target node. | --- |

* Addresses +000 to 301⁽⁸⁾ are offset addresses calculated from the top address of the communication control area. Enter the top address for the communication control area as a parameter at addresses 30 to 32⁽⁸⁾.

| Parameter address ⁽⁸⁾ | Details |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 30 | Top address (word address) of the communication control area in the PC. - Address 30 is for the lower digit. Address 31 is for the upper digit. |
| 31 | |
| 32 | File number of the communication control area in a PC. |

(Parameter => See Chapter 12)

[1] Participating nodes list flag

Shows the participation status of each node in the network

| *1 Address(8) | Node number (correspond to bit number of each address) *2 | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |
| +000 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | |
| +001 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| +002 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| +003 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| +004 | 39 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 32 |
| +005 | 47 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 42 | 41 | 40 |
| +006 | 55 | 54 | 53 | 52 | 51 | 50 | 49 | 48 |
| +007 | 63 | 62 | 61 | 60 | 59 | 58 | 57 | 56 |
| +010 | 71 | 70 | 69 | 68 | 67 | 66 | 65 | 64 |
| +011 | 79 | 78 | 77 | 76 | 75 | 74 | 73 | 72 |
| +012 | 87 | 86 | 85 | 84 | 83 | 82 | 81 | 80 |
| +013 | 95 | 94 | 93 | 92 | 91 | 90 | 89 | 88 |
| +014 | 103 | 102 | 101 | 100 | 99 | 98 | 97 | 96 |
| +015 | 111 | 110 | 109 | 108 | 107 | 106 | 105 | 104 |
| +016 | 119 | 118 | 117 | 116 | 115 | 114 | 113 | 112 |
| +017 | 127 | 126 | 125 | 124 | 123 | 122 | 121 | 120 |
| +020 | 135 | 134 | 133 | 132 | 131 | 130 | 129 | 128 |
| +021 | 143 | 142 | 141 | 140 | 139 | 138 | 137 | 136 |
| +022 | 151 | 150 | 149 | 148 | 147 | 146 | 145 | 144 |
| +023 | 159 | 158 | 157 | 156 | 155 | 154 | 153 | 152 |
| +024 | 167 | 166 | 165 | 164 | 163 | 162 | 161 | 160 |
| +025 | 175 | 174 | 173 | 172 | 171 | 170 | 169 | 168 |
| +026 | 183 | 182 | 181 | 180 | 179 | 178 | 177 | 176 |
| +027 | 191 | 190 | 189 | 188 | 187 | 186 | 185 | 184 |
| +030 | 199 | 198 | 197 | 196 | 195 | 194 | 193 | 192 |
| +031 | 207 | 206 | 205 | 204 | 203 | 202 | 201 | 200 |
| +032 | 215 | 214 | 213 | 212 | 211 | 210 | 209 | 208 |
| +033 | 223 | 222 | 221 | 220 | 219 | 218 | 217 | 216 |
| +034 | 231 | 230 | 229 | 228 | 227 | 226 | 225 | 224 |
| +035 | 239 | 238 | 237 | 236 | 235 | 234 | 233 | 232 |
| +036 | 247 | 246 | 245 | 244 | 243 | 242 | 241 | 240 |
| +037 | | 254 | 253 | 252 | 251 | 250 | 249 | 248 |

*1: Addresses +000 to 037₍₈₎ are offset addresses calculated from the top address that is stored in the parameter at addresses 30 to 32₍₈₎.

*2: 1 to 254 express each node number. By turning the bits in these addresses on and off, the participating status of each node can be represented.

| 1 to 254 (node No.) | ON | OFF |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Bit showing this node's status | This node is participating in the network | This node is not participating in the network. |
| Bit showing other node's status | Node associated with this node number is participating in the network. | Node associated with this node number is not participating in the network. |

[2] Operation status flag

Shows the operation information for each node

| *1 Address(8) | Node number (correspond to bit number of each address) *2 | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |
| +040 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | |
| +041 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| +042 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| +043 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| +044 | 39 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 32 |
| +045 | 47 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 42 | 41 | 40 |
| +046 | 55 | 54 | 53 | 52 | 51 | 50 | 49 | 48 |
| +047 | 63 | 62 | 61 | 60 | 59 | 58 | 57 | 56 |
| +050 | 71 | 70 | 69 | 68 | 67 | 66 | 65 | 64 |
| +051 | 79 | 78 | 77 | 76 | 75 | 74 | 73 | 72 |
| +052 | 87 | 86 | 85 | 84 | 83 | 82 | 81 | 80 |
| +053 | 95 | 94 | 93 | 92 | 91 | 90 | 89 | 88 |
| +054 | 103 | 102 | 101 | 100 | 99 | 98 | 97 | 96 |
| +055 | 111 | 110 | 109 | 108 | 107 | 106 | 105 | 104 |
| +056 | 119 | 118 | 117 | 116 | 115 | 114 | 113 | 112 |
| +057 | 127 | 126 | 125 | 124 | 123 | 122 | 121 | 120 |
| +060 | 135 | 134 | 133 | 132 | 131 | 130 | 129 | 128 |
| +061 | 143 | 142 | 141 | 140 | 139 | 138 | 137 | 136 |
| +062 | 151 | 150 | 149 | 148 | 147 | 146 | 145 | 144 |
| +063 | 159 | 158 | 157 | 156 | 155 | 154 | 153 | 152 |
| +064 | 167 | 166 | 165 | 164 | 163 | 162 | 161 | 160 |
| +065 | 175 | 174 | 173 | 172 | 171 | 170 | 169 | 168 |
| +066 | 183 | 182 | 181 | 180 | 179 | 178 | 177 | 176 |
| +067 | 191 | 190 | 189 | 188 | 187 | 186 | 185 | 184 |
| +070 | 199 | 198 | 197 | 196 | 195 | 194 | 193 | 192 |
| +071 | 207 | 206 | 205 | 204 | 203 | 202 | 201 | 200 |
| +072 | 215 | 214 | 213 | 212 | 211 | 210 | 209 | 208 |
| +073 | 223 | 222 | 221 | 220 | 219 | 218 | 217 | 216 |
| +074 | 231 | 230 | 229 | 228 | 227 | 226 | 225 | 224 |
| +075 | 239 | 238 | 237 | 236 | 235 | 234 | 233 | 232 |
| +076 | 247 | 246 | 245 | 244 | 243 | 242 | 241 | 240 |
| +077 | | 254 | 253 | 252 | 251 | 250 | 249 | 248 |

*1: Addresses +040 to 077₍₈₎ are offset address calculated from the top address that is stored in the parameter at addresses 30 to 32₍₈₎.

*2: 1 to 254 express each node number. By turning the bits in these addresses on and off, the participating status of each node can be represented.

| 1 to 254 (node nbr.) | ON | OFF |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Bit to express own node | This node is participating in the network | This node is not participating in the network. |
| Bit to express other nodes | Node associated with this number is operating. (RUN = 1: Not in program mode)* | Node associated with this number is not operating. (RUN = 0: Program mode)* |

* When other nodes are allocated by controllers from other manufacturers, follow the specifications of their PCs.

[3] Error status flag

Shows the error information for each node

| *1 Address(8) | Node number (correspond to bit number of each address) *2 | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |
| +100 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | |
| +101 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| +102 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| +103 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| +104 | 39 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 32 |
| +105 | 47 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 42 | 41 | 40 |
| +106 | 55 | 54 | 53 | 52 | 51 | 50 | 49 | 48 |
| +107 | 63 | 62 | 61 | 60 | 59 | 58 | 57 | 56 |
| +110 | 71 | 70 | 69 | 68 | 67 | 66 | 65 | 64 |
| +111 | 79 | 78 | 77 | 76 | 75 | 74 | 73 | 72 |
| +112 | 87 | 86 | 85 | 84 | 83 | 82 | 81 | 80 |
| +113 | 95 | 94 | 93 | 92 | 91 | 90 | 89 | 88 |
| +114 | 103 | 102 | 101 | 100 | 99 | 98 | 97 | 96 |
| +115 | 111 | 110 | 109 | 108 | 107 | 106 | 105 | 104 |
| +116 | 119 | 118 | 117 | 116 | 115 | 114 | 113 | 112 |
| +117 | 127 | 126 | 125 | 124 | 123 | 122 | 121 | 120 |
| +120 | 135 | 134 | 133 | 132 | 131 | 130 | 129 | 128 |
| +121 | 143 | 142 | 141 | 140 | 139 | 138 | 137 | 136 |
| +122 | 151 | 150 | 149 | 148 | 147 | 146 | 145 | 144 |
| +123 | 159 | 158 | 157 | 156 | 155 | 154 | 153 | 152 |
| +124 | 167 | 166 | 165 | 164 | 163 | 162 | 161 | 160 |
| +125 | 175 | 174 | 173 | 172 | 171 | 170 | 169 | 168 |
| +126 | 183 | 182 | 181 | 180 | 179 | 178 | 177 | 176 |
| +127 | 191 | 190 | 189 | 188 | 187 | 186 | 185 | 184 |
| +130 | 199 | 198 | 197 | 196 | 195 | 194 | 193 | 192 |
| +131 | 207 | 206 | 205 | 204 | 203 | 202 | 201 | 200 |
| +132 | 215 | 214 | 213 | 212 | 211 | 210 | 209 | 208 |
| +133 | 223 | 222 | 221 | 220 | 219 | 218 | 217 | 216 |
| +134 | 231 | 230 | 229 | 228 | 227 | 226 | 225 | 224 |
| +135 | 239 | 238 | 237 | 236 | 235 | 234 | 233 | 232 |
| +136 | 247 | 246 | 245 | 244 | 243 | 242 | 241 | 240 |
| +137 | | 254 | 253 | 252 | 251 | 250 | 249 | 248 |

*1: Addresses +100 to 137₍₈₎ are offset addresses calculated from the top address that is stored in the parameter at addresses 30 to 32₍₈₎.

*2: 1 to 254 are express node number. By turning the bits in these addresses on and off, the participating status of each node can be represented.

| 1 to 254 (node nbr.) | ON | OFF |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Bit showing this node's status | This node is participating in the network | This node is not participating in the network. |
| Bit showing other node's status | The status of the node associated with this number is NORMAL or WARNING. (NORMAL: No problem WARNING: Battery error)* | The status of the node associated with this number is ALARM . (Has a non battery error or is not functioning.)* |

* When other nodes are allocated by controllers from other manufacturers, follow the specifications for their PCs.

[4] Local node management table

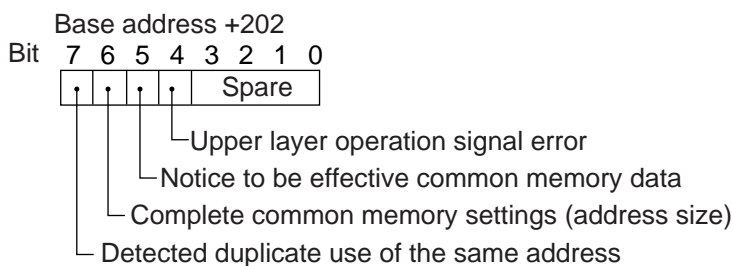
This section shows the information about the local node as part of the network control information.

| Address ⁽⁸⁾ | Details | Corresponding header information |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| +140 | Node number | |
| +141 | Reserved area | |
| +142 to 153 | Node name (facility name) | |
| +154 to 165 | Vendor name | |
| +166 to 177 | Manufacturer's model name | |
| +200 | This node's status | |
| +201 | Reserved area | |
| +202 | FA link layer status => See below | LKS |
| +203 | Reserved area | |
| +204 to 205 | Status of the upper layer => See below | ULS |
| +206 to 207 | Common memory (area 1) storage address | C_AD1 |
| +210 to 211 | Common memory (area 1) storage size | C_SZ1 |
| +212 to 213 | Common memory (area 2) storage address | C_AD2 |
| +214 to 215 | Common memory (area 2) storage size | C_SZ2 |
| +216 | Token monitor time-out time | TW |
| +217 | Reserved area | |
| +220 | Minimum allowable time between frames | MFT |
| +221 | Reserved area | |
| +222 | Protocol version | PVER |
| +223 | Reserved area | |

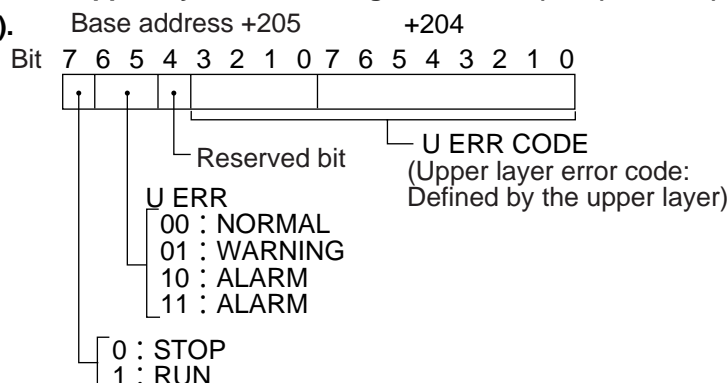
*1: Addresses +140 to 223⁽⁸⁾ are offset addresses calculated from the top address that is stored in the parameter at addresses 30 to 32⁽⁸⁾.

■ FA link layer status (LKS)

Shows the FA link status of the network.

**■ Upper layer status (ULS)**

Show the upper layer status using RUN/STOP (1 bit), UERR (2 bits), and UERR CODE (12 bits).



[5] Participating node management table

Shows the information for the node numbers at address offset +300 for each table.

| Address ⁽⁸⁾ | Details | Corresponding header information |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| +224 to 225 | Common memory (area 1) storage address | C_AD1 |
| +226 to 227 | Common memory (area 1) storage size | C_SZ1 |
| +230 to 231 | Common memory (area 2) storage address | C_AD2 |
| +232 to 233 | Common memory (area 2) storage size | C_SZ2 |
| +234 | FA link layer status | LKS |
| +235 | Reserved area | |
| +236 to 237 | Upper layer status | ULS |
| +240 | Token monitor timeout time | TW |
| +241 | Reserved area | |
| +242 | Minimum allowable time between frames | MTF |
| +243 | Reserved area | |
| +244 to 245 | Time allowed for the refresh cycle | RCT |
| +246 to 253 | Reserved | |

- Addresses +224 to 253⁽⁸⁾ are offset addresses calculated from the top address that is stored in the parameter at addresses 30 to 32⁽⁸⁾.
- The details of the offset addresses at +234 (FA link layer status) and at +236 to 237 (upper layer status) are the same as for offset addresses +202 and +204 to 205 in the Local Node Control Table.

[6] Network management table

Shows the information shared by the network.

| Address ⁽⁸⁾ | Details | Corresponding header information |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| +254 | Token holding the node number | |
| +255 | Reserved area | |
| +256 | Minimum allowable time between frames | MFT |
| +257 | Reserved area | |
| +260 to 261 | Refresh cycle measured time (calculated value) | |
| +262 to 263 | Refresh cycle measured time (current value) | |
| +264 to 265 | Refresh cycle measured time (max. value) | |
| +266 to 267 | Refresh cycle measured time (min. value) | |

- Addresses +254 to 267⁽⁸⁾ are offset addresses calculated from the top address that is stored in the parameter at addresses 30 to 32⁽⁸⁾.

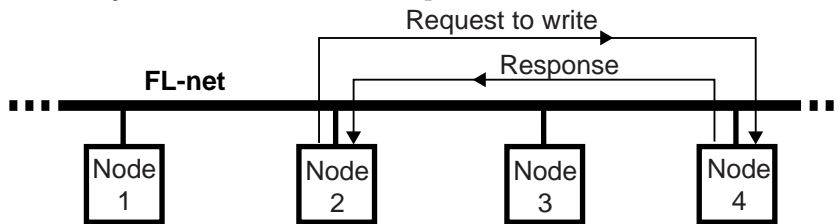
Chapter 11: SEND/RECEIVE function

The SEND/RECEIVE functions are exclusive SHARP functions. These can only be used between PCs equipped with FL-net modules (board).

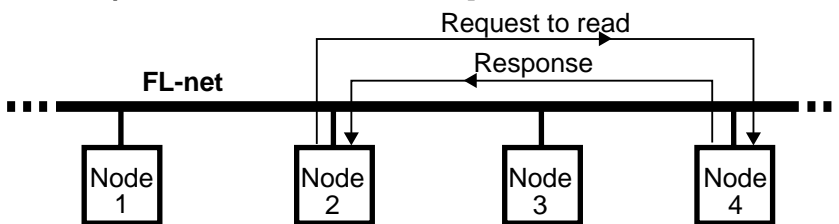
Note: The SEND/RECEIVE functions can be used only when a JW30H, JW50H/70H/100H, or a J-board (Z-500 series) is used as the host PC. This function cannot be used with the JW20H or J-board (Z-300 series).

The SEND/RECEIVE functions allow the exchange of data between certain nodes within a specified maximum time. The SEND function is used to declare a target node and write data from that node. The RECEIVE function is used to declare which node will return data to the node issuing the call and then it receives the data.

[An example of the SEND function]



[An example of the RECEIVE function]



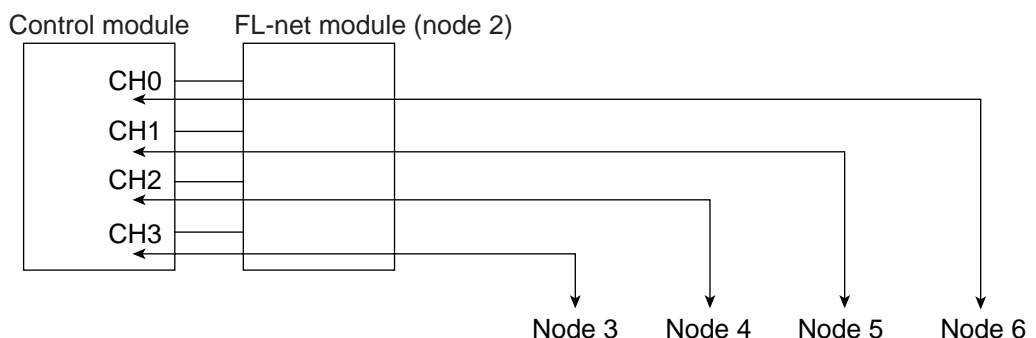
- Dedicated instructions are used to execute the SEND/RECEIVE functions.

| Dedicated instruction | Detail |
|-----------------------|--|
| F-203 (OPCH) | Declare a station to communicate with (single layer) |
| F-204 (SEND) | Write data to the target station |
| F-205 (RCV) | Read data from the target station |

Enter the module No. (port No.)/channel of the host module (board) by using the F-203 (OPCH) instruction. This instruction includes the target node number, and the data memory address in the target node. Enter the data memory address for number of bytes to be transferred using the F-204 (SEND) / F-205 (RCV) instructions. Using these instructions, when the JW-50FL receives a response from the target node, it completes this function automatically. There is no need for special program for the target node PC.

- When using the SEND/RECEIVE functions, the data route between the control module (CPU board) and FL-net module (board) is referred to as a "channel." There are four channels (CH0 to CH3) for each module (board). Each channel can transfer 256 bytes of data. Therefore, in a ladder program, up to four SEND/RECEIVE functions can be executed at once.

[Ex.]

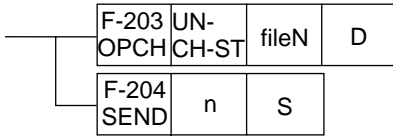


11-1 Operation of SEND/RECEIVE instruction

[1] SEND

This function operates by the combination of F-203 (OPCH) and F-204 (SEND).

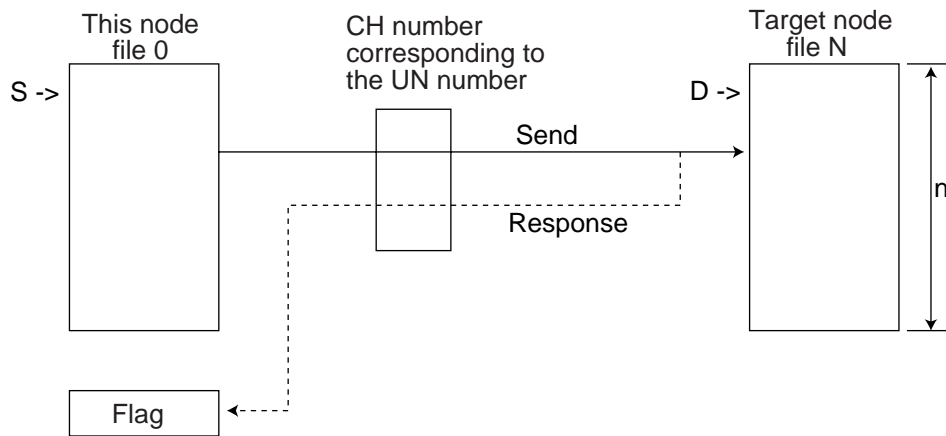
(1) When the module is used (host PC: JW30H, J-board (Z-500 series))



- UN : Module No. switch set value of the module (0 to 6).
- CH : Channel number within the specified module (board) (0 to 3).
In the PC program, the same port number can be called 4 times, once for each channel (CH0, CH1, CH2, and CH3).
- ST : Target node number (01 to FE^(H))
- fileN : Data area in the target node PC (file number)
- D : Top file address of the data area in the target node PC
- n : Number of data bytes transmitted (000 to 377⁽⁸⁾, 256 bytes at 000)
- S : Data area top register of source station data

- Setting range of S

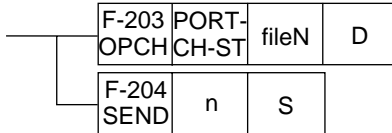
- 0000 to 01577
- 02000 to 07577
- b0000 to b1777
- b2000 to b3777
- 09000 to 99777
- E0000 to E7777
- File1 000000 to 037777
- @0000 to @01574
- @02000 to @07574
- @b0000 to @b1774
- @b2000 to @b3774
- @09000 to @99774
- @E0000 to @E7774
- File1 @000000 to @037774



Flag status during and after the operation

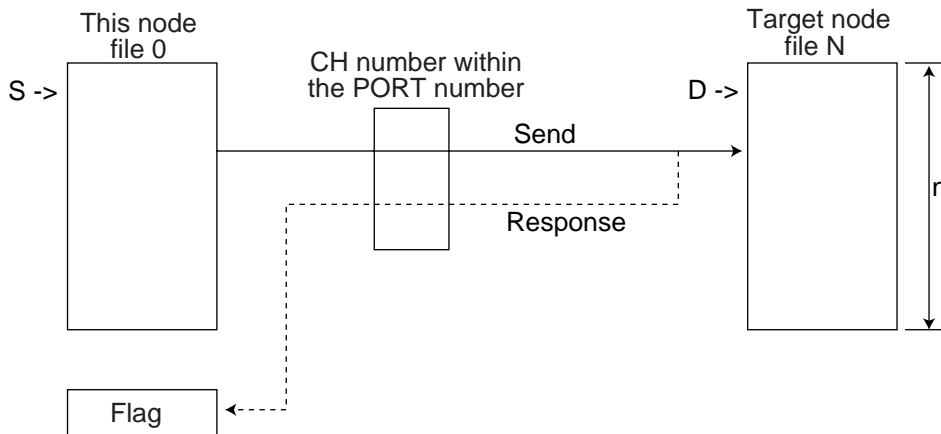
| | Zero 07357 | Carry 07356 | Error 07355 | Non-carry 07354 | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| No response from the module (board) | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Set value on the UN and module No. switch set value of the communication module are different. |
| Communication jam | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | This condition may instantaneously occur while other send instruction is being executed. However, as soon as the condition becomes clear for the execution of an instruction, the status will turn to "Communicating." |
| Communicating | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | The communicating is being run. Once the communication completes, the status will change to either "normal end" or "abnormal end." |
| Normal end | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | When the send instruction has successfully completed. |
| Abnormal end (timeout) | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | When there is no response from target node. |
| Abnormal end (error) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | The target node cannot be written to. |

(2) When the module is used (host PC: JW50H/70H/100H)



- PORT : Port number on which the JW-50FL is installed (0 to 7)
 - CH : Channel number within the specified port number (0 to 3)
In the PC program, the same port number can be called 4 times, once for each channel (CH0, CH1, CH2, and CH3).
 - ST : Target node number (01 to FE^(H))
 - fileN : Data area in the target node PC (file number)
 - D : Top file address of the data area in the target node PC
 - n : Number of data bytes transmitted (000 to 377⁽⁸⁾, 256 bytes at 000)
 - S : Data area top register of source station data
- Setting range of S

 - ∩0000 to ∩1577
 - b0000 to b1777
 - 09000 to 99777
 - E0000 to E1777
 - @∩0000 to @∩1574
 - @b0000 to @b1774
 - @09000 to @99774
 - @E0000 to @E1774



Flag status during and after the operation

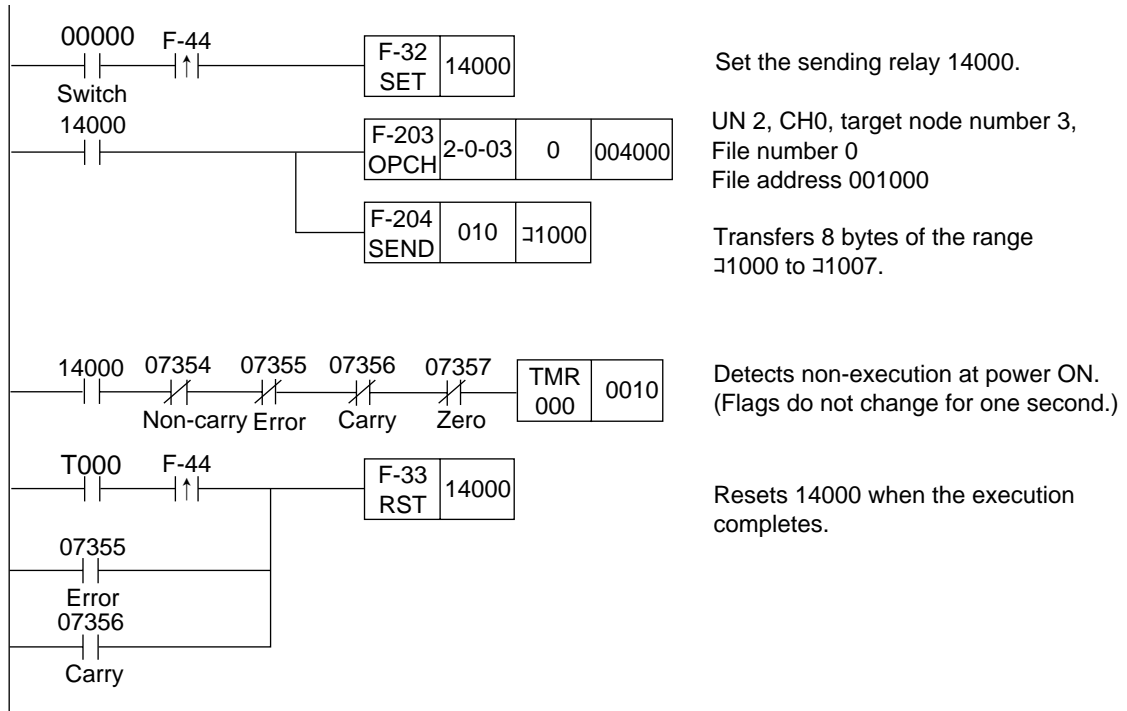
| | Zero 07357 | Carry 07356 | Error 07355 | Non-carry 07354 | Description |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| No response from port | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | The value entered for the PORT and the actual installed port number may be different. |
| Communication jam | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | This condition may instantaneously occur while other send instruction is being executed. However, as soon as the condition becomes clear for the execution of an instruction, the status will turn to "Communicating." |
| Communicating | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | The communicating is being run. Once the communication completes, the status will change to either "normal end" or "abnormal end." |
| Normal end | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | When the send instruction has successfully completed. |
| Abnormal end (error) | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | The target node cannot be written to. |

Sample of program (for the JW30H)

When transferring 8 bytes of data from source station register 1000 to the register 09000 of the target station number 3 :

Local node JW-20FL

| |
|-----------------------|
| Module No. Switch : 2 |
| Channel used : 0 |



Note

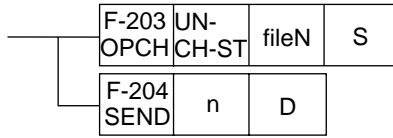
- The entry condition of F-203/204 instruction needs to be kept ON until the execution of the instruction completes (or until any error occurs or the carry flags turns ON). If the entry condition turns OFF while the instruction is being run, the instruction will end in an incomplete condition. Once this condition occurs, a "communication jam" occurs when an instruction execution is attempted the next time, and the instruction will not run properly. To restore the condition, power OFF the PC, and turn it ON again.

- If the entry condition turns OFF, due to an instantaneous power failure, turn the entry condition to "latched relay" as a remedy. If, however, any power loss occurs while an instruction is being run using "latched relay," turning the power ON again will cause F-203/204 instructions process being run to disappear, and the entry condition will stay ON. Therefore, the start of the entry may not be detected. Since, in this case, all flags will be turned OFF, detect the continuation of the OFF condition of all flags using the timer, and then reset the entry condition before running the next instruction.

[2] RECEIVE

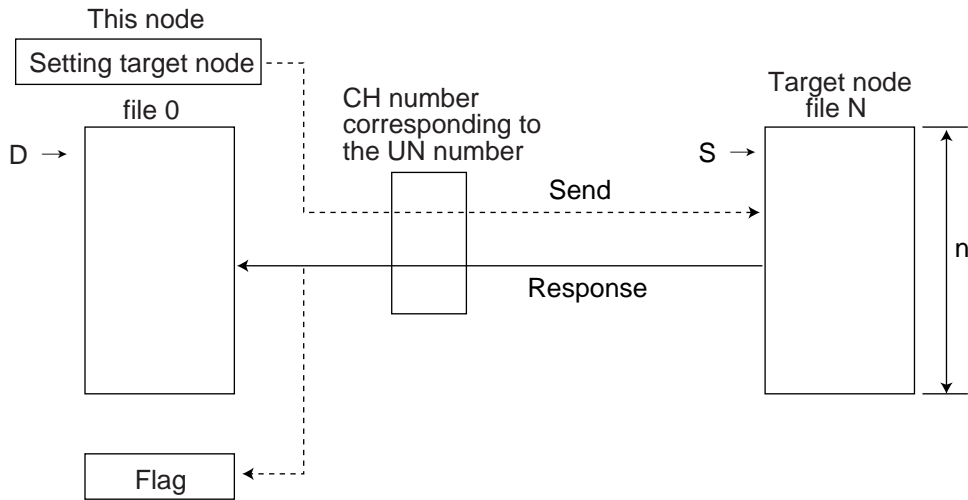
This function operates by the combination of F-203 (OPCH) and F-205 (RCV).

(1) When the module is used (host PC: JW30H, J-board (Z-500 series))



- UN : Module No. switch set value (0 to 6) of the communication module
- CH : Channel number within the specified module (board) (0 to 3). In the PC program, the same port number can be called 4 times, once for each channel (CH0, CH1, CH2, and CH3).
- ST : Target node number (01 to FE^(H))
- fileN : Data area in the target node PC (file number)
- S : Top file address of the data area in the target node PC
- n : Number of data bytes transmitted (000 to 377⁽⁸⁾, 256 bytes at 000)
- D : Data area top register of source station data

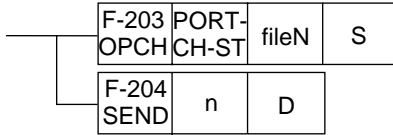
- Setting range of D
- Ⓜ0000 to Ⓜ1577
 - Ⓜ2000 to Ⓜ7577
 - b0000 to b1777
 - b2000 to b3777
 - 09000 to 99777
 - E0000 to E7777
 - File1 000000 to 037777
 - @Ⓜ0000 to @Ⓜ1574
 - @Ⓜ2000 to @Ⓜ7574
 - @b0000 to @b1774
 - @b2000 to @b3774
 - @09000 to @09774
 - @E0000 to @E7774
 - File1 @000000 to @037774



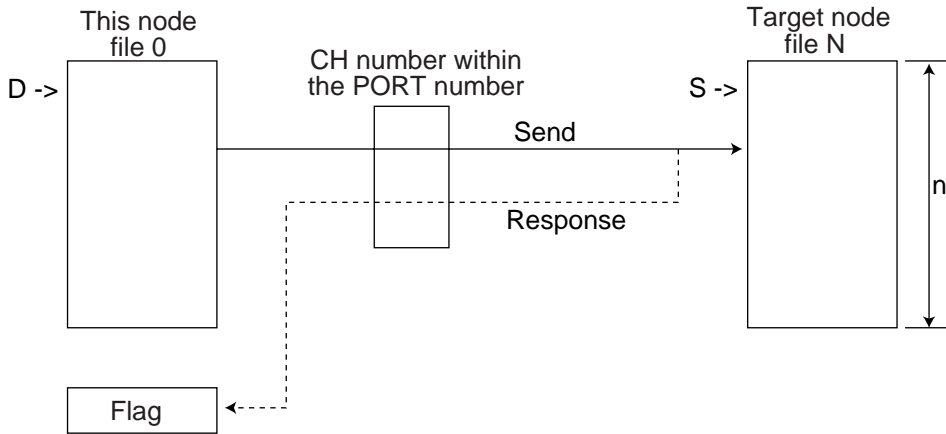
Flag status during and after the operation

| | Zero 07357 | Carry 07356 | Error 07355 | Non-carry 07354 | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---|
| No response from the module (board) | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Set value on the UN and module No. switch set value of the communication module are different. |
| Communication jam | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | This condition may instantaneously occur while other receive instruction is being executed. However, as soon as the condition becomes clear for the execution of an instruction, the status will turn to "Communicating." |
| Communicating | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | The communicating is being run. Once the communication completes, the status will change to either "normal end" or "abnormal end." |
| Normal end | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | When the receive instruction has successfully completed. |
| Abnormal end (timeout) | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | When there is no response from target node. |

(2) When the module is used (host PC: JW50H/70H/100H)



- PORT : Port number on which the JW-50FL is installed (0 to 7)
 - CH : Channel number within the specified port number (0 to 3)
In the PC program, the same port number can be called 4 times, once for each channel (CH0, CH1, CH2, and CH3).
 - ST : Target node number (01 to FE^(H))
 - fileN : Data area in the target node PC (file number)
 - D : Top file address of the data area in the target node PC
 - S : Data area top register of source station data
 - n : Number of data bytes transmitted (000 to 377⁽⁸⁾, 256 bytes at 000)
 - D : Top file address of the data area in the target node PC
- Setting range of D
- ⌈0000 to ⌈1577
 - b0000 to b1777
 - 09000 to 99777
 - E0000 to E1777
 - @⌈0000 to @⌈1574
 - @b0000 to @b1774
 - @09000 to @99774
 - @E0000 to @E1774



11

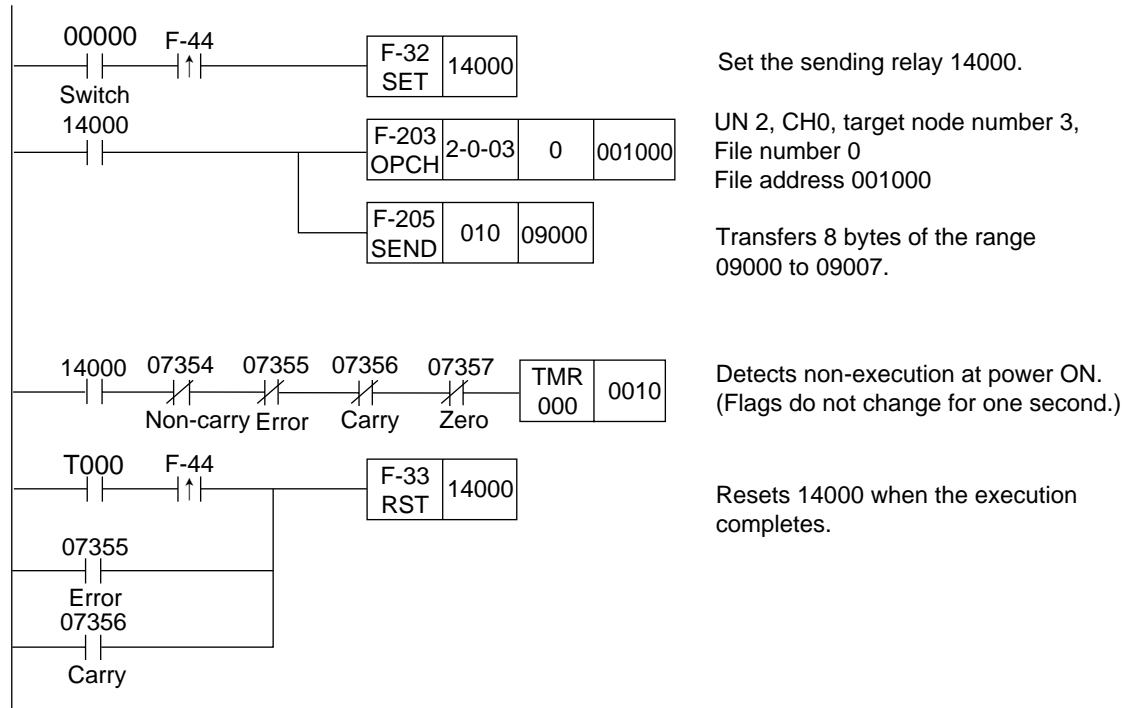
Flag status during and after the operation

| | Zero 07357 | Carry 07356 | Error 07355 | Non-carry 07354 | Description |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| No response from port | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | The value entered for the PORT and the actual installed port number may be different. |
| Communication jam | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | This condition may instantaneously occur while other send instruction is being executed. However, as soon as the condition becomes clear for the execution of an instruction, the status will turn to "Communicating." |
| Communicating | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | The communicating is being run. Once the communication completes, the status will change to either "normal end" or "abnormal end." |
| Normal end | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | When the send instruction has successfully completed. |
| Abnormal end (error) | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | The target node cannot be written to. |

■ Sample of program (for the JW30H)

When transferring 8 bytes of data from source station register 1000 to the register 09000 of the target station number 3 :

Local node JW-20FL [Module No. Switch : 2]
 [Channel used : 0]



Note

- The entry condition of F-203/205 instruction needs to be kept ON until the execution of the instruction completes (or until any error occurs or the carry flags turns ON). If the entry condition turns OFF while the instruction is being run, the instruction will end in an incomplete condition. Once this condition occurs, a "communication jam" occurs when an instruction execution is attempted the next time, and the instruction will not run properly. To restore the condition, power OFF the PC, and turn it ON again.
- If the entry condition turns OFF, due to an instantaneous power failure, turn the entry condition to "latched relay" as a remedy. If, however, any power loss occurs while an instruction is being run using "latched relay," turning the power ON again will cause F-203/205 instructions process being run to disappear, and the entry condition will stay ON. Therefore, the start of the entry may not be detected. Since, in this case, all flags will be turned OFF, detect the continuation of the OFF condition of all flags using the timer, and then reset the entry condition before running the next instruction.

11-2 Timeout time for SEND/RECEIVE instructions

Enter a timeout time for the SEND/RECEIVE functions in the parameter at address 60₍₈₎.

■ Timeout time parameter

| Address ₍₈₎ | Detail |
|------------------------|---|
| 60 | Timeout time for SEND/RECEIVE instructions (0.1 to 25.5 sec.) |

- The specified timeout time will be effective for all target nodes.
- The allowable range is 0.01 (0.1 sec.) to 255 (25.5 sec.), in decimal notation. (In units of 0.1 sec.)
- The default value of 00_(H) is 1 sec.

Chapter 12: Parameters

This chapter describes the parameters that can be set in the module. The parameter area is set in the control module (CPU board). ⇨ "12-3 How to set parameters."

12-1 Table of parameters

| Address(8) | Details | | Reference page | |
|------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--|
| 00 | IP address | When FF ^(H) is written to address 03, the module will enter the data memory setting mode. - Enter the parameter file address at addresses 00 and 01. Enter the file number at address 02. | 7-5 7-8 12-3 15-13 | |
| 01 | IP address | | | |
| 02 | IP address | | | |
| 03 | IP address, node number | | | |
| 04 | Token monitor timing => See next page | | 8-13 | |
| 05 | Interval between frames (normally set to 0) | | 15-22 | |
| 06 to 07 | Reserved area | | - | |
| 10 | Data transmission Area 1 top address (word address) for this node. | Related to cyclic transfers | Chapter 8 | |
| 11 | - Address 10 is for the lower digit. Address 11 is for the upper digit. | | | |
| 12 | Data length (word) of Area 1 for this node. | | | |
| 13 | - Address 12 is for the lower digit. Address 13 is for the upper digit. | | | |
| 14 | Data transmission Area 2 top address (word address) for this node. | | | |
| 15 | - Address 14 is for the lower digit. Address 15 is for the upper digit. | | | |
| 16 | Data length (word) of Area 2 for this node. | | | |
| 17 | - Address 16 is for the lower digit. Address 17 is for the upper digit. | | | |
| 20 | Top address of Area 1 on the PC (word address) | | | |
| 21 | - Address 20 is for the lower digit. Address 21 is for the upper digit. | | | |
| 22 | Area 1 file number on the PC | | | |
| 23 | Reserved area | | | |
| 24 | Top address of Area 2 on the PC (word address) | Related to communication control | Chapter 10 | |
| 25 | - Address 24 is for the lower digit. Address 25 is for the upper digit. | | | |
| 26 | Area 2 file number on the PC | | | |
| 27 | Reserved area | | | |
| 30 | Top address of the communication control area on the PC (word address) | Related to message transfer | Chapter 9 | |
| 31 | - Address 30 is for the lower digit. Address 31 is for the upper digit. | | | |
| 32 | Communication control area's file number on the PC | | | |
| 33 | Communication control area transfer type - Specify the address to transfer from the module to the control module (CPU board) 00 ^(H) : Transfer all of the area 80 ^(H) : Does not transfer data from the communication transfer area. 81 ^(H) : Transfer only the participating node list flag, operation status flag, and error status flag. 83 ^(H) : Transfer all of the area. | | Related to message transfer | |
| 34 | Transmission buffer top address (word address) | Chapter 9 | | |
| 35 | - Address 34 is for the lower digit. Address 35 is for the upper digit. | | | |
| 36 | Transmission buffer file number | | | |
| 37 | Enable/disable use of the transmission buffer => See next page | | | |
| 40 to 51 | Node name (10 ASCII characters) | | - | |
| 52 to 57 | Reserved area | | - | |
| 60 | Timeout time for the SEND/RECEIVE instruction (0.1 to 25.5 sec.). | | 11-8 | |
| 61 to 76 | Reserved area | | - | |
| 77 | Start switch - When the value of this switch changes from 00 to 01 ^(H) , the parameters settings are transferred to the module. | | 8-3 9-2 | |

↑ - Do not write data in the reserved areas (5 locations).

↳ When the JW-50FL is used, set the parameters in system memory. ⇨ See pages 12-4 to 12-5.

12-2 Details of each of the parameters

(1) Enable/disable the use of the transmission buffer (Setting parameter address 37₍₈₎)

Select whether to enable/disable the buffer for each message by entering the appropriate value at parameter address 37₍₈₎.

| Message | | Selection of transmission buffer | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | 80 _(H) | 81 _(H) | 82 _(H) | 83 _(H) * | |
| Message other than transmission | | × | ○ | × | ○ | |
| Transmission message | Messages other than SHARP's proprietary message format | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | SHARP's proprietary format | Computer link function | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | | Remote function | ○ | ○ | × | × |

(Transmission buffer... ○ : Used, × : Not used)

* 80 to 83_(H) are the valid values for parameter address 37₍₈₎.

■ Relationship between messages and transaction codes.

| Message | Transaction code (TCD) | Use selection of transmission type buffer | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | | 80 _(H) | 81 _(H) | 82 _(H) | 83 _(H) * |
| Messages other than transmission | 60000 to 65202 (request) | × | × | × | × |
| | 65203 to 65215 (response) | × | ○ | × | ○ |
| Transmission messages | 0 to 999 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | 1000 (request computer link function: SHARP's proprietary function) | × | × | ○ | ○ |
| | 1001 (request remote function: SHARP's proprietary function) | × | × | ○ | ○ |
| | 1002 to 1199 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | 1200 (response of computer link function: SHARP's proprietary function) | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | 1201 (response of remote function: SHARP's proprietary function) | × | × | ○ | ○ |
| | 1202 to 59999 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

(Transmission buffer... ○ : Used, × : Not used)

(2) Token monitor time (parameter address 04₍₈₎)

Set the token monitor time as follows, based on the number of bytes being sent by this station.

- 0 to 5K bytes: 10 ms
- 5K to 10K bytes: 30 ms
- 10K bytes or more: 40 ms

12-3 How to set parameters

[1] When the JW-20FL5/20FLT or Z-366J is used

Set parameters of JW-20FL5/20FLT and Z-366J as optional parameters of the control module (CPU board). Determine the area of the optional parameters using the module No. switch set value of JW-20FL5/20FLT and Z-366J. The parameters occupy 64 bytes per module.

- Relationship between the host PC and the control module

| Module No. switch setting value | Parameter address ^(H) |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | 00 to 77 |
| 1 | 00 to 77 |
| 2 | 00 to 77 |
| 3 | 00 to 77 |
| 4 | 00 to 77 |
| 5 | 00 to 77 |
| 6 | 00 to 77 |

Note: Do not set switch SW3 outside the range of 0 to 6.

| FL-net module | Host PC | Control module |
|----------------------|---------|----------------|
| JW-20FL5 JW-20FLT | JW20H | JW-21CU/22CU |
| | JW30H | JW-31CUH1 |
| | | JW-32CUH1 |
| | | JW-33CUH1/2/3 |

| FL-net board | Host J-board | CPU board |
|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| Z-336J | Z-300 series | Z-311J/312J/313J |
| | Z-500 series | Z-511J |

■ How to set the parameters using the JW-14PG

This paragraph describes parameter setting procedures (in system memory) using the hand-held programmer JW-14PG.

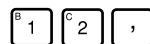
- Connect the JW-14PG to the PG port on the control module (CPU board.)
- Set the PC to program mode.



- Set to the initial mode (parameter setting).



- Select the option parameter and enter "2" for the module No. switch number.

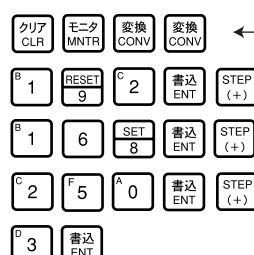


- Rewrite start switch to 00^(H).
Reading parameter address 77⁽⁸⁾.



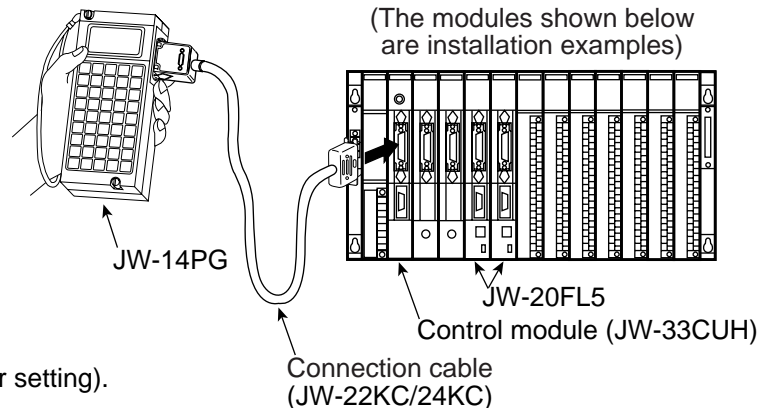
← Reading a parameter address^(H)

- Enter IP address (192.168.250.3) for the parameter address 00 to 03⁽⁸⁾.
Decimal notation of parameter 00.



← Decimal display of the setting of parameter 00

(The modules shown below are installation examples)



JW-14PG screen

| | |
|----|-----------|
| I | Parameter |
| 0) | I/O |
| 1) | Option |

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| I | Parameter 0 - SW: 2 |
|---|---------------------|

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|----|
| 75 | HEX | 00 |
| 76 | HEX | 00 |
| I | Parameter 0 - SW: 2 | |
| >77 | HEX | 00 |

| | | |
|-----|-----------|-----|
| 01 | DCM | 168 |
| 02 | DCM | 250 |
| I | Parameter | |
| >03 | DCM | 003 |

Same as the above, enter the other parameter addresses.

[2] When the JW-50FL is used

Set the parameters for the JW-50FL in the system memory of the control module. Select the parameter (system memory) area using the SW3 switch on the JW-50FL.

(Details ⇨ See the next page. Switch SW3 ⇨ See page 4-4.)

| Switch SW3 setting | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Parameter address ⁽⁸⁾ (system memory) | #0300 to #0377 | #1400 to #1477 | #1500 to #1577 | #1600 to #1677 | #1700 to #1777 |

Note: Do not set switch SW3 outside the range of 0 to 4.

- Relationship between the host PC and the control module

| FL-net module | Host PC | Control module |
|---------------|---------|----------------|
| JW-50FL | JW50H | JW-50CUH |
| | JW70H | JW-70CUH |
| | JW100H | JW-100CUH |

- How to set the parameters using the JW-14PG

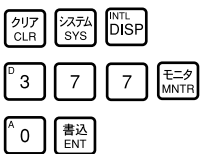
This paragraph describes parameter setting procedures (in system memory) using the handheld JW-14PG programmer.

① Connect the JW-14PG to the support tool connector on the control module.

② Set the PC to program mode.

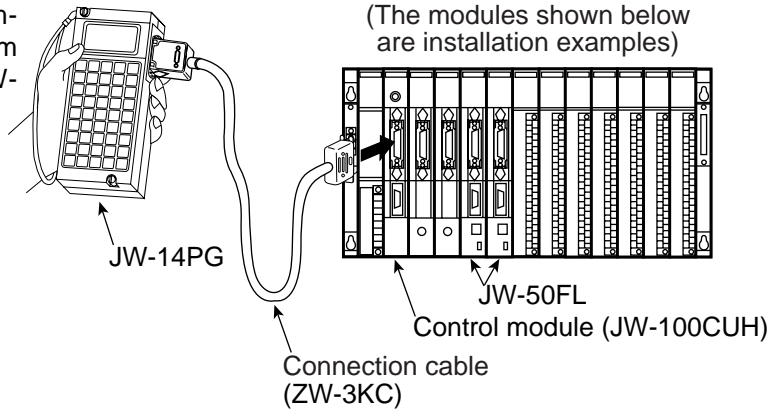


③ Set a start switch to 00^(H).



← Read parameter address 77⁽⁸⁾ (system memory #0377 *).
* When switch SW3 is set to 0.

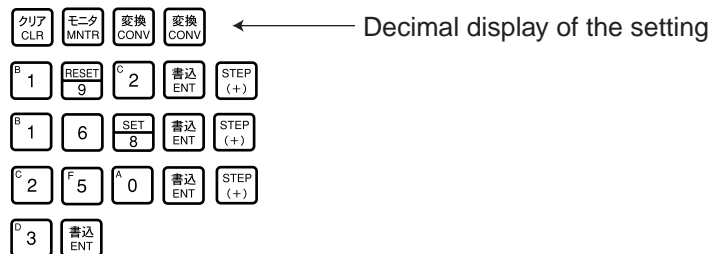
(The modules shown below are installation examples)



JW-14PG screen

| | | |
|--------|--------|----|
| #0375 | HEX | 00 |
| #0376 | HEX | 00 |
| P | System | |
| >#0377 | HEX | 00 |

④ Enter the IP address (192.168.250.3) at parameter addresses 00 to 03⁽⁸⁾.



| | | |
|--------|--------|-----|
| #0301 | DCM | 168 |
| #0302 | DCM | 250 |
| P | System | |
| >#0303 | DCM | 003 |

Same as the above, enter the other parameter addresses.

- Parameter addresses on the JW-50FL

Depending on the setting of switch SW3 on the JW-50FL, the addresses of the parameters (in system memory) will vary, as shown below. In this manual, the parameter addresses in the left column of the tables are expressed in their common form.

| Parameter address(8) | Set value for switch SW3 | | | | | Details of parameter (Details ⇨ See page 12-1) |
|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| 00 | #0300 | #1400 | #1500 | #1600 | #1700 | IP address |
| 01 | #0301 | #1401 | #1501 | #1601 | #1701 | IP address |
| 02 | #0302 | #1402 | #1502 | #1602 | #1702 | IP address |
| 03 | #0303 | #1403 | #1503 | #1603 | #1703 | IP address, node number |
| 04 | #0304 | #1404 | #1504 | #1604 | #1704 | Token monitor time (normally set to 10 ms) |
| 05 | #0305 | #1405 | #1505 | #1605 | #1705 | Minimum frame interval (normally set to 0) |
| 06 to 07 | #0306 to #0307 | #1406 to #1407 | #1506 to #1507 | #1606 to #1607 | #1706 to #1707 | Reserved area |
| 10 | #0310 | #1410 | #1510 | #1610 | #1710 | Sending area top address of area 1 for local node (Word address) |
| 11 | #0311 | #1411 | #1511 | #1611 | #1711 | Sending data length (word) of area 1 for local node area 1 |
| 12 | #0312 | #1412 | #1512 | #1612 | #1712 | Sending area top address of area 2 for the local node (Word address) |
| 13 | #0313 | #1413 | #1513 | #1613 | #1713 | Sending data length (word) of area 2 for local node |
| 14 | #0314 | #1414 | #1514 | #1614 | #1714 | Top address (word address) of area 1 on PC |
| 15 | #0315 | #1415 | #1515 | #1615 | #1715 | File number of area 1 on PC |
| 16 | #0316 | #1416 | #1516 | #1616 | #1716 | Reserved area |
| 17 | #0317 | #1417 | #1517 | #1617 | #1717 | Top address (word address) of area 2 on PC |
| 20 | #0320 | #1420 | #1520 | #1620 | #1720 | File number of area 2 on PC |
| 21 | #0321 | #1421 | #1521 | #1621 | #1721 | Reserved area |
| 22 | #0322 | #1422 | #1522 | #1622 | #1722 | Top address (word address) of communication control area (word address) on PC |
| 23 | #0323 | #1423 | #1523 | #1623 | #1723 | File number of communication control area on PC |
| 24 | #0324 | #1424 | #1524 | #1624 | #1724 | Transmission type of communication control area |
| 25 | #0325 | #1425 | #1525 | #1625 | #1725 | Top address of transmission buffer (word address) |
| 26 | #0326 | #1426 | #1526 | #1626 | #1726 | File number of transmission buffer |
| 27 | #0327 | #1427 | #1527 | #1627 | #1727 | Use selection of transmission buffer |
| 30 | #0330 | #1430 | #1530 | #1630 | #1730 | Node name (ASCII 10 characters) |
| 31 | #0331 | #1431 | #1531 | #1631 | #1731 | Reserved area |
| 32 | #0332 | #1432 | #1532 | #1632 | #1732 | SEND/RECEIVE instruction timeout time |
| 33 | #0333 | #1433 | #1533 | #1633 | #1733 | Reserved area |
| 33 | #0334 | #1434 | #1534 | #1634 | #1734 | Reserved area |
| 35 | #0335 | #1435 | #1535 | #1635 | #1735 | Reserved area |
| 36 | #0336 | #1436 | #1536 | #1636 | #1736 | Reserved area |
| 37 | #0337 | #1437 | #1537 | #1637 | #1737 | Reserved area |
| 40 to 51 | #0340 to #0351 | #1440 to #1451 | #1540 to #1551 | #1640 to #1651 | #1740 to #1751 | Reserved area |
| 52 to 57 | #0352 to #0357 | #1452 to #1457 | #1552 to #1557 | #1652 to #1657 | #1752 to #1757 | Reserved area |
| 60 | #0360 | #1460 | #1560 | #1660 | #1760 | SEND/RECEIVE instruction timeout time |
| 61 to 76 | #0361 to #0376 | #1461 to #1476 | #1561 to #1576 | #1661 to #1676 | #1761 to #1776 | Reserved area |
| 77 | #0377 | #1477 | #1577 | #1677 | #1777 | Start switch |

Chapter 13: Troubleshooting

13-1 Before you conclude that the machine is faulty

■ Check item

| | Description |
|----|--|
| 1 | Check whether the modules and boards are installed properly. |
| 2 | Are the switches on the module and boards set properly? |
| 3 | Check whether the network IP addresses are set properly. |
| 4 | Are the common memory areas set properly? |
| 5 | Check for loose connections on modules and boards. |
| 6 | Make sure the cables are connected properly. |
| 7 | Are termination resistors installed on the 10BASE5 cables? |
| 8 | Are the ground terminals on the 10BASE5 cables connected? |
| 9 | Was a cross cable used instead of a 10BASE-T cable? |
| 10 | Was a category 5 cable used instead of 10BASE-T cable? |
| 11 | Is power supplied to the Ethernet hubs and repeaters? |

13-2 General network problems and countermeasures

[1] Problems concerning the network and appropriate countermeasures (when unable to communicate)

| Symptom | Check points | Check details | Countermeasure |
|-----------------------|--|--|---|
| Unable to communicate | Power source | Is the indicator on the power supply lit? | Check and reconnect the power cable. Check the voltage. |
| | | Whether main power lamps of communication modules are lit? | |
| | | Is the main power lamp on the AUI power supply modules lit? | |
| | | Is the power output by AUI power supply module within the specified range (12 V)? | |
| | | Are the power lamps on the hubs lit? | |
| | | Are power cables from the AUI properly connected to the equipment? | |
| | Connection between the communication cable and the transceiver | Are there loose parts in the transceiver installation area? | Reinstall according to section 15-6. |
| | | Check for abnormalities using transceiver installation checking devices. | Adjust until they are normal. If errors occur continuously, install the unit in another location. |
| | | Are the transceivers properly insulated? | Reinstall according to section 15-6 |
| | | Were the transceivers properly installed to the communication cable at its marker section? | Reinstall according to section 15-6 |
| | Connection between the transceiver cable and transceiver | Are there loose parts in the transceiver installation area? | Reinstall according to section 15-6 |
| | | Check for abnormalities using transceiver installation checking devices. | See the installation manual of the checker(s) |
| | | Are the transceivers locked properly? | Lock them properly according to section 15-6 |
| | | Are the transceiver LEDs lit normally? | Check and reconnect the power cable and check the voltage |
| | Connection between the transceiver cable and equipment | Are there loose parts in the transceiver installation area? | Reinstall according to section 15-6 |
| | | Are the SD (sending) and RD (receive) LEDs lit normally? | Check the error detail according to Chapter 13 |
| | | Make sure the media select switches (SQE etc.) are set properly. | Reset according to section 15-6 |

[2] Problems concerning the network and appropriate countermeasures (when communications are unstable)

| Symptom | Check points | Check details | Countermeasures |
|---|--|--|---|
| Unable to communicate, or unstable communication | Communication route | Make sure the external conductive shields of all the coaxial cables are connected to ground at one point | Ground properly, according to section 15-6. |
| | | Are the shield wires of the AUI cables properly connected to ground? | Ground according to the manufacturer's instruction manuals |
| | | Does each station respond properly to a Ping command? | Check the power and cables of any station that doesn't respond properly. |
| | | Is the collision lamp lit frequently? | Check the contacts in cables and connectors. Check for abnormalities using an analyzer. |
| | | Are repeaters used in less than 4 layers | Review the configuration according to section 15-6. |
| | | Is each segment within the maximum length? | |
| | | Are termination resistors installed at both ends? | |
| | | Is the number of devices connected in each segment within the specified range? | |
| | Are 3 or fewer segments used to connect the equipment? | | |
| | Is power to the repeaters turned on? | Check the power supply and power cable, as well as the voltage. | |
| | Participating stations equipment settings | Are the IP addresses for the network set properly? | Check the IP addresses and support tools using an analyzer. |
| | | Are the station numbers of the equipment set properly? | Check the IP addresses and support tools using an analyzer. |
| | | Are the equipment parameters set properly? | Check the equipment parameters using support tools. |
| | | Are the CD (carrier detection) indicators lit consecutively or intermittently? | Check the communication cables, and the AUI power supply. |
| Are the SD (send) indicators lit consecutively or intermittently? | | Re-check the equipment settings. | |
| Are the LK (link) indicators lit consecutively? | | Re-check the equipment parameter settings | |

[3] How to check an IP address using the Ping function on a personal computer

Even without specialized tools, such as the FL-net network analyzer, you can check the connections and IP addresses of FL-net equipment using an ordinary personal computer running Windows95 etc. The method for using the Ping function is described below.

| | |
|---|--|
| Check the IP connection using the Ping function | When an IP connection is made, check the connection using the Ping command. |
| | (1) Bring up an [MS-DOS] prompt by selecting [Start] -> [Program] on Windows95, and then select [MS-DOS prompt] to display an [MS-DOS window]. |
| | Microsoft(R)Windows95 (C)Copyright Microsoft Corp 1981-1996. C: ¥WINDOWS> |
| | (2) Enter a Ping command, and execute a basic communication test between the link module and the personal computer. To send a Ping command, type Ping [IP address] or Ping [host name]. <Ex.: using an IP address> Ping 192.168.250.13 If the equipment on the FL-net is set properly, the following messages will appear. |
| | Pinging 192.168.250.13 with 32bytes of data Reply from 192.168.250. 13:byte=32 times=2ms TTL=32 Reply from 192.168.250. 13:byte=32 times=1ms TTL=32 Reply from 192.168.250. 13:byte=32 times=1ms TTL=32 C: WINDOWS> |
| | (3) If the connection is faulty (no connection), the following display (time out) will appear. Pinging 192.168.250.13 with 32bytes of data: Request timed out. Request timed out. Request timed out. Request timed out. C: ¥WINDOWS> |

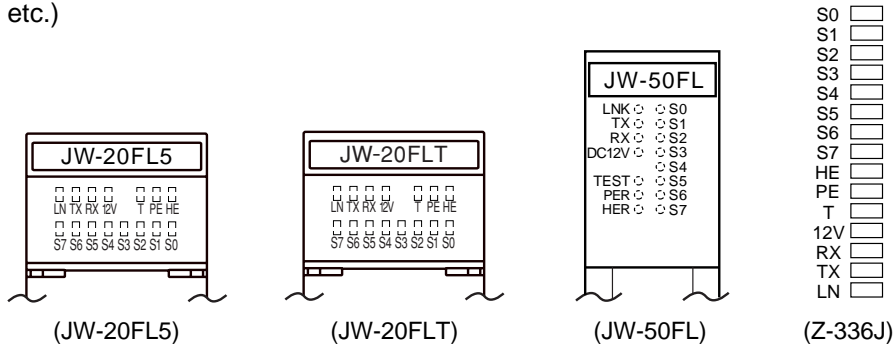
13-3 General precautions related to the FL-net

For details about the FL-net transfer route standards, see the previous section and IEEE802.3. In addition, the following limitations and precautions should be noted.

| | Description | | | | |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| 1 | Do not place communication data from other Ethernet devices on the FL-net communication cables. | | | | |
| 2 | Do not connect the FL-net to a router. | | | | |
| 3 | Switching hubs cannot be used on the FL-net. | | | | |
| 4 | Using IR communications or other wireless media may reduce the communication speed. | | | | |
| 5 | When a personal computer is used, the communication speed may be affected by the amount of memory, the OS used, and other applications running on the personal computer. | | | | |
| 6 | Use the specified IP addresses. Network addresses should be used (the standard network address is 192.168.250.) The IP address node numbers (station numbers) should be within the allowable input range. Be careful not to use the same node number | | | | |
| 7 | twice because the node numbers are not checked during the initialization check. They will be checked when communication starts. | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network address</th> <th>Node number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>192.168.250</td> <td>1 to 249</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network address | Node number | 192.168.250 | 1 to 249 |
| Network address | Node number | | | | |
| 192.168.250 | 1 to 249 | | | | |
| 8 | Connect the ground securely. Use ground lines that are large enough. | | | | |
| 9 | Separate the communication lines from any noise generating sources. Do not lay communication lines parallel to power lines. | | | | |
| 10 | When executing both cyclic data communications and message data communications at the same time, the communication speed may drop due to the volume of data. | | | | |
| 11 | Areas (common memory areas) for cyclic data communications are not required to be adjacent to each other. | | | | |
| 12 | When an SQE switch is installed on a transceiver, make sure it is properly installed according to the instruction manual. | | | | |
| 13 | Depending on the processing capacity of the connected devices, the minimum time for communication throughout the system may be affected. Set the communication processing speed for the device with the slowest communication capacity (calculated from the minimum allowable time between frames). Note that adding a single device may drop the communication speed of the whole system significantly. | | | | |
| 14 | The header section of message data communications is big endian, and the data section is little endian. However, the system parameters, that is data section at reading profile, is big endian. (Big endian is a method in which the MSB is sent first.) | | | | |

13-4 Error indicators on the display panel

If an error occurs while communicating with the module, the error details can be checked by reading the error code on the display panel (LED display) of the module. Find the cause of the error by looking up the error code that is displayed. Then take the appropriate countermeasures (resetting the parameters, etc.)



| LED symbol | | Details |
|----------------------|----------|---|
| JW-20FL5/T Z-336J | JW-50FL | |
| LN | LNK | Lit when communicating normally. |
| TX | TX | Lit when sending data. |
| RX | RX | Lit when receiving data. |
| 12 V | 12 VDC | Lit when 12 VDC power is present. (This indicator cannot be used with JW-20FLT.) |
| T | TEST | Lights while in the test mode. (Is normally OFF.) |
| PE | PER | Lights when the parameter settings are abnormal. |
| HE | HER | Lights when the module has an error. |
| S0 to S7 | S0 to S7 | Displays the node number when it is normal, and an error code when an error occurs. |

Error code of LED (S0 to S7)

| LED name | | | | | | | | Error code(H) | Error item | Cause (parameter setting status) |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| S7 | S6 | S5 | S4 | S3 | S2 | S1 | S0 | | | |
| ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | 01 | Node number | Node number is outside the range of 1 to 254. |
| ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | 02 | Token monitor time | The token monitor time is 0. |
| ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | 04 | Not available CU (Only the JW-50FL.) | The host PC is a W70H/100H. |
| ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | 08 | Area 1 address | Area 1 is outside the allowed range. |
| ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | 09 | Area 1 size | Area 1 is larger than 8K bits. |
| ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | 0A | Area 2 address | Area 2 is outside the allowed range. |
| ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | 0B | Area 2 size | Area 2 is larger than 8K words. |
| ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | 0E | Area 1 PC address | The top address of area 1 is outside the allowed range. |
| ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | 0F | Area 2 PC address | The top address of area 2 is outside the allowed range. |
| ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | 10 | Doubled node number | The same node number was assigned to more than one node. |
| ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | 11 | Doubled common memory address | This node's transmission area 1 (or 2) is used by another node. |
| ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | 20 | Range of area 1 | * When the JW20H and J-board (Z-300 series) is used for a PC, any area is set for file 1 though there is no file 1. |
| ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | 21 | Range of area 2 | |
| ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | 22 | Range of each table | |
| ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | 23 | Range of the transmission buffer. | |

●: Light, ○: Light off

* Related to the cyclic transfer

Chapter 14: Specifications

14-1 JW-20FL5/20FLT

[1] General specifications

| Item | Specifications | |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | JW-20FL5 | JW-20FLT |
| PC models to use | JW20H/30H | |
| Storage temperature | -20 to +70° C | |
| Ambient operating temperature | 0 to +55° C | |
| Ambient humidity | 35 to 90% RH (without condensing) | |
| Vibration resistance | Equivalent to JIS C 0911: Vibration test: width 0.15 mm (10 to 58 Hz), 9.8 m/s ² (58 to 150 Hz), (2 hours each on the X, Y, Z axes) | |
| Impact resistance | Equivalent to JIS C 0912: 98 m/s ² (3 each on the X, Y, Z axes) | |
| Internal current consumption (5 VDC) | 350 mA | |
| External supply power | 12 VDC ±5%, 0.5 A | No |
| Ethernet interface | AUI for 10BASE5 (D-sub 15-pin) | 10BASE-T (RJ-45 connector) |
| Programmer interface | D-sub 15-pin | D-sub 15-pin |
| Weight | Approx. 215 g | Approx. 185 g |
| Accessory | One cable, one instruction manual | One instruction manual |

[2] Communication specifications

(1) Communication section specifications

| Item | Specifications | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| | JW-20FL5 | JW-20FLT |
| Network compatibility | 10BASE5 | 10BASE-T |
| Physical topology | Bus | Star |
| Transfer media | 50 ohm yellow cable | 10BASE-T twisted pair cable |
| Maximum data transmission length between stations | 500 m/segment, 2.5 km/network *1 | 100 m/segment, 500 m/network *2 |
| Transfer speed | 10M bps | |
| Transfer system | Base band | |
| Protocol configuration Application Transport Network Data link | FA link protocol UDP IP Ethernet V2 | |

*1: Maximum transfer distance between stations when connecting more than one segment using repeaters.

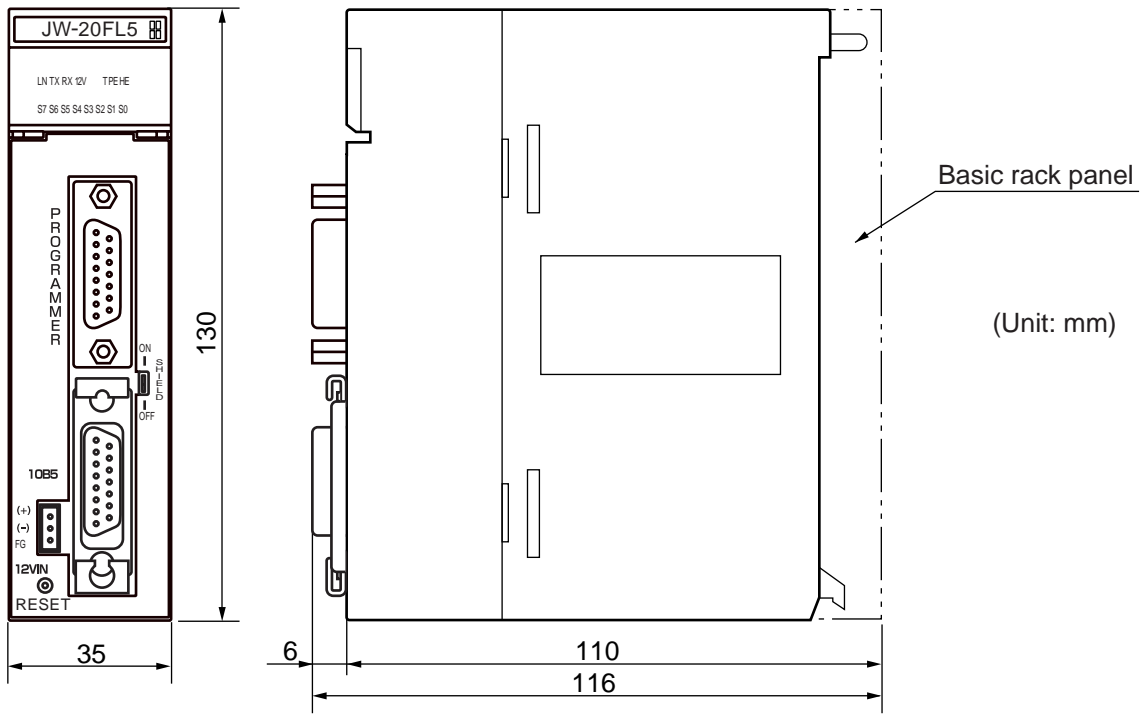
*2: Maximum transfer distance between stations when connecting more than one 10BASE-T segment using hubs.

(2) FL-net specifications

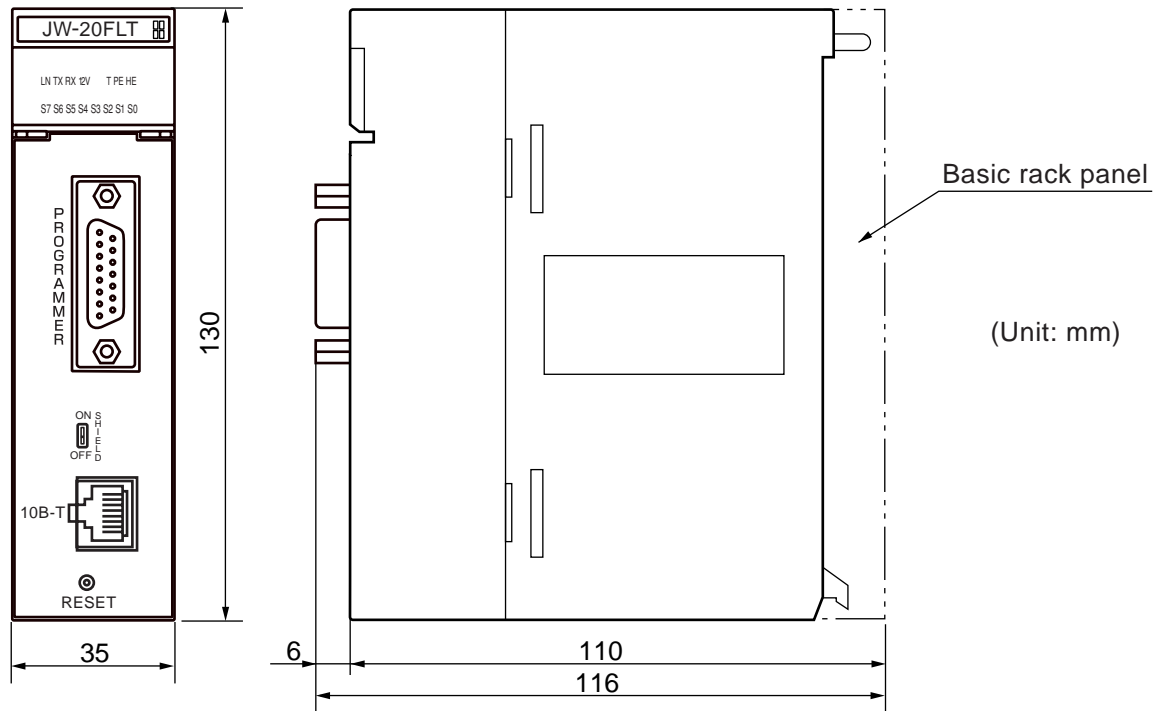
| Item | Specifications |
|------------------------------|---|
| Communication control method | Master-less token method |
| Number of stations supported | Maximum 254 |
| Communication function | Cyclic transfer (n: n, 8K bits + 8K words) Message transfer (1: 1, 1: n) Maximum data length of one frame is 1K bytes |

[3] External dimension drawings

■ JW-20FL5



■ JW-20FLT



14-2 Z-336J

[1] General specifications

| Item | Specifications |
|--|--|
| PC models to use | J-board |
| Storage temperature | -20 to +70° C |
| Ambient operating temperature | 0 to +55° C |
| Ambient humidity | 35 to 90% RH (without condensing) |
| Vibration resistance | Equivalent to JIS C 0911: Vibration test: width 0.15 mm (10 to 58 Hz), 9.8 m/s ² (58 to 150 Hz), (2 hours each on the X, Y, Z axes) |
| Impact resistance | Equivalent to JIS C 0912: 98 m/s ² (3 each on the X, Y, Z axes) |
| Internal current consumption (5 VDC) | 380 mA |
| External supply power | 12 VDC ±5%, 0.5 A |
| Ethernet interface | AUI for 10BASE5 (D-sub 15-pin) 10BASE-T (RJ-45 connector) |
| Programmer interface | D-sub 15-pin |
| Maximum number of modules available to mount | Z-300 series: Max. two (Z-311J/312J), max. one set (Z-313J) Z-500 series: Max. 2 sets |
| Weight | Approx. 180 g |
| Accessory | Cable 1 Boss for securing between boards (20 mm + 6 mm protrusion) 4 Screws (Semuth type M3 x 6 mm) 4 Instruction manual 1 |

[2] Communication specifications

(1) Communication section specifications

| Item | Specifications |
|------------------------|--|
| Network compatibility | Either one of 10BASE5 or 10BASE-T |
| Transfer speed | 10M bps |
| Physical topology | Bus (10BASE5) / Star (10BASE-T) |
| Transfer media | 50 ohm yellow cable (10BASE5) / twisted pair cable (10BASE-T) |
| Transfer system | Base band |
| Maximum station | 10BASE5: 500 m/segment, 2.5 km/network *1 10BASE-T: 100 m/segment, 500 m/network *2 |
| Protocol configuration | |
| Application | FA link protocol |
| Transport | UDP |
| Network | IP |
| Data link | Ethernet V2 |

*1: Maximum transfer distance between stations when connecting more than one segment using repeaters.

*2: Maximum transfer distance between stations when connecting more than one 10BASE-T segment using hubs.

(2) FL-net specifications

| Item | Specifications |
|------------------------------|---|
| Communication control method | Master-less token method |
| Number of stations supported | Maximum 254 |
| Communication function | Cyclic transfer (n: n, 8K bits + 8K words) Message transfer (1: 1, 1: n) Maximum data length of one frame is 1K bytes |

[3] External dimension drawings

⇒ See page 5-2.

14-3 JW-50FL

[1] General specifications

| Item | Specifications |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Host PC | Install in optional slots on the JW50/70H/100H (max. 5 units) *1 |
| Storage temperature | -20 to +70° C |
| Ambient operating temperature | 0 to +55° C |
| Ambient humidity | 35 to 90% RH (without condensing) |
| Vibration resistance | Equivalent to JIS C 0911: Vibration test: width 0.15 mm (10 to 58 Hz), 9.8 m/s ² (58 to 150 Hz), (2 hours each on the X, Y, Z axes) |
| Impact resistance | Equivalent to JIS C 0912: 98 m/s ² (3 each on the X, Y, Z axes) |
| Internal current consumption (5 VDC) | 400 mA |
| External supply power | 12 VDC ±5%, 0.5 A (only needed for 10BASE5 systems) |
| Ethernet interface | AUI for 10BASE5 (D-sub 15-pin) 10BASE-T (RJ-45 connector) |
| Programmer interface | D-sub 25-pin |
| Weight | Approx. 380 g |
| Accessory | One cable, one instruction manual |

*1: The JW-50FL cannot be installed on a W70H/100H.

[2] Communication specifications

(1) Communication section specifications

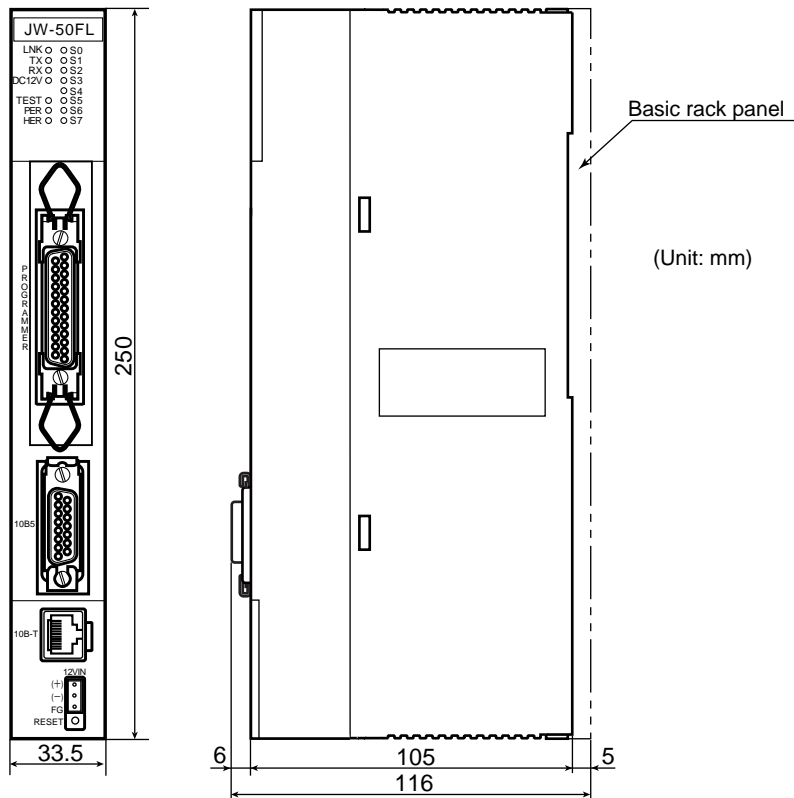
| Item | Specifications |
|---------------------------|--|
| Network compatibility | 10BASE5 or 10BASE-T |
| Transfer speed | 10M bps |
| Physical topology | Bus (10BASE5) / Star (10BASE-T) |
| Transfer media | 50 ohm yellow cable (10BASE5), twisted pair cable (10BASE-T) |
| Transfer system | Base band |
| Maximum transfer distance | 10BASE5: 500 m/segment, 2.5 km/network *2 10BASE-T: 100 m/segment, 500 m/network *3 |
| Protocol configuration | |
| Application | FA link protocol |
| Transport | UDP |
| Network | IP |
| Data link | Ethernet V2 |

*2: Maximum transfer distance between stations when connecting more than one segment using repeaters.

*3: Maximum transfer distance between stations when connecting more than one 10BASE-T segment using hubs.

(2) FL-net specifications

| Item | Specifications |
|------------------------------|---|
| Communication control method | Master-less token method |
| Number of stations supported | Maximum 254 |
| Communication function | Cyclic transfer (n: n, 8K bits + 8K words) Message transfer (1: 1, 1: n) Maximum data length of one frame is 1K bytes |

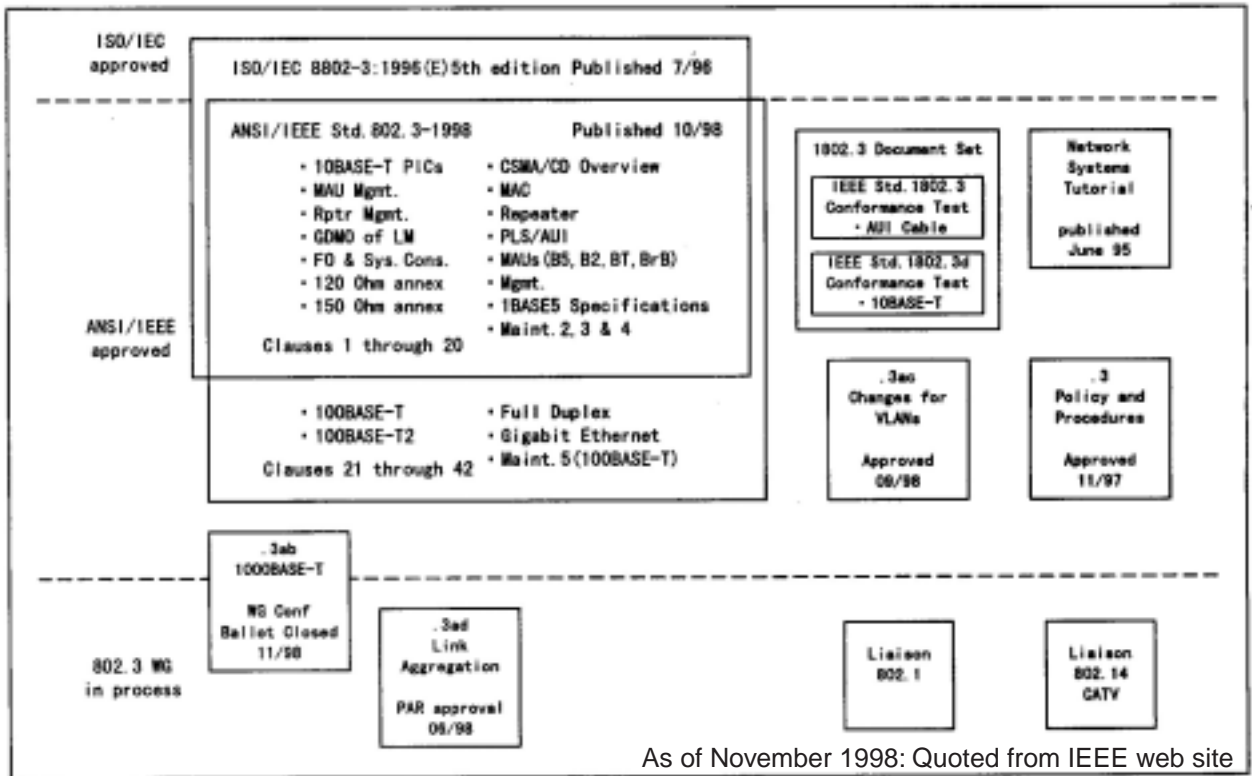
[3] External dimension drawings

Chapter 15: Appendix

15-1 System configuration guide

[1] Brief description of the Ethernet

Ethernet is a standardized LAN (Local Area Network) arrangement used to communicate between personal computers and printers. It prescribes the communication data format, cables and connectors to use. The Ethernet standards are established by the Ethernet working group: IEEE802.3 of the IEEE. Currently standards such as 10BASE5, 10BASE2, and 10BASE-T have been clearly defined. The working group is continually examining new standards, such as 1000BASE-T, and others. The trend in standards from the IEEE802.3 working group is shown below.

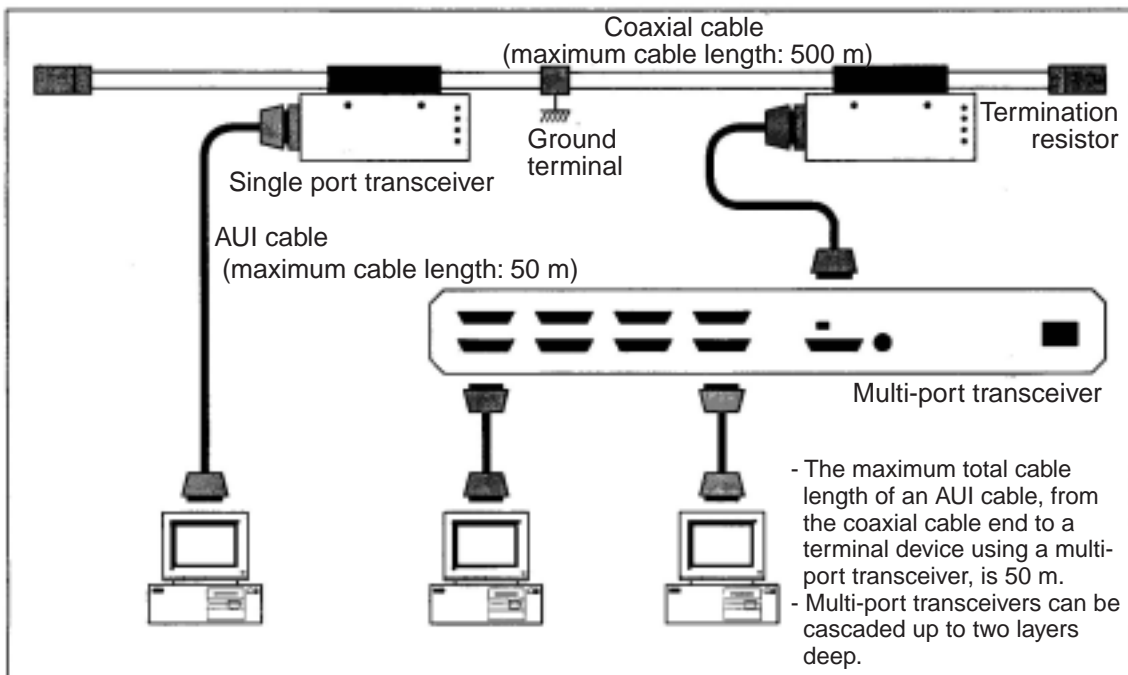


As of November 1998: Quoted from IEEE web site

■ Trends in standardization by the IEEE802.3 working group

[2] 10BASE5 Specifications

10BASE5 is a connection method for creating an Ethernet network using a coaxial cable approximately 10 mm thick (The thick cable is also called the "yellow cable"). The "10" in "10BASE5" refers to a data transfer speed of 10Mbps. The word "BASE" means that the data transfer system is a "base band system." Finally, the "5" means that the data transfer distance of a trunk is limited to 500 m. In order to connect devices such as a personal computer, a transceiver is connected by coaxial cable. The transceiver is connected to devices using a transceiver cable (AUI cable). Since the 10BASE5 cable is thick and it is not very easy to lay the cables, this system is rarely used for office networks. However, since it can transfer data over long distances, this system is well suited for trunk networks. The figure below shows a configuration example of a 10BASE5 Ethernet system.

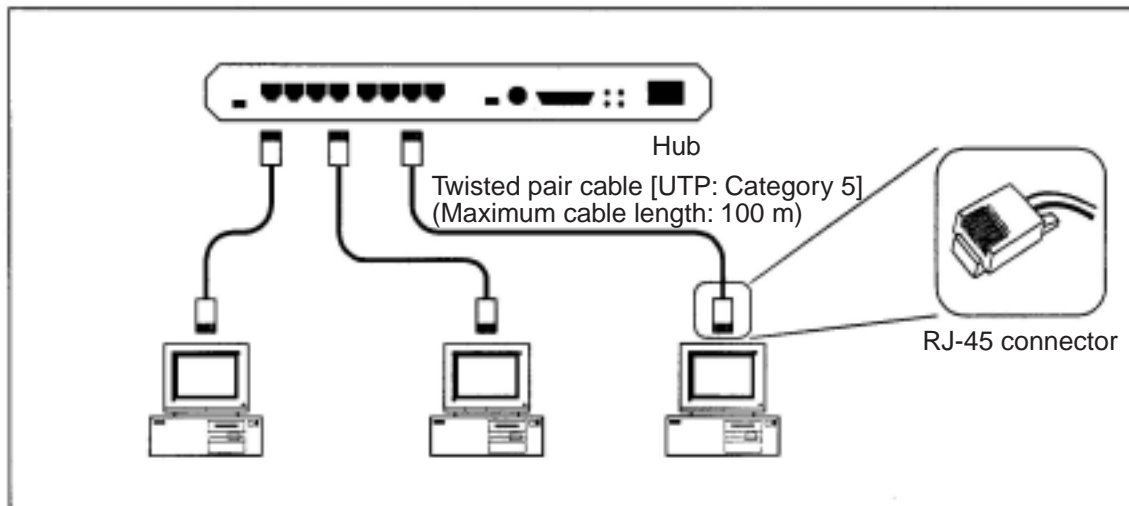


■ Configuration example of a 10BASE5 Ethernet system

[3] 10BASE-T Specifications

10BASE-T is a connection method for creating an Ethernet network using twisted pair cables. The "10" in "10BASE-T" refers to the data transfer speed of 10Mbps. The word "BASE" means that the data transfer system is a "base band system." The "-T" refers to the twisted pair cable that is used to carry the data. On a 10BASE-T network, devices such as personal computers are connected using hubs. Between devices, hubs must be routed and cannot be connected to each other. (However, a cross cable (special cable) can be used to make a direct connection, but this is not common.) The maximum length from a hub to any device is 100 m.

A 10BASE-T system can be constructed easily, since its cables are thin. Each device can be connected or disconnected without affecting the network. Therefore, 10BASE-T is well suited for use in office networks. The figure below shows a configuration example of a 10BASE-T Ethernet system.

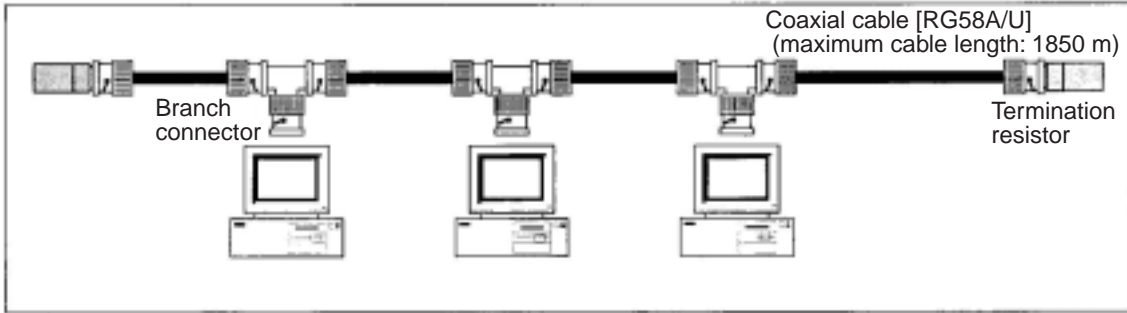


■ Configuration example of a 10BASE-T Ethernet system

[4] Other Ethernet Specifications

(1) 10BASE2

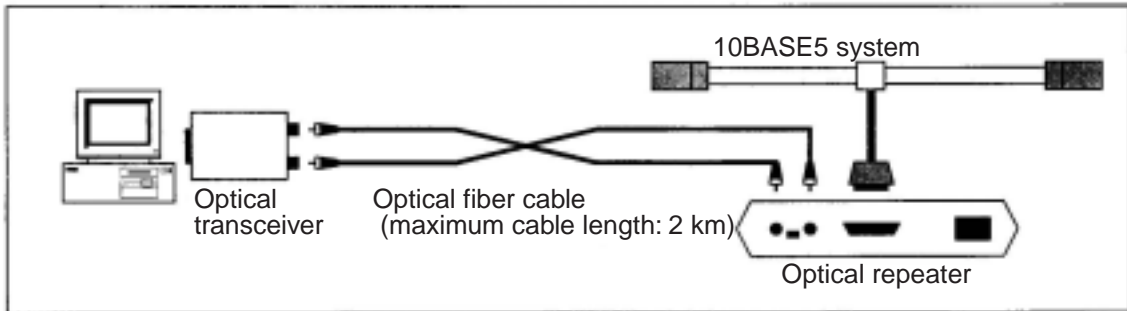
10BASE2 is a connection method for creating an Ethernet network using a coaxial cable approximately 5 mm thick (This cable is also called a "Thin cable"). The "10" in "10BASE2" refers to a data transfer speed of 10Mbps. The word "BASE" means that the data transfer system is a "base band system." Finally, the "2" means that the data transfer distance of a trunk is limited to 185 m (approx. 200 m). In order to connect devices such as a personal computer, a T-branch BNC connector is connected to each device, and a coaxial cable comes in on each side of the T. The figure below shows a configuration example of a 10BASE2 Ethernet system.



■ A configuration example of a 10BASE2 Ethernet system

(2) Optical Ethernet Specifications

Optical Ethernet is a connection method for creating an Ethernet network using an optical fiber cable to transfer data. It can be used for distances over 500 m and in systems that must be immune to noise. The following standard (IEEE802.3) connection methods are available: 10BASE-FP, 10BASE-FB, 10BASE-FL, 10BASE-FX, 1000BASE-LX, and 1000BASE-SX. The figure below shows a configuration example of an optical Ethernet system.

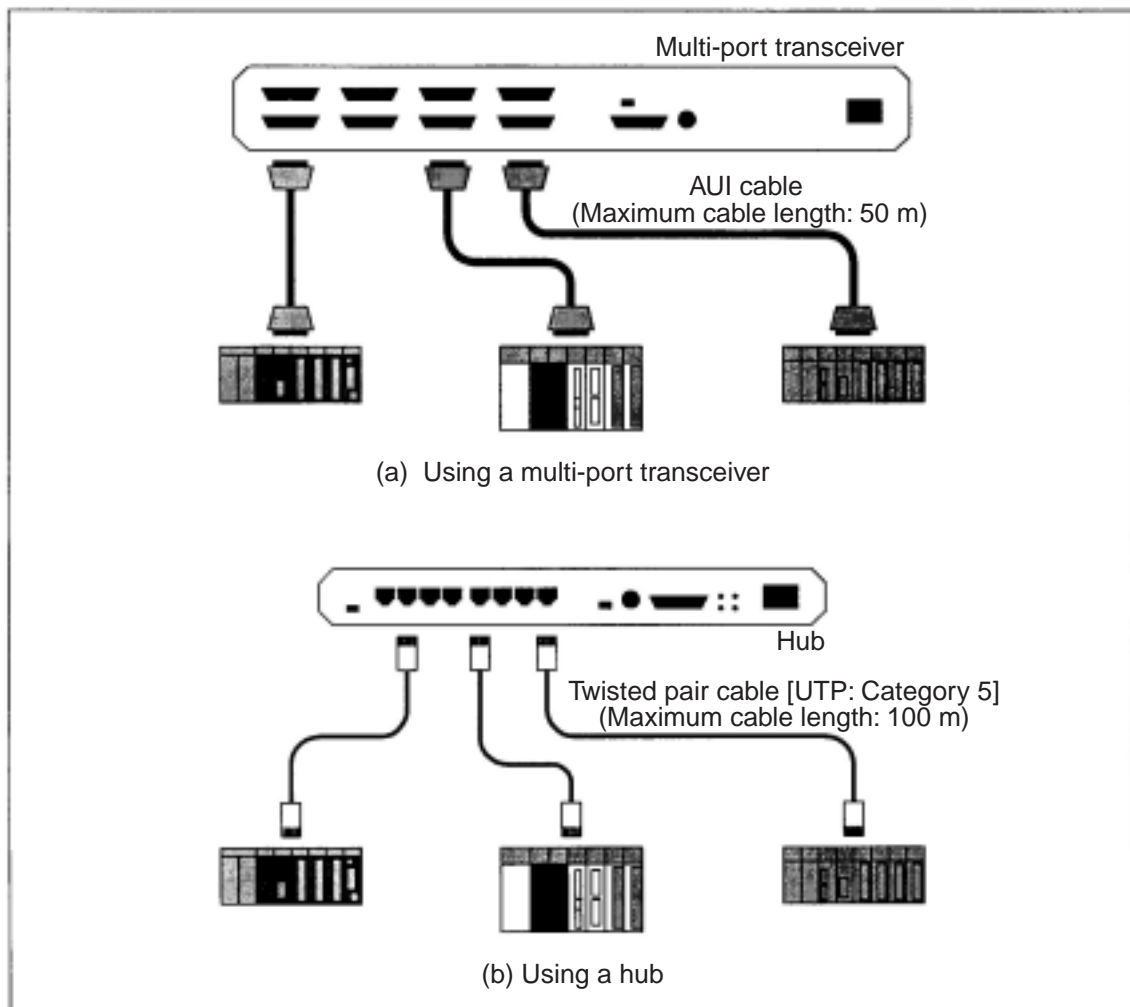


■ An example of an optical Ethernet configuration

15-2 Examples of system configurations

[1] Small scale configuration

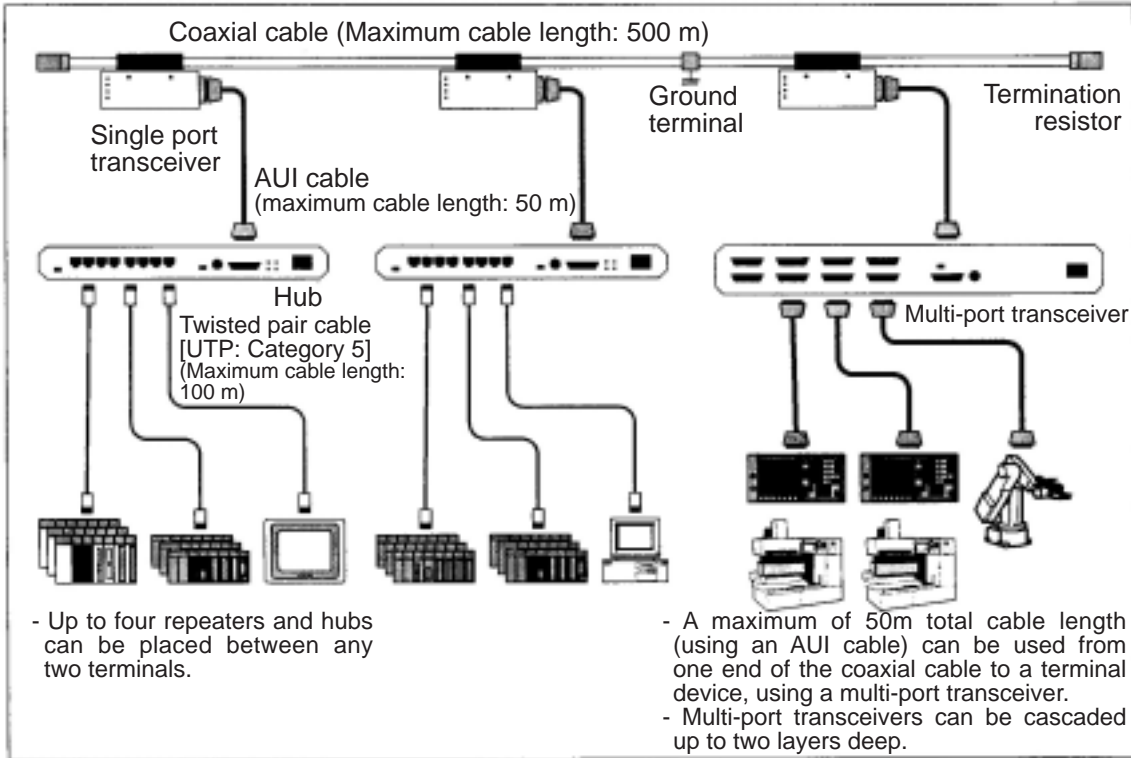
Using a single, multi-port transceiver or hub, you can construct a network system connecting a few devices.



■ Examples of small scale configurations

[2] Basic configuration

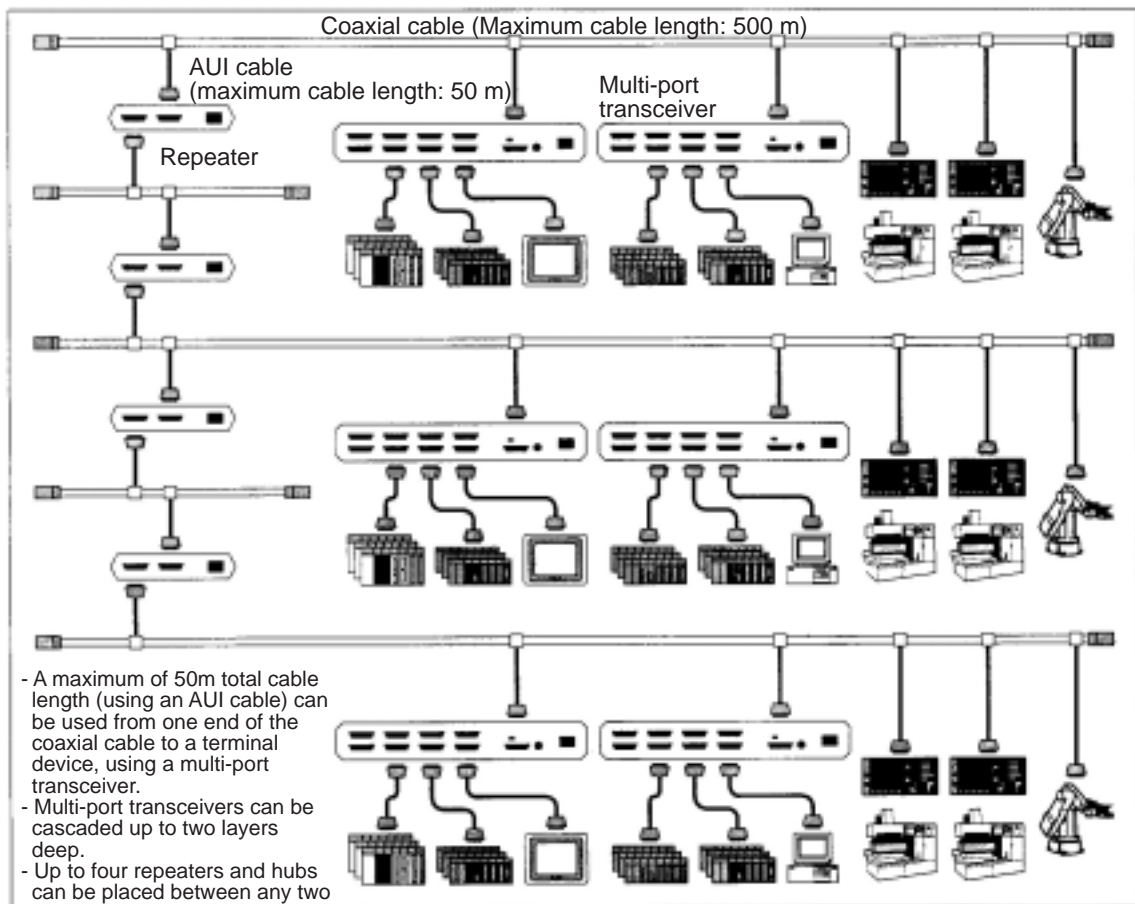
Connect several multi-port transceivers and hubs to a single coaxial cable, and construct a network of dozens of devices.



■ An example of a basic configuration

[3] Configuration of a large-scale network

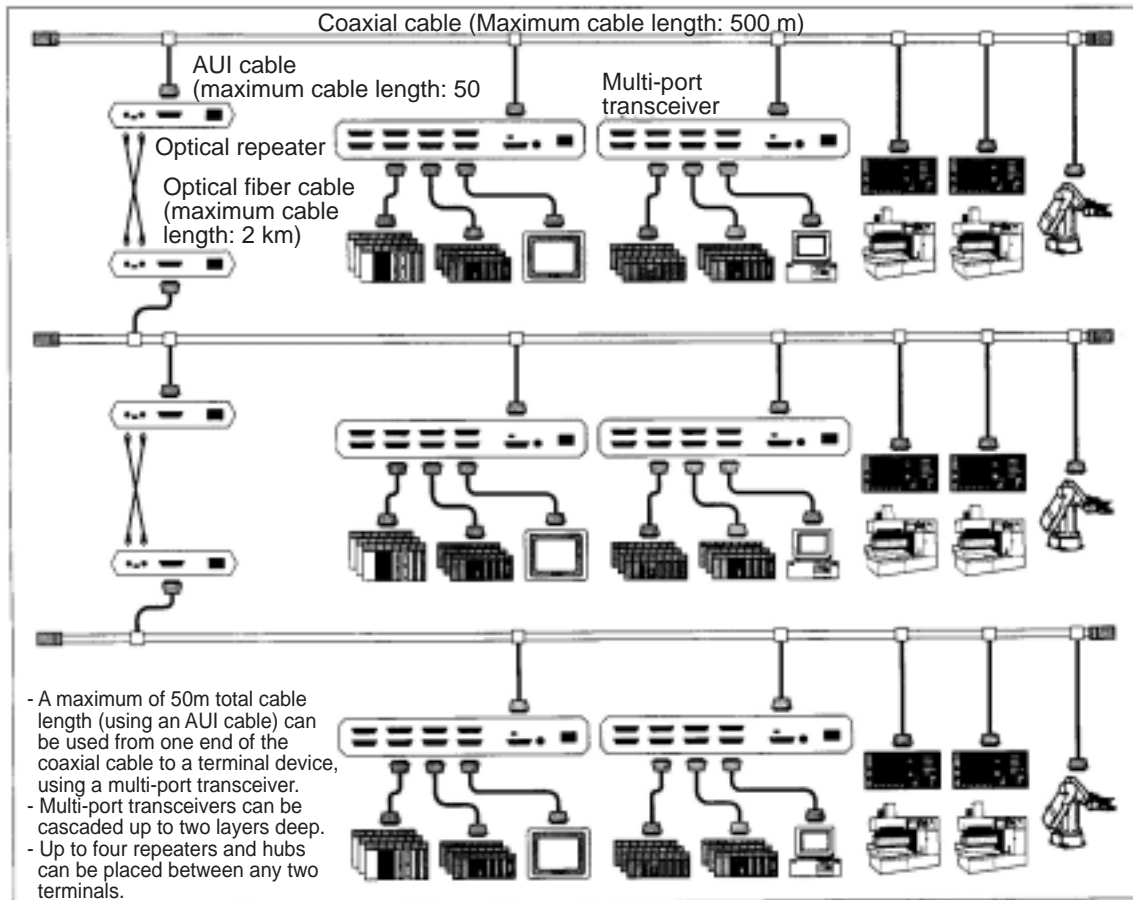
By connecting several 10BASE5 network segments using repeaters, you can construct a network consisting of several hundred devices.



■ An example of a large-scale configuration

[4] Configuration of a long distance distribution system

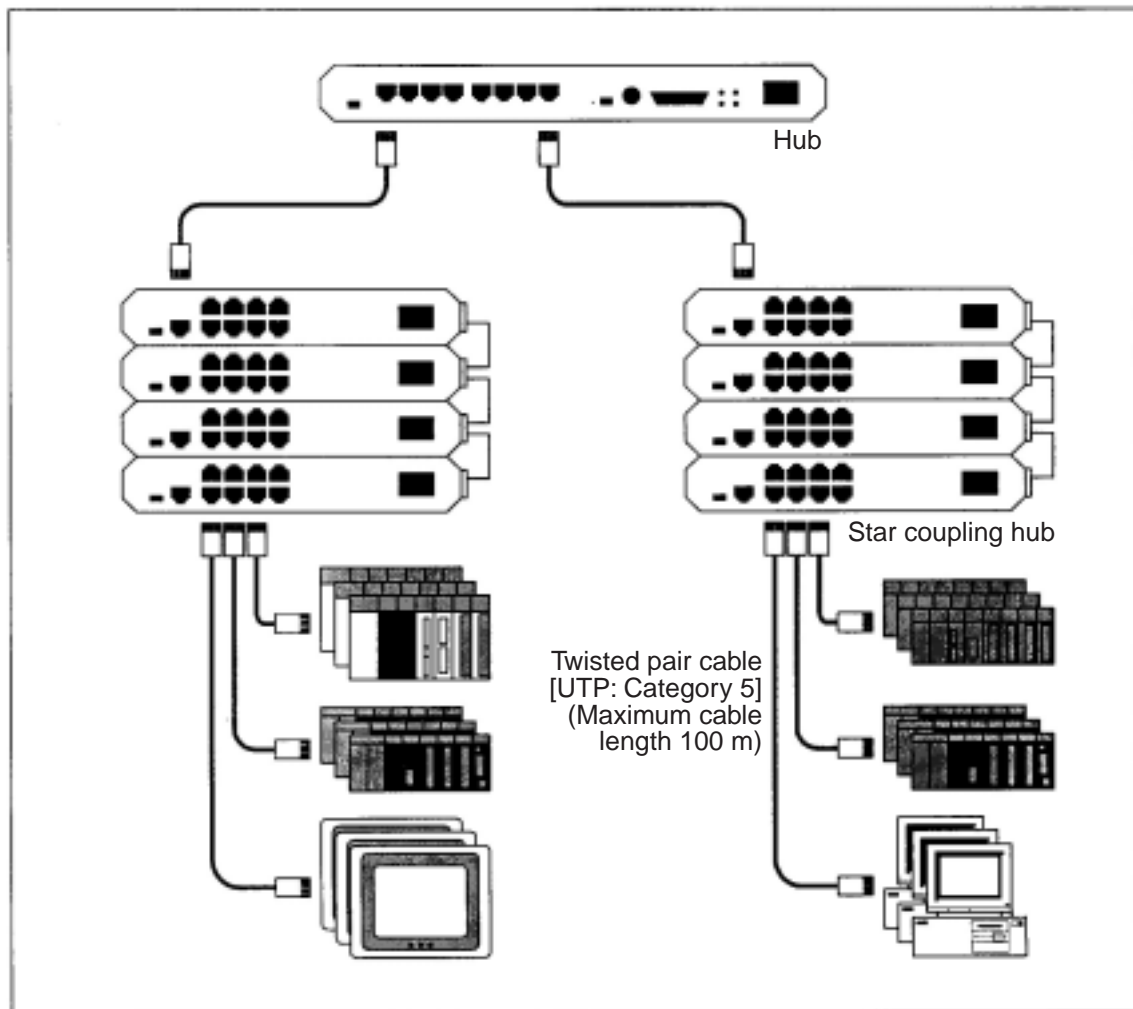
When constructing a large-scale network, if the distance between network segments exceeds the limit of the 10BASE5 cable (500 m), you can construct a network up to 2 km long by connecting optical repeaters between network segments.



■ An example of a large-scale, long distance distribution

[5] Configuration of local concentrations

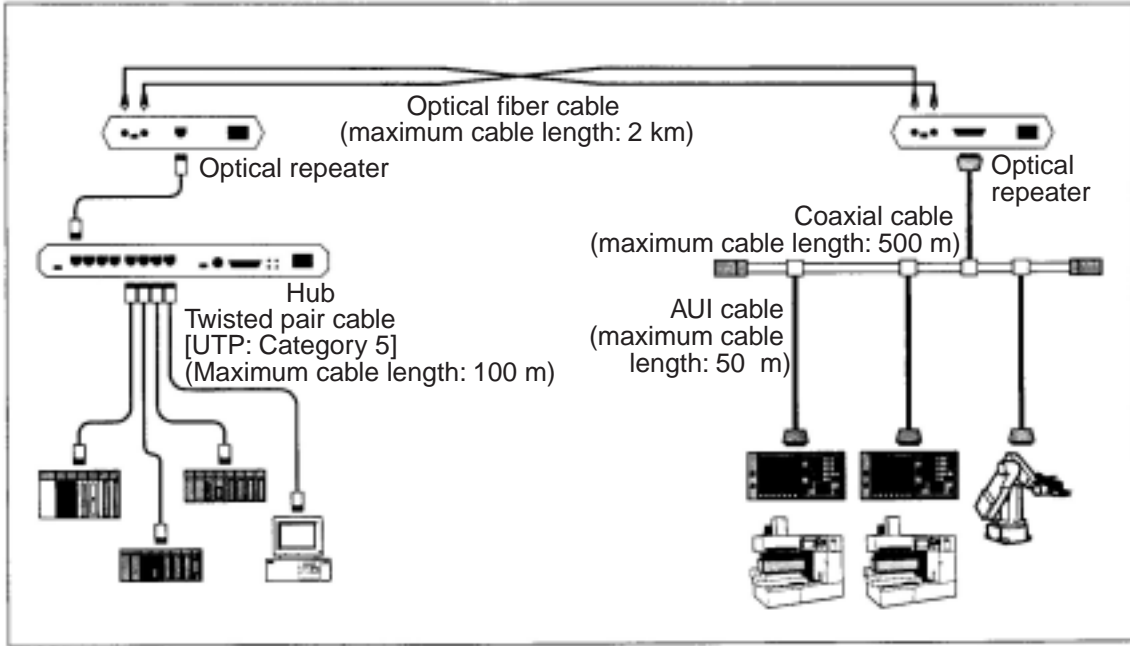
In a location where several dozen devices are concentrated in close proximity, a network system can be constructed using a star coupling hub.



■ An example of a configuration for a local concentration of devices

[6] Configuration combining local and long distance distribution

In the basic configuration, if a specific controller is located a long distance away, or if there is a high voltage power source or noise generating source near the network, divide the network into two segments and connect an optical cable between the two segments. This will allow you to construct a combined local and long distance network with good noise immunity.



■ An example of a configuration combining local devices and long distance distribution

[7] Principles of the FL-net system

The goal of an FL-net is real-time communication between controllers, such as programmable controllers, robot controllers, and numeric control devices, in production systems.

The FL-net constructs a token passing mechanism using an instantaneous information transfer based on Ethernet UDP/IP protocols to execute cyclic and message communications.

[8] Differences between a general-purpose Ethernet and FL-net

- ① FL-net is a network developed specifically for the FA (Factory Automation) field. Therefore, not all general purpose Ethernet equipment can be used on the FL-net. Some items may not have suitable noise immunity in an electrically noisy environment.
- ② FL-net must respond immediately, to maintain real-time communication for control, and therefore only controllers and control equipment compatible with the FL-net can be connected.
- ③ FL-net employs a cyclic communication method, using the instantaneous information transfer function of UDP/IP communication on 10BASE5/10BASE-T systems. Therefore, it has the following limitations.
 1. The devices currently available are only compatible with a 10Mbps Ethernet LAN.
 2. Cannot have other general-purpose Ethernet devices connected to the network.
 3. Does not support the TCP/IP communication function.
 4. The use of a switching hub is not supported.
 5. When a router is used, some router functions cannot be used.

15-3 Definition of network systems

[1] Communication protocol standards

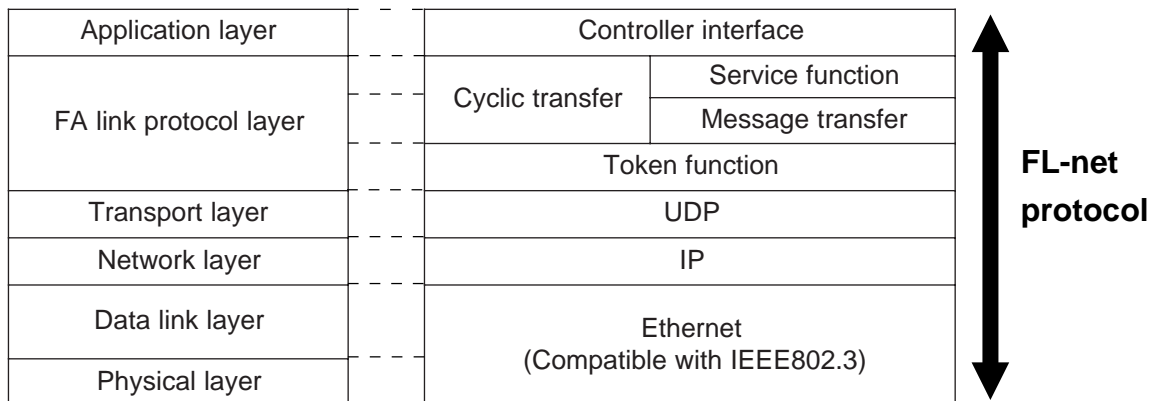
The term "Communication protocol" refers to the rules for exchanging information between systems on a particular communication circuit. The communication protocols used by FL-net conform to the following standards.

■ FL-net communication protocols

| FL-net supported communication protocol | Compatible specifications |
|---|--|
| FL-net | FA link protocol specification sheets (MSTC FA open promotion committee, issued by the FA control network promotion committee) |
| UDP | RFC768 |
| IP, ICMP etc. | RFC791, 792, 919, 922, 950 |
| APR etc. | RFC826, 894 |
| Ethernet | IEEE802.3 |

[2] Hierarchical structure of the communication protocols

The communication protocols are configured as a layered structure. Communication processes are expressed and standardized by classification and they are arranged in various levels. The FL-net consists of the following six protocol layers.



■ Hierarchical structure of the FA link protocol

[3] Physical implementations of an FL-net

There are five physical implementations of an Ethernet network that support a 10M bps data transfer speed. They are 10BASE5, 10BASE2, 10BASE-T, 10BASE-F, and 10BROAD36 (this is not common/). In addition to these implementations, a 100M bps Ethernet transmission speed is also available. The FL-net supports 10BASE5 (recommended), 10BASE2, and 10BASE-T hardware.

[4] IP addresses on the FL-net

In order to identify one communication device among lots of devices connected to an Ethernet network, the FL-net uses IP addresses (INET address). Therefore, each device that is connected to the network must have its own IP address.

An IP address consists of one part that identifies the network to which the device is connected, and a unique device address. Depending on the size of the network, a network can be classified as one of three classes: A, B, and C. (For special use, class D and E are also available.)

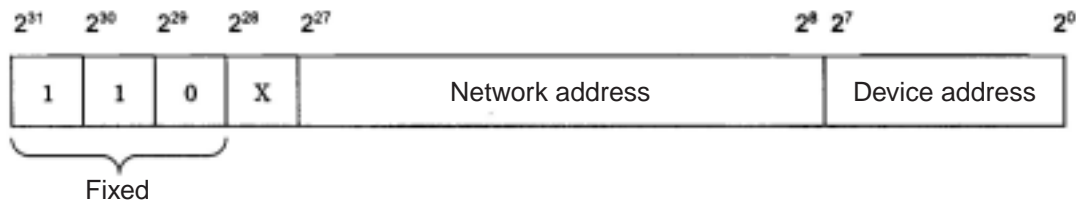
■ Classes of IP address

| | Top octet value | Network address section | Device address section |
|---------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Class A | 0 to 127 | xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx | Xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx |
| Class B | 128 to 191 | xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx | Xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx |
| Class C | 192 to 223 | xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx | Xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx |

(Note: The gray digits are respective addresses.)

In a network, the IP address of all the communicating devices connected to this network will have the same network address. They should each have a unique device address.

The default value for the FL-net IP address is "192.168.250.N" (N is the node number: 1 to 254). The FL-net standard recommends using a class C IP address and the lower three digits of the address can be used to assign node numbers according to the FL-net protocol.



■ FL-net IP address

[5] FL-net sub net mask

The sub net mask on an FL-net is always "255.255.255.0." The user does not need to set this sub net value.

This value is identical to the original network address section and the device address section of the class C.

[6] TCP/IP, UDP/IP protocols

TCP, UDP, and IP are major protocols used on Ethernet networks.

The IP is located in the network layer of communication protocols and controls the flow of communication data.

The TCP and UDP are located in the transport layer. Both use the IP as a network layer. However, there is not much difference between these protocols in their details.

The TCP provides reliable service that does not care about the partition of data in the upper layer. On the other hand, the UDP transfers groups of data (data diagram) from the IP to the upper layer without any modification. It pays no attention to whether or not the data arrives nor does it care what the destination is. Confirmation of the data being received and re-sending the data is the job of the upper layer.

Although the UDP is not reliable, compared with the TCP, its advantage is that it has a small communication overhead.

The FL-net uses the UDP. This is because the TCP's data confirmation and re-sending procedures make it difficult to meet the FL-net goals. By omitting this procedure, the FL-net protocol layer controls data transmission correctly using tokens. And it divides and recombines multiple frames, so that it can provide high speed data exchange.

[7] FL-net port number

In order to offer service from the FL-net protocol layer, that is the upper position of the transport layer, the following port numbers are already specified. However, the user does not need to set the parameters for these port numbers.

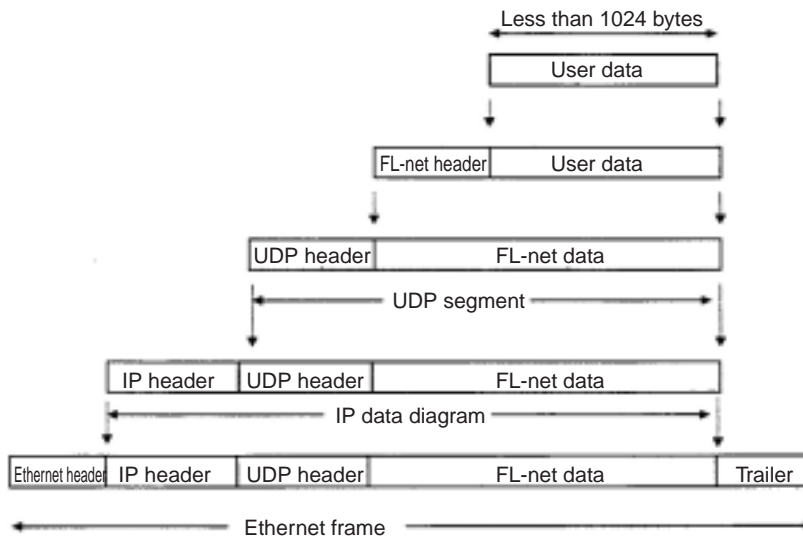
■ FL-net port number

| | Name | Port number |
|---|---|---------------|
| 1 | Port number for cyclic transfer | 55000 (fixed) |
| 2 | Port number for message communication | 55001 (fixed) |
| 3 | Port number for a participation request frame | 55002 (fixed) |
| 4 | Port number for sending data | 55003 (fixed) |

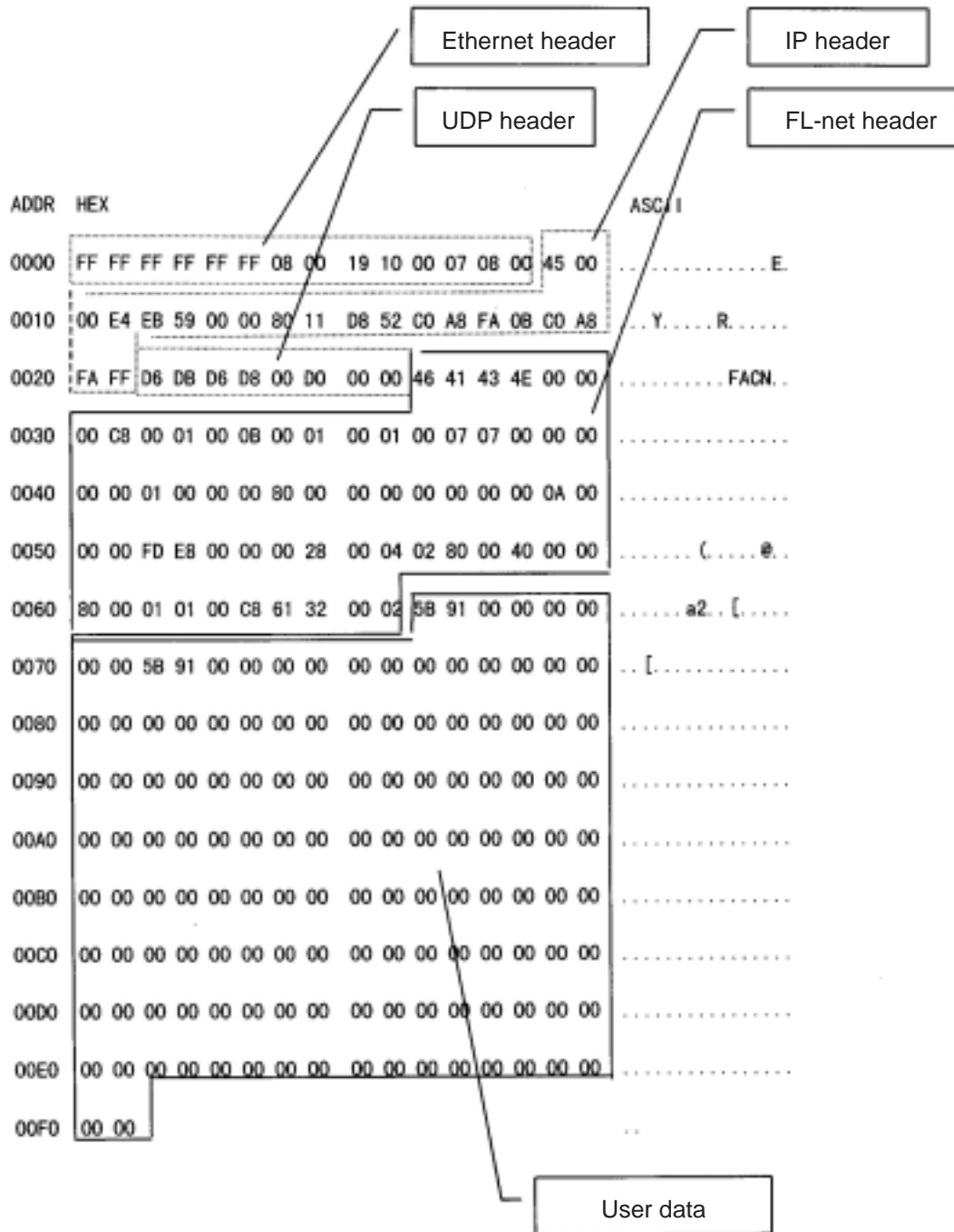
[8] FL-net data format

(1) Outline of the FL-net data format

Data that are sent and received over the FL-net are packed in each layer of the communication protocol as follows.



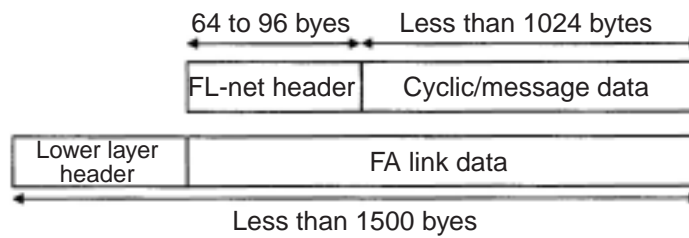
One frame of FL-net data that can be monitored in a communication circuit is shown below. In the example below, 128 bytes of cyclic data is being transferred.



■ Sample frame of FL-net data

(2) FL-net header format

The FL-net header is 64 to 96 bytes long.

**■ FL-net header**

An FL-net header is added to every frame, to comply with the FL-net protocol.

[9] FL-net transaction code

The FL-net provides the following services with the message transmission service.

■ Message transmission service

| No. | Message transmission service of the FL-net |
|-----|--|
| 1 | Read byte-block data |
| 2 | Write byte-block data |
| 3 | Read word-block data |
| 4 | Write word-block data |
| 5 | Read network parameters |
| 6 | Write network parameters |
| 7 | Stop commands |
| 8 | Run commands |
| 9 | Read profile |
| 10 | Read log data |
| 11 | Clear log data |
| 13 | Return message |
| 14 | Transfer transmission message |

Each message has a transaction code for requesting or responding in its header. It is used to identify the message frame.

■ **Table of transaction codes**

| Transaction code | Application |
|------------------|---|
| 0 to 5999 | Transmission message |
| 60000 to 64999 | Reserved |
| 65000 | Cyclic header (with token) |
| 65001 | Cyclic header (without token) |
| 65002 | Participation request frame header |
| 65003 | Read byte block data (request) |
| 65004 | Write byte block data (request) |
| 65005 | Read word block data (request) |
| 65006 | Write word block data (request) |
| 65007 | Read network parameter (request) |
| 65008 | Write network parameter (request) |
| 65009 | Stop instruction (request) |
| 65010 | Run instruction (request) |
| 65011 | Read profile (request) |
| 65012 | Trigger header |
| 65013 | Read log (request) |
| 65014 | Clear log (request) |
| 65015 | To test for a message return (request) |
| 65016 to 65202 | Reserved (for future extension) |
| 65203 | Read byte block data (response) |
| 65204 | Write byte block data (response) |
| 65205 | Read word block data (response) |
| 65206 | Write word block data (response) |
| 65207 | Read network parameter (response) |
| 65208 | Write network parameter (response) |
| 65209 | Stop instruction (response) |
| 65210 | Run instruction (response) |
| 65211 | Read profile (response) |
| 65212 | Reserved |
| 65213 | Read log (response) |
| 65214 | Clear log (response) |
| 65215 | To test for a message return (response) |
| 65216 to 65399 | Reserved (for future extension) |
| 65400 to 65535 | Reserved |

15-4 Network control of the FL-net

[1] Token control of the FL-net

(1) Token

Basically, a node can send data whenever it holds a token. A node can send data without holding a token when it reissues a token due to a time out of the token monitor time, or when it issues a participation request frame so that it can begin participating in the network.

- ① The FA net routes one token between the nodes.
- ② Each node keeps the right to send data over the network from the time it receives the token until it passes the token to another node.
- ③ The token flows through all the nodes participating in an FL-net.
- ④ A token can be sent together with cyclic data.
- ⑤ A token can be routed without data.
- ⑥ Tokens are monitored by the timer. If the token is not passed along through the network for a certain interval, the network will automatically reissue a token.
- ⑦ If there are two tokens on the same network, the JW-50FL will unify them into one token.

(2) Flow of the token

Basically, only one token exists on the same network.

If there are two or more tokens on the same network, the token from the node with the smaller node number takes priority, and the other tokens are discarded.

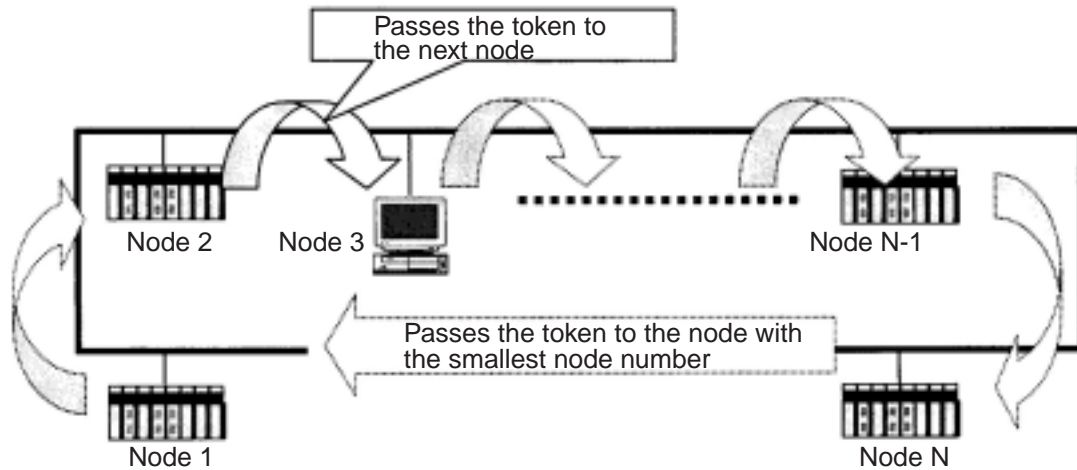
A frame with a token (a token frame) consists of a destination node number and the node number of the node sending the token.

A node will become the node holding the token when the destination node number in a token frame matches its own node number.

The routing order of a token is determined by the node numbers.

Each node passes the token in the order of the nodes listed in the participating node management table.

The node with the largest node number will pass the token to a node with the smallest node number.

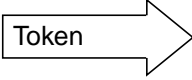
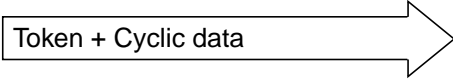
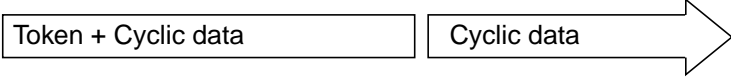
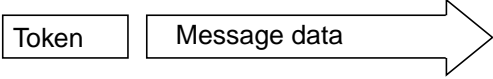
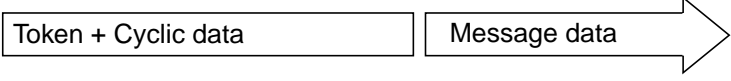
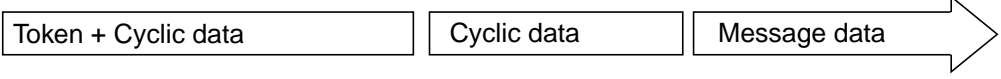


■ Flow route taken by the token.

(3) Token and data

There are six data patterns that can be attached to and sent with a token, as follows.

■ Token and data

| No. | Item | Details |
|-----|--|--|
| 1 | No data to attach | Only sends the token |
| |  | |
| 2 | Cyclic data only | Only attaches cyclic data to the token |
| |  | |
| 3 | Cyclic data sent in frames. | Sends only cyclic data. The token is attached to the last frame. |
| |  | |
| 4 | Message data only | After sending the message data, passes the token along. |
| |  | |
| 5 | Cyclic data and message data | After sending the message data, sends the cyclic data together with the token. |
| |  | |
| 6 | Cyclic data sent in frames and message data. | After sending the message data, the cyclic data is sent by itself. Then the token is sent by attaching it to the last frame. |
| |  | |

(4) Interval between frames (minimum allowable interval between frames)

The time interval after a node receives a token until it sends a frame is referred to as the "frame interval."

The minimum interval that each node must wait for, before sending a frame, is referred to as the "minimum allowable frame interval."

The FL-net shares this minimum allowable frame interval throughout the network.

Each node calculates the maximum value of the minimum frame interval each time a node joins or leaves the participating node list.

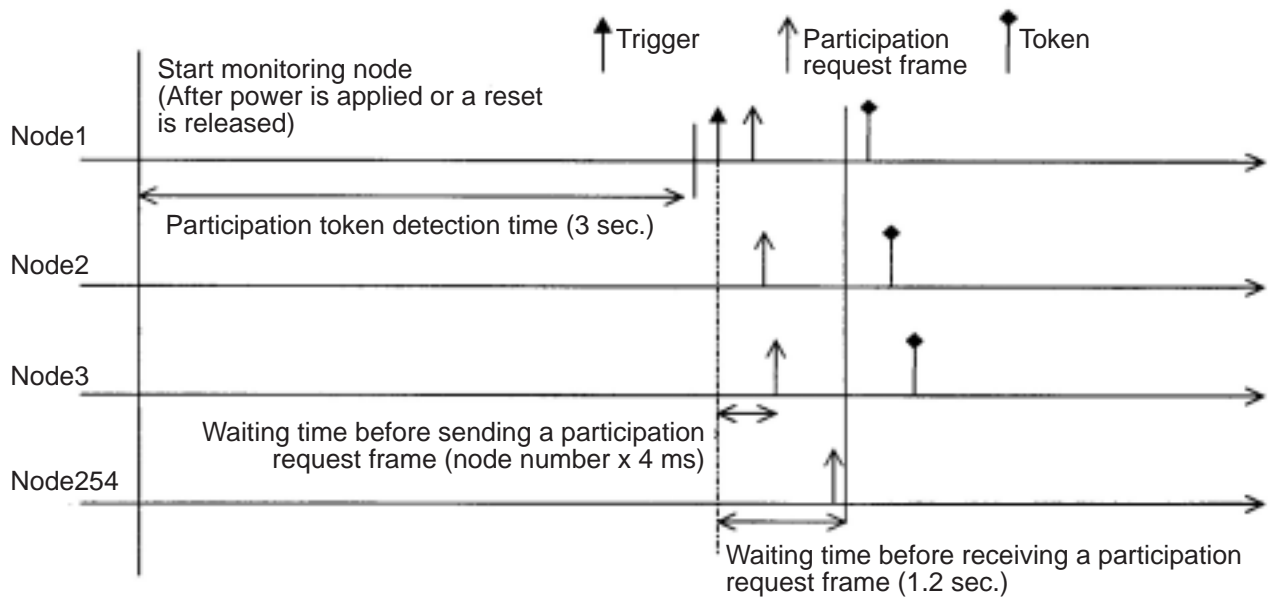
[2] Joining and leaving an FL-net network

(1) Participation in the FL-net

Each node monitors the circuit while the FL-net starts up, to determine the interval of a participating token detection time. When that time has elapsed, if it does not receive a token, the node concludes that the network is just starting and tries to join the network as it starts. If it receives a token, it concludes that it is monitoring a network that is in-ring startup state, and it tries to join the network.

① New entry

If the JW-50FL does not receive a token after the participating token detection time has elapsed, it will prepare to send a trigger, which it sends after $4 \text{ ms} \times \text{its node number}$. If it receives a trigger before sending a trigger, it will not send a trigger. After receiving a trigger it will wait 1200 ms to receive a participation request frame. During that period, it will wait for all of the nodes to send participation request frames while checking for duplicate use of its node number and address. It also updates participation node management table. After the time it must wait before sending a participation request frame ($\text{node number} \times 4 \text{ ms}$) has elapsed, it will send a participation request frame. At this time, if a node has identified a duplicate use of its address by examining the participation request frames from other nodes, it sets the common memory top address and common memory size of area 1 and 2 to zero, and does not send any cyclic data. A node that identifies duplicate use of its address will set a duplicate address flag and reset the common memory data to enable, so that the flag will be seen. After the time it must wait before sending a participation request frame has elapsed, and after referring to the participating node table, the node with the smallest node number will issue the first token. A node that has identified duplicate use of its node number will not send or receive data.



■ Time chart when starting: 1

② **Participation in an existing network**

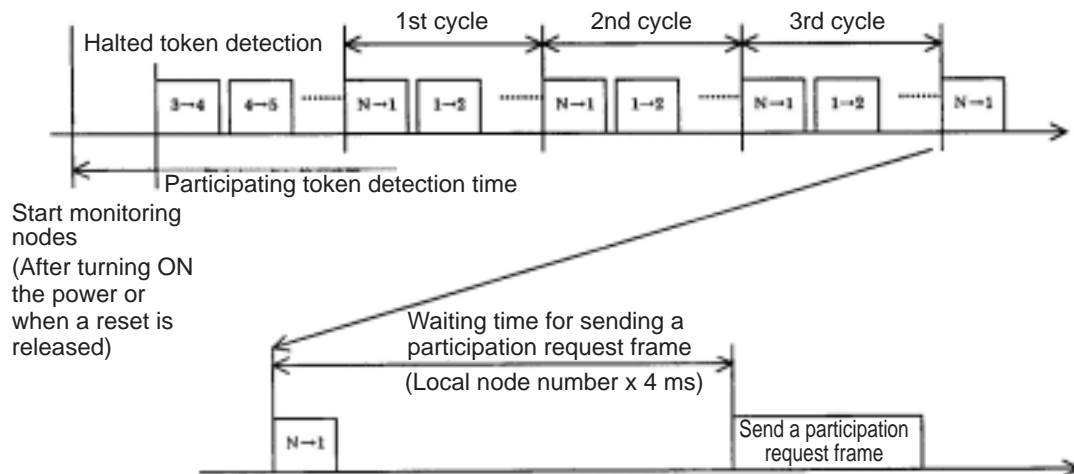
When the JW-50FL receives a token within the participating token detection time, it concludes that it is linked to a network that is already established, and waits for a participation request frame up to three token cycles. During this interval, it checks for duplicate use of its node number and address, as well as updates the participation node operation table. At this time, if a node has identified a duplicate use of its address by examining the participation request frames from other nodes, it sets the common memory top address and common memory size of area 1 and 2 to zero, and does not send any cyclic data. A node that identifies duplicate use of its address will set a duplicate address flag and reset the common memory data to enable, so that the flag will be seen. If there are no problems with the node numbers, a node will send a participation request frame after the waiting time for sending a participating request frame has elapsed. The participating request frame will be sent, regardless whether it has a token or not. A node that has identified duplicate use of its node number will not send a participating request frame and will not send or receive data.

Remarks:

Participation token detection time: the time allowed to check whether the network is in operation or not.

Cycling: This refers to the point when the smallest node number receives a token that has been passed around the network.

Waiting time for sending a participation request frame: In order not to create a duplicate node number with some other node trying to enter, the participation request frame is sent after the node number $x \text{ ms}$ has elapsed.



Time charge setting when starting: 2

(2) Leaving an FL-net network

Each node checks the node numbers each time it receives a token frame. If the JW-50FL does not receive a token frame from a certain node three times in a row, the node is regarded as having left the network.

(This is also true when the node holding the token does not send the token after token monitor time has elapsed.)

If the JW-50FL determines that a node has left the network, it deletes that node's number from the management table.

[3] Node status control

The status control of nodes consists of a local node management table, a participating nodes management table, and a network management table. An outline of each is shown below.

■ Outline of each table used for node status control

| Name | Details |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Local node management table | Control its own node settings. |
| Participating nodes management table | Control information about nodes participating the network. |
| Network management table | Control information shared throughout the network. |

[4] FL-net Local node management table**(1) Basic function**

Control data relating to this node. An outline is shown below.

- ① Used for reading participating request frames and network parameters.
- ② The control data are set by the FL-net upper layer when this node starts.
- ③ The node name, top address and size of the data send area in the common memory can be set through the network.

(2) Control data**■ Individual node management table**

| Item | Number of bytes | Description |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Node number | 1 byte | 1 to 254 |
| Area 1 of common memory: Data top address | 2 bytes | Word address (0 to 0x1ff) |
| Area 1 of common memory: Data size | 2 bytes | Size (0 to 0x1ff) |
| Area 2 of common memory: Data top address | 2 bytes | Word address (0 to 0x1fff) |
| Area 2 of common memory: Data size | 2 bytes | Size (0 to 0x1fff) |
| Upper layer status | 2 bytes | RUN/STOP/ALARM/WARNING/NORMAL |
| Token monitor time | 1 byte | In units of 1 msec. |
| Minimum separation of frames | 1 byte | In units of 100 µsec. |
| Vendor name | 10 bytes | Vender name |
| Manufacturer name | 10 bytes | Manufacture model name, device name |
| Node name (facility name) | 10 bytes | Node name by user entry |
| Protocol version | 1 byte | Fixed to 0x80 |
| FA link status | 1 byte | Participate/leave |
| Local node's status | 1 byte | Doubled node number detection, etc. |

[5] FL-net Participating node management table

(1) Basic functions

The status of each node is monitored by the management table which each node keeps for itself. This table handles the data used to control each node participating in the network. The operation is outlined below.

- ① When starting, it receives a token frame and refreshes the participating node management table and network management table.
- ② Each node refreshes its own participating node management table when it receives a token frame.
- ③ Renews the participating node management table when receiving a participation request frame of a new entry.
- ④ Delete any node that does not send a token frame or which times out three times in a row.

(2) Control data

The participating node management table contains data related to the nodes currently participating in the network.

■ Participating node management table

| Item | Number of bytes | Description |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Node number | 1 byte | 1 to 254 |
| Upper layer status | 2 bytes | RUN/STOP/ALARM/WARNING/NORMAL |
| Area 1 of common memory: Data top address | 2 bytes | Word address (0 to 0x1ff) |
| Area 1 of common memory: Data size | 2 bytes | Size (0 to 0x1ff) |
| Area 2 of common memory: Data top address | 2 bytes | Word address (0 to 0x1fff) |
| Area 2 of common memory: Data size | 2 bytes | Size (0 to 0x1fff) |
| Allowable refresh cycle time | 2 bytes | In units of 1 msec. |
| Token monitor time | 1 byte | In units of 1 msec. |
| Minimum separation of frames | 1 byte | In units of 100 µsec. |
| Link status | 1 byte | Participate/leave |

- "0x1ff" is the hexadecimal notation for 1FF_(HEX).

Note: This information is contained in the token frame received.

[6] Status management of the FL-net**(1) Basic functions**

Control parameters related to the network.

(2) Management data**■ Network management table**

| Item | Number of bytes | Description |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Token latch node number | 1 byte | Currently token staying node. |
| Minimum frame interval | 1 byte | In units of 100 µsec. |
| Allowable refresh cycle time | 2 bytes | In units of 1 msec. |
| Measured refresh cycle time (current value) | 2 bytes | In units of 1 msec. |
| Measured refresh cycle time (maximum value) | 2 bytes | In units of 1 msec. |
| Measured refresh cycle time (minimum value) | 2 bytes | In units of 1 msec. |

[7] Control message sequence number of the FL-net**(1) Basic function**

The control sequence number and version of sequence number for a message transmission.

(2) Sending control data**■ Sending control data for message sequence number control**

| Item number | Number of bytes | Details |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Version of sequence number | 4 bytes | Version of sequence number for the send message transmission. |
| Sequence number (1: N transfer) | 4 bytes | 0x1 to 0xffffffff |
| Sequence number (1: 1 transfer) | 4 bytes x 256 | 0x1 to 0xffffffff |

- "0xffffffff" is the hexadecimal notation for FFFFFFFF_(HEX).

(3) Received control data**■ Received control data for message serial control**

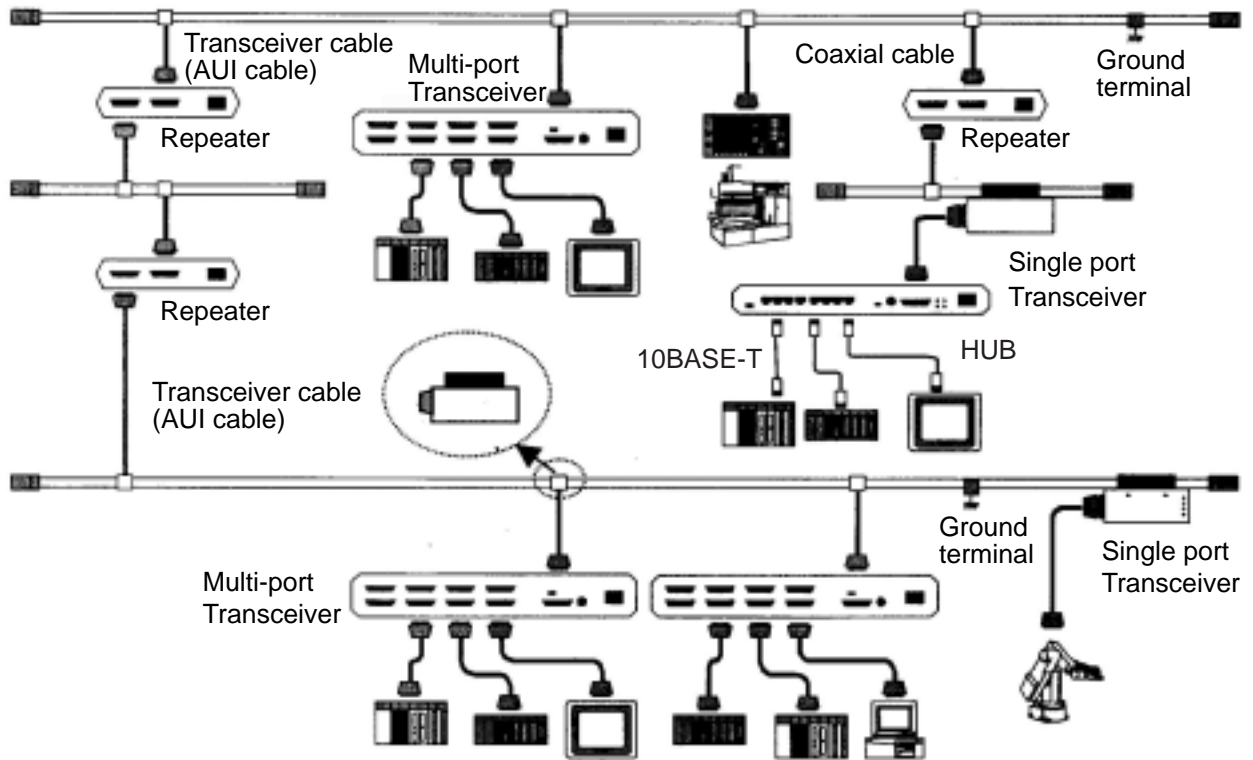
| Item number | Number of bytes | Details |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Version of sequence number | 4 bytes | 0x1 to 0xffffffff |
| Sequence number (1: 1 transfer) | 4 bytes | : 0x1 to 0xffffffff |
| Sequence number (1: N transfer) | 4 bytes | : 0x1 to 0xffffffff |

- "0xffffffff" is the hexadecimal notation for FFFFFFFF_(HEX).

15-5 Parts needed to build a network

[1] Parts needed to configure an Ethernet

The parts needed to configure an Ethernet are shown below.
For details about these parts, see section [2] and [3].



■ Parts needed to construct an Ethernet

[2] Parts related to 10BASE5

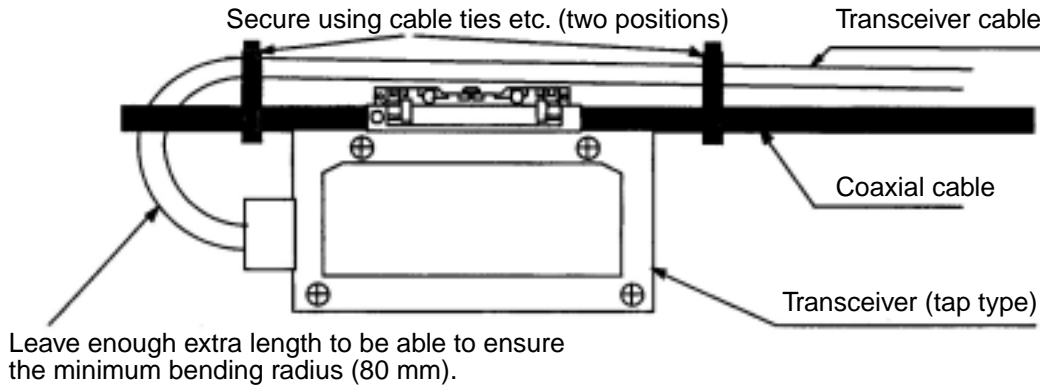
(1) Transceiver

A transceiver converts signals flowing through coaxial cables (yellow cables) into signals that the nodes can use, and vice-versa.

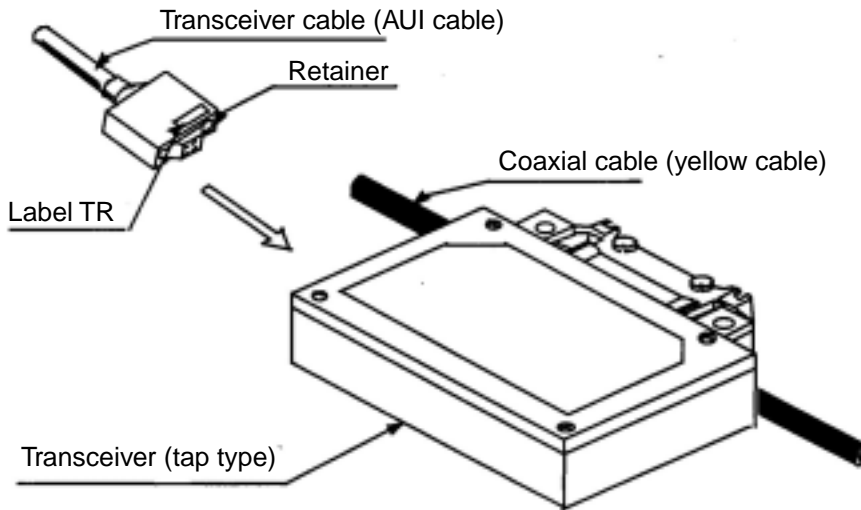
When you want to connect a transceiver, it should be installed at a distance of 2.5 m (or a multiple of 2.5 m) from any other transceiver. Coaxial cables are marked at 2.5 m intervals. That makes it easy to install the transceiver over one of these marks on the cable.

Before connecting a transceiver to a coaxial cable, shut OFF the power supplies for the nodes and transceivers. If you make a connection while the power is still on, you may cause a short circuit.

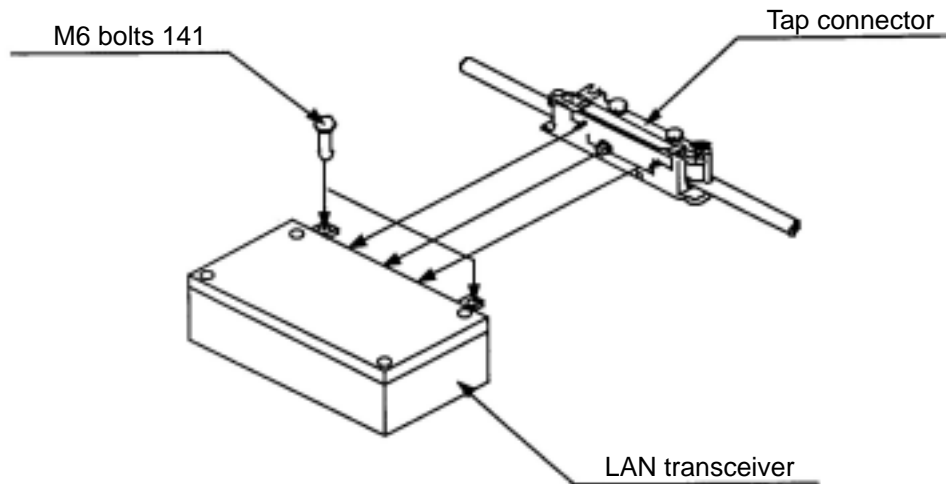
Use transceivers that conform to the IEEE802.3 standard.



■ Conceptual drawing of a transceiver



■ Transceiver and transceiver cable (AUI cable)



■ Installation of a tap in the main case of a transceiver

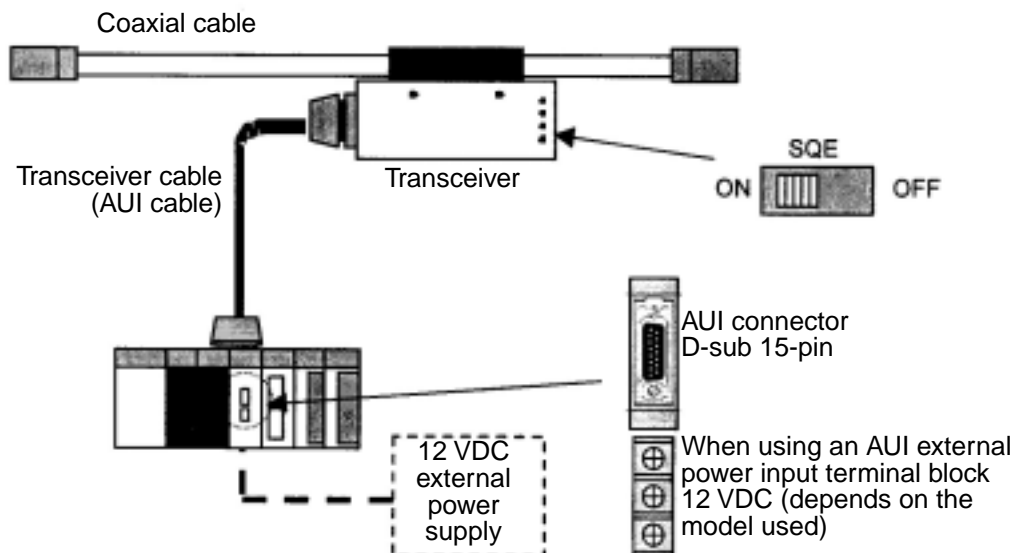
① Transceiver (tap type)

To connect a tap type transceiver to a coaxial cable, make a hole in the coaxial cable insulation and insert a probe that will make contact with center conductor in the coaxial cable. Remove the insulation around the coaxial cable using a special tool.

Supply power from a node to the transceiver (12 VDC) using a transceiver cable. Some nodes may require a separate 12 VDC power supply in order to use the transceiver cable. For details, see the hardware manual for your node.

The "SQE" switch setting on a transceiver is made as follows.

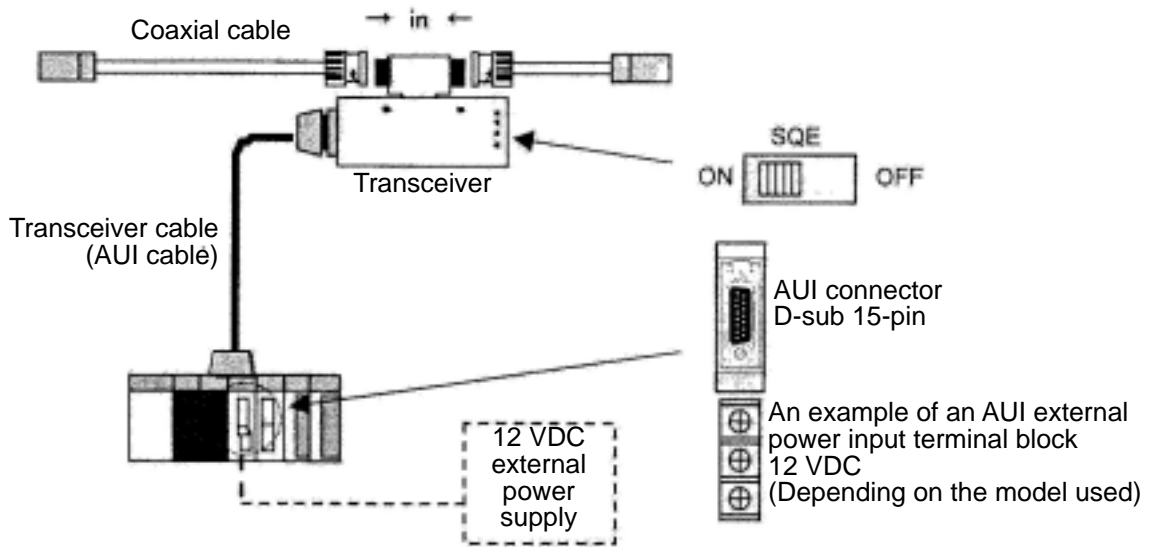
1. ON when connected to a node.
2. OFF when connected to a repeater.



■ Transceiver (tap type) for Ethernet cable

② **Transceiver (connector type)**

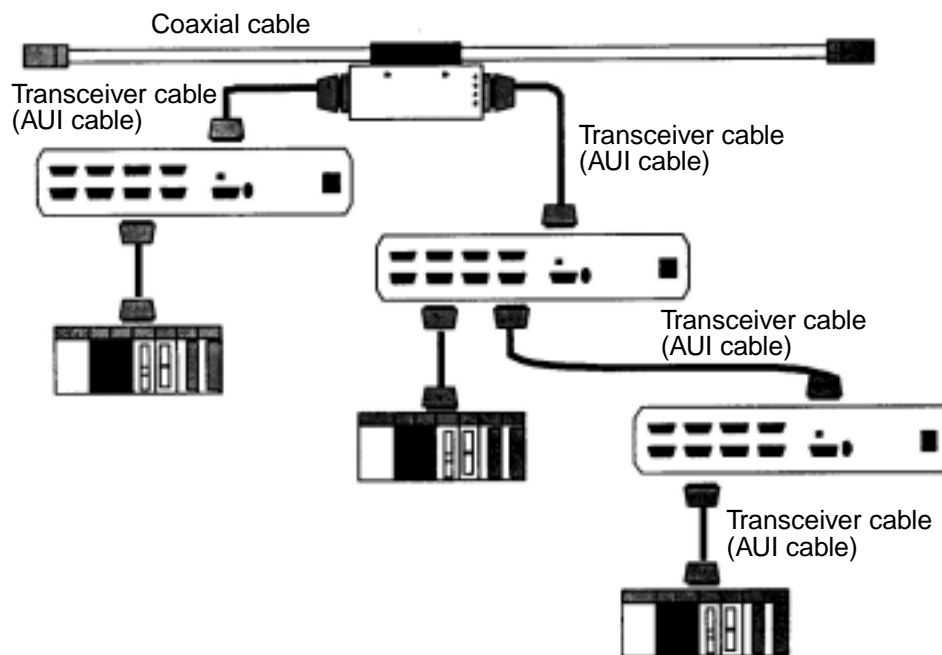
Install the transceiver connector on a coaxial cable. Then, connect the transceiver to the connector. No special tools are needed for this connection, and it is easy to install and remove. The transceiver must be supplied with power from a node through a transceiver cable.



■ **Transceiver (connector type) for Ethernet cable**

③ Multi-port transceiver

The tap type transceiver and connector type transceiver can only be used to connect one terminal. A multi-port transceiver can connect a number of nodes. In practice, 4- and 8-port type transceivers are available.



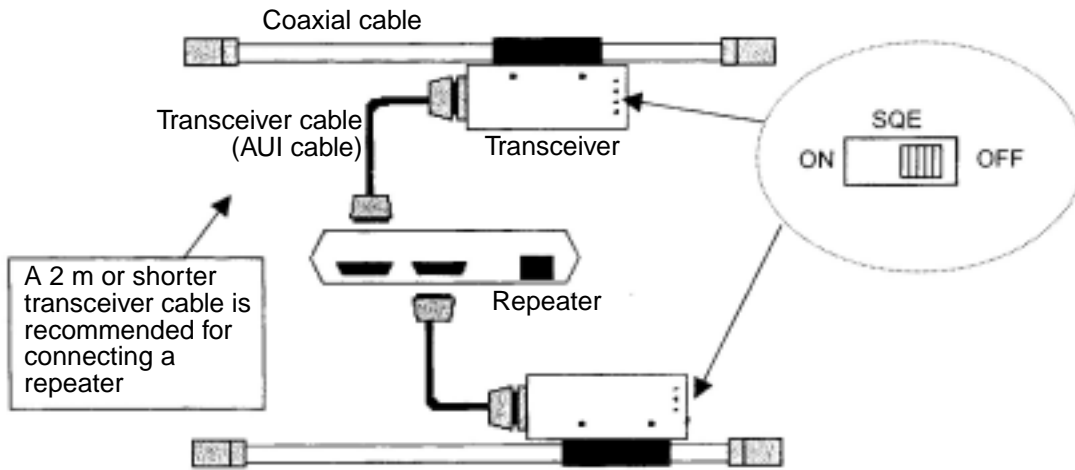
Note: Use a power supply cable to supply power to the transceiver.

■ Multi-port transceiver for Ethernet cables

④ **Repeater**

A repeater is used to relay or transfer signals. It is used for communication between segments using different media, to extend the length of a segment, to increase the number terminals that can be connected, or to convert from one cable type to another. A repeater reads the electronic signals from one segment, amplifies the signal as required, and sends it to all the segments connected to the repeater.

The maximum transceiver cable length that can be connected to the repeater is 50 m. However, we recommend using transceiver cable lengths of 2 m or less to prevent problems caused by noise. Pay attention to the SQE switch settings.



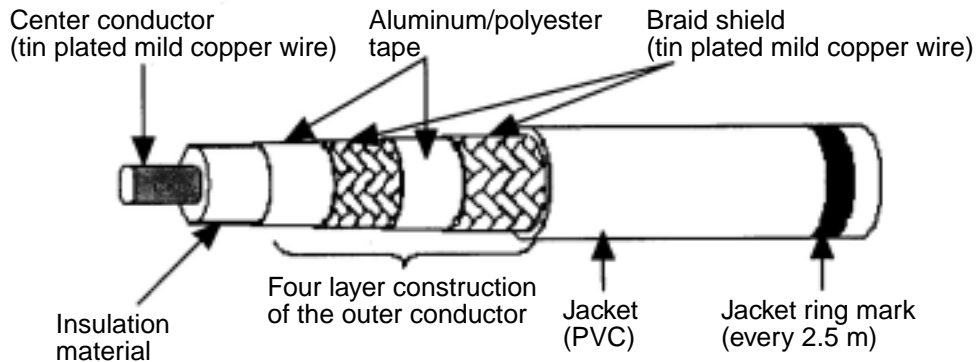
■ **Ethernet Repeater**

(2) Coaxial cable

Coaxial cable consists of a center conductor and an external conductive layer that functions as a shield. Coaxial cables used for Ethernet connections must have 50 ohms of impedance. An RG58A/U cable can be used with 10BASE2 and a yellow cable can be used with 10BASE5.

The maximum length of a single 10BASE2 cable is 185 m and the maximum length of a 10BASE5 cable is 500 m.

Make sure to connect the shield (external conductive) to the ground to prevent problems from noise (class D single point ground).



■ Coaxial cable for Ethernet networks

(3) Coaxial connectors

A coaxial connector is usually an "N" type connector. It is used to connect the coaxial cable to a termination device, another coaxial cable or to a connector type transceiver.



■ Coaxial connector for Ethernet use

(4) Relay connector

This connector is used to make a connection between coaxial cables. Although the repeater is used to extend a segment, a relay connector is used to extend a cable in the same segment. Be careful because the use of multiple relay connectors on the same line may change the electrical resistance of the coaxial cable. (We recommend not using more than one relay connector in the same line.)



■ Relay connector for Ethernet use

(5) Terminator (terminating resistor)

This is a device attached to the two ends of a cable, in order to prevent reflection of the signals in a bus type arrangement. Terminators should always be connected to the ends of the cable. Without termination device, signal reflection (collisions) may occur and the network may go down. Both "J" type (used with a tap type transceiver) and "P" type (used for a connector type transceiver) terminators are available. Install the terminators at one of the marks on the outer insulation of the coaxial cable.



■ Terminator (terminating resistor) for Ethernet use

(6) Ground terminal of a coaxial cable

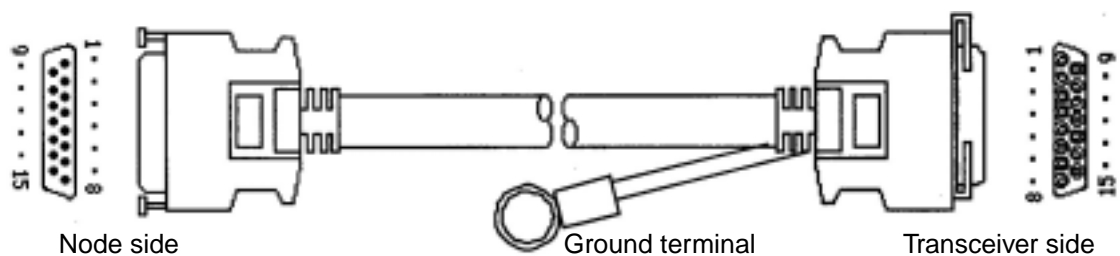
This device is used to prevent communication data errors that may be caused by electrical noise on a coaxial cable. There should only be one ground point on any single piece of coaxial cable. Provide class D grounding to connect this device.



■ Coaxial cable ground terminal for Ethernet use

(7) Transceiver cable

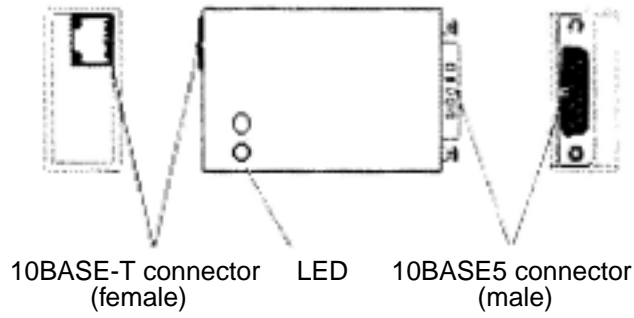
This cable is used to connect a transceiver to a node. The transceiver cable has a D-sub 15-pin AUI connector on both ends. The maximum length allowed is 50 m. However, we recommend keeping the cable length to 15 m or less to prevent problems from noise. Cables with a ground terminal must be grounded.



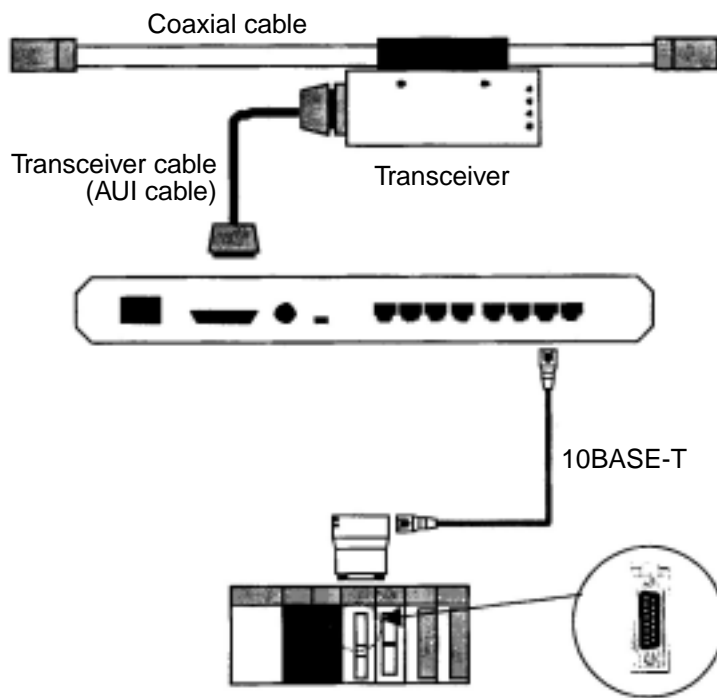
■ Transceiver cable for Ethernet use.

(8) 10BASE5/10BASE-T converter

This converter is used to connect a 10BASE5 cable to a 10BASE-T cable.



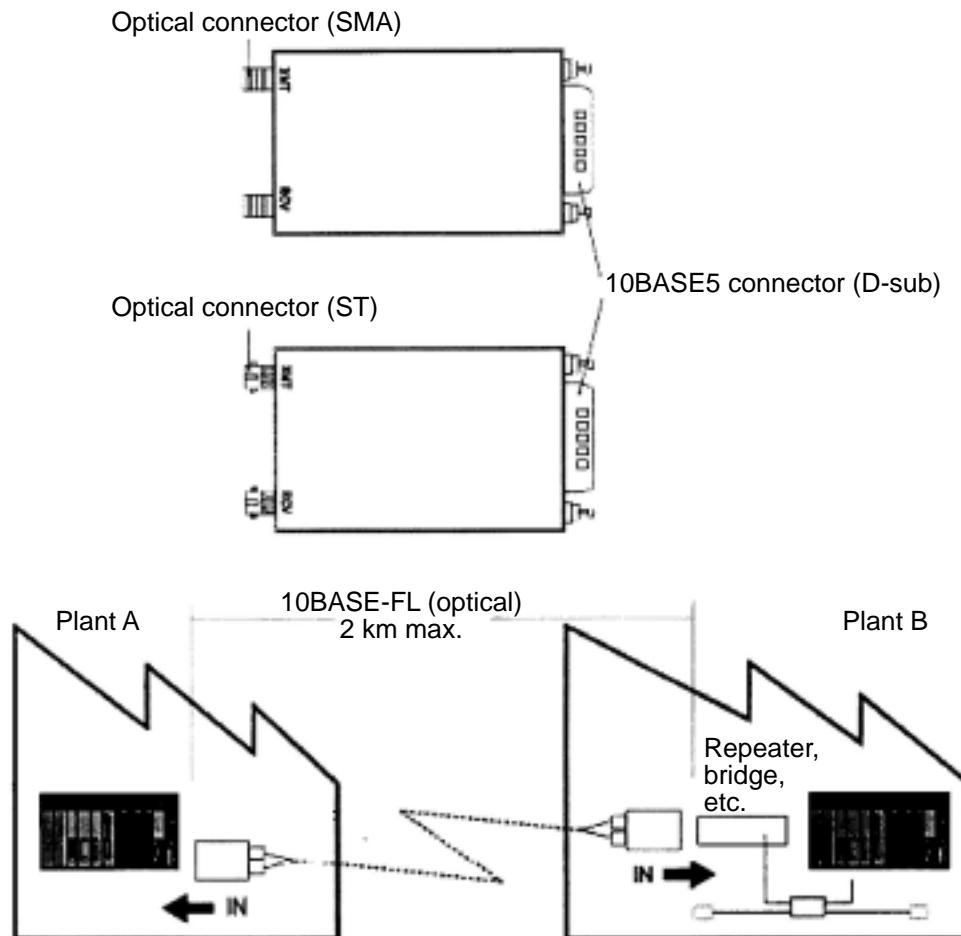
■ 10BASE5/10BASE-T converter for Ethernet use



■ Installation of a 10BASE5/10BASE-T converter for Ethernet use.

(9) Coaxial/optical converter, repeater

This device converts electrical signals on a coaxial cable (10BASE5/10BASE2) into optical signals, and from optical signals to electrical signals. A FOIRL (Fiber Optic Inter Repeater Link) is used to connect repeaters in a 10BASE-FL network. The device is used to prevent noise and extend the length of a cable.



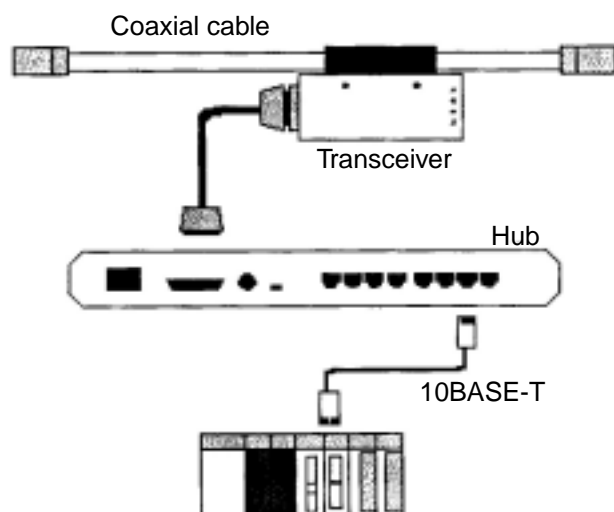
■ Coaxial /optical converter, repeater for Ethernet use

[3] 10BASE-T related items

(1) Hub

A hub connects a number of twisted pair cables in a 10BASE-T installation and it has a repeater function.

Some types of hubs have a 10BASE2 interface or a cascade interface. When you need to cascade hubs, you can use up to 4 layers. A star coupling hub allows the use of one hub with several hub functions.



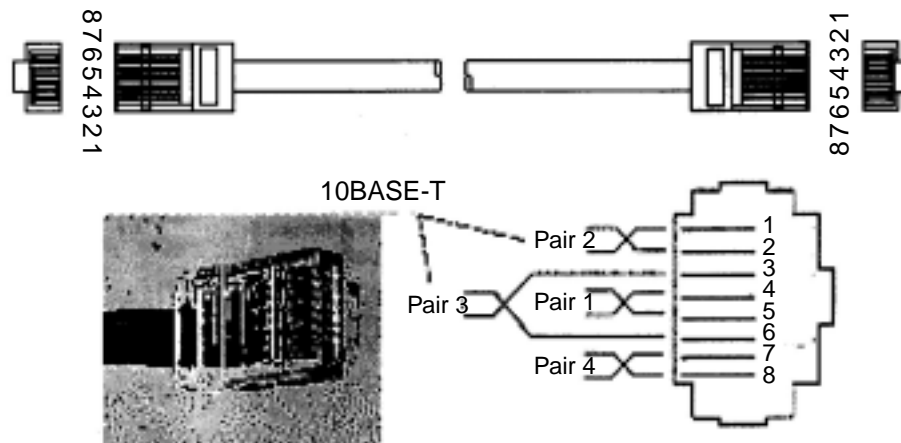
■ Ethernet Hub

(2) 10BASE-T cable

This cable is also called "twisted pair cable" or "twisted couple cable." Two copper wires are twisted around each other as a pair. These pairs are bundled together in sets and covered with external insulating cover. The following types are available.

- ① STP cable with a shield, and UTP cable without a shield.
- ② A cross cable can be directly connected between nodes and straight cable can connect nodes through a hub.

The maximum transfer speed of 10BASE-T cable is 10M bps and the maximum length is 100 m. The connectors at both ends of the cable are 8-pole modular connectors specified in ISO8877. Use category 5 compatible 10BASE-T cable for an FL-net.

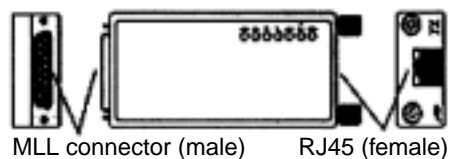


■ 10BASE-T cable for Ethernet use

(3) 10BASE-T/optical converter, repeater

This device is used to convert electrical signals on a 10BASE-T cable into optical signals.

A FOIRL (Fiber Optic Inter Repeater Link) is used to connect between repeaters and a 10BASE-FL with terminals. This is used to prevent problems caused by electrical noise and to extend a cable's length.



■ 10BASE-T/optical converter, repeater for Ethernet use

15-6 Installation of an FL-net network

[1] Wiring 10BASE5 coaxial cable

(1) Laying and connecting cables

Various installation methods can be used, depending on local conditions. The major wiring methods are shown below.

- ① Exposed wiring on a wall.
- ② Free access, wiring beneath the floor.
- ③ Wiring inside cable racks
- ④ Laying cable in the ceiling.

(2) Precautions for laying and hooking up

Please observe the following precautions when laying cable and hooking up a network.

- ① In principle, conduct all work indoors.
- ② Cables may be stressed when secured on a wall. Except in special cases, provide support for the cable at approximately 1 m intervals. Be careful not to deform the cables when securing them.
- ③ When laying cables inside cable racks or in the ceiling, secure them at appropriate intervals so that the cables will not sag.
- ④ When laying cables below the floor or next to a wall, provide protective covers for the cables to avoid damage from foot traffic or carts.
- ⑤ It is best to ground the external shield on the cables.
- ⑥ When grounding, ground only one point of each segment using class 3 grounding techniques.
- ⑦ In order to prevent contact between the conductor and exposed metal on any other device, apply boots or insulation tape to "N" and "L" type connectors, linear sleeves, and terminators.
- ⑧ Make sure the cable is always at least 60 cm away from AC power cables (more than 100 VAC).

(3) Major coaxial cable installation specifications

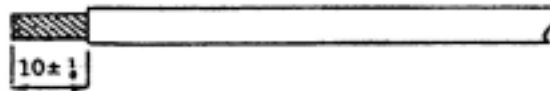
The primary coaxial cable installation requirements are as follows:

■ Coaxial cable installation information

| Item | Specifications and details |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| When routing a cable | Minimum 100 mm radius in corners |
| When securing a cable | Minimum 100 mm radius in corners |
| Cable tension | Max. 25 kg |
| Cable weight | 188 kg/km |

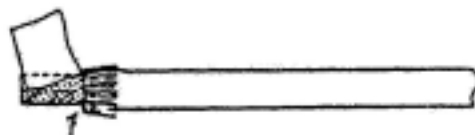
(4) Installation of coaxial connectors

Install coaxial connectors (N-PC) as follows.

① Strip the PVC sheath**■ Stripping the sheath (PVC sheath) on a coaxial cable**

② **Remove the aluminum braided screen around the cable**

1. Remove aluminum screen around the cable



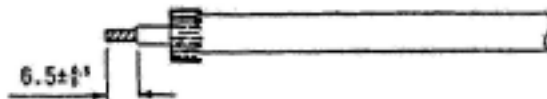
* Remove all the aluminum tape on this part.

2. Remove the aluminum tape on the cable

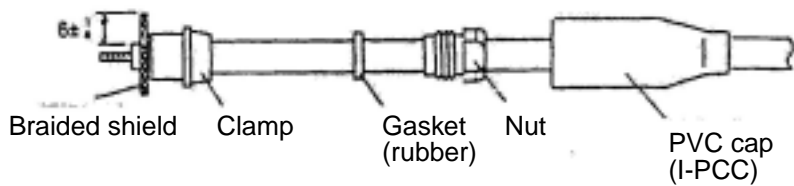


* Remove the aluminum tape at the two positions shown above.

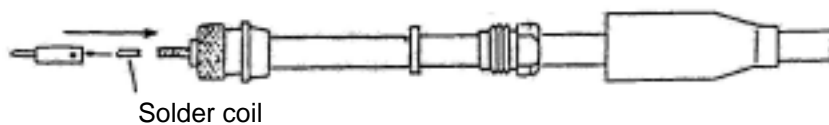
③ **Strip the insulation material around the conductor.**



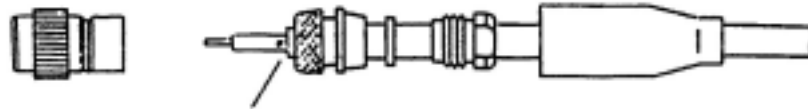
④ **Assemble the connector and shield parts**



⑤ **Shielding coaxial cables and soldering the pin.**



⑥ Assemble the coaxial cable connector



Note: The gap between the center pin and the insulator should not be larger than 1 mm. The insulation material must be intact.

(5) Transceiver

① Installing and securing a tap type transceiver

The method and location for installing a transceiver depends on the local conditions. However, common installation locations are as follows.

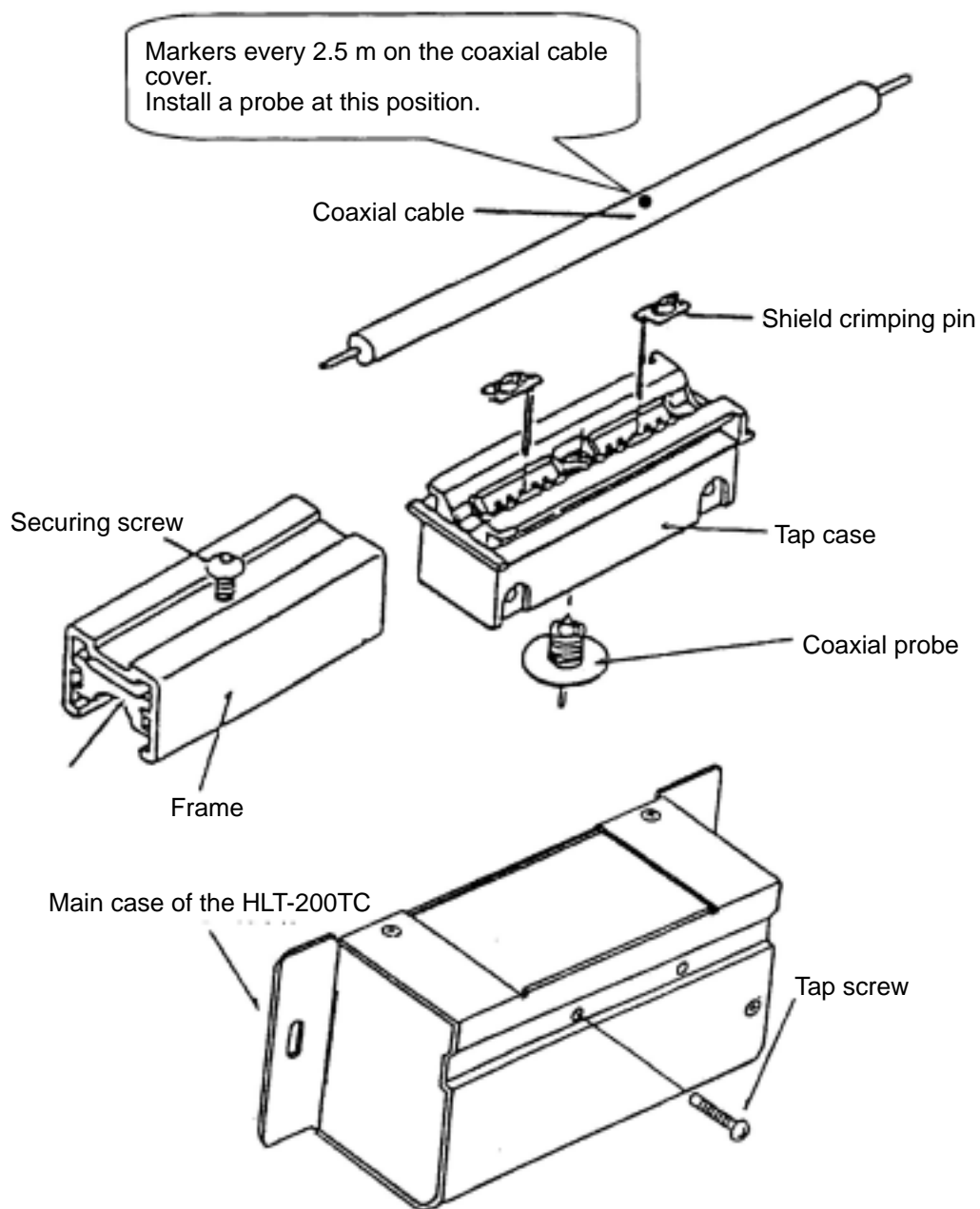
- Install on a wall
- Install in the free access space under the floor
- Install in the ceiling or in a cable rack
- Install near a station

The precautions when installing a transceiver are as follows:

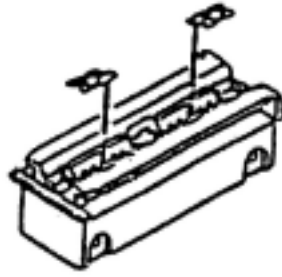
- Secure the transceiver on the floor or a flat surface using foot, or secure it using self-tapping screws.
- When installing a transceiver in the ceiling or below the floor, select a location that is easy to access for maintenance and checking.
- The installation distance between transceivers is 2.5 m. (Use the markers on the cable that are spaced every 2.5 m)

② Handling and installation procedures

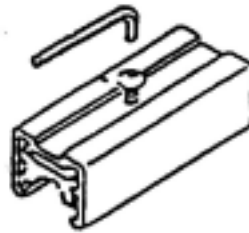
1. Names of the parts in the transceiver



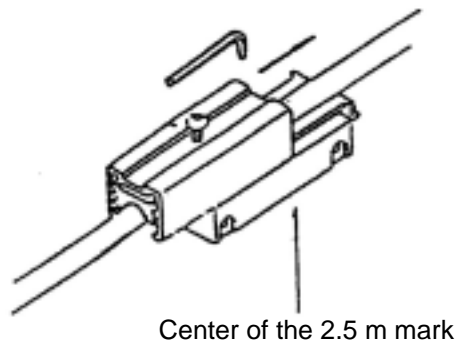
2. Insert a shield crimping pin into the tap case.



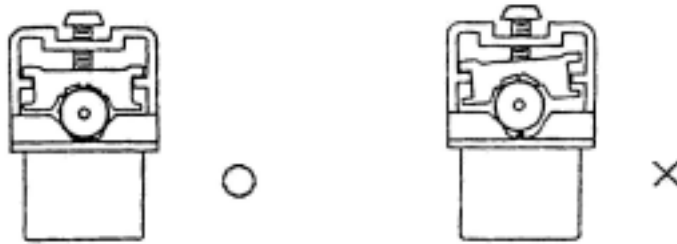
3. Tighten the case screw so that it will not loosen.



4. Place the tap case at one of the markers located every 2.5 m on the coaxial cable. Insert a frame into the slide and secure the case using the screw. (Tighten the screw so that distance between top of the tap case and holding metal is approximately 1 mm.)



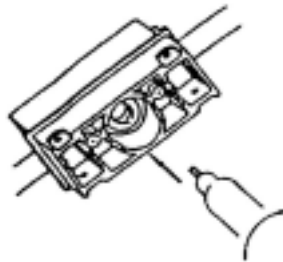
■ Transceiver tap frame and tap installation device.



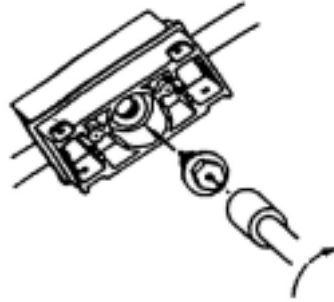
■ Insert into the transceiver tap frame and coaxial cable

Note: When inserting a frame, make sure that the cable is at the center of the crimping pin. Tighten the screw a little and see if the clamping part is tilted very much. If so, loosen the screw and reposition the cable so that frame is at the center of the tap.

5. Drill a hole for the core probe until white insulation material can be seen. (Please note that when the securing screw is loosened, some aluminum tape may remain. Remove the plastic chips from the hole.)



6. Tighten the core probe using a special spanner.

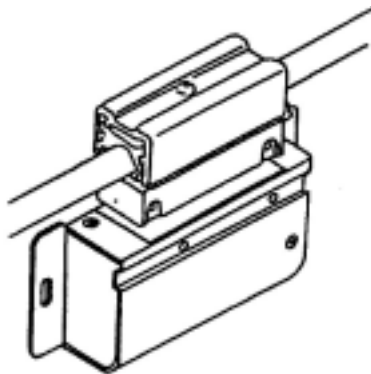


Note: That completes the installation of a tap connector. The test method for a proper installation is shown below.

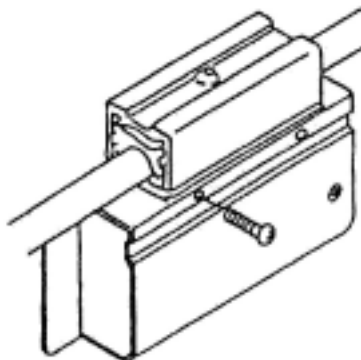
- The shield-crimping pin shall be shorted.
- When a terminator is installed at both ends of a coaxial cable, the resistance between the core probe and the shield crimping pin] should be 25 ohms.

However, if a system is already operating, do not perform the test procedures above since it may cause the system to malfunction.

7. Insert the transceiver main housing to the tap connector. Align the shield crimping pin and core probe so that they are vertical.



8. If you think the shield-crimping pin or the core probe may be bent, pull them out. If they are inserted improperly, you may be able to see that they are bent. In this case, realign them. Insert the tap screw in the hole in the top of the case, and tighten it.



■ Securing the transceiver's main case and tap

③ **Setting the SQE switch**

In general, set the SQE switch as follows:

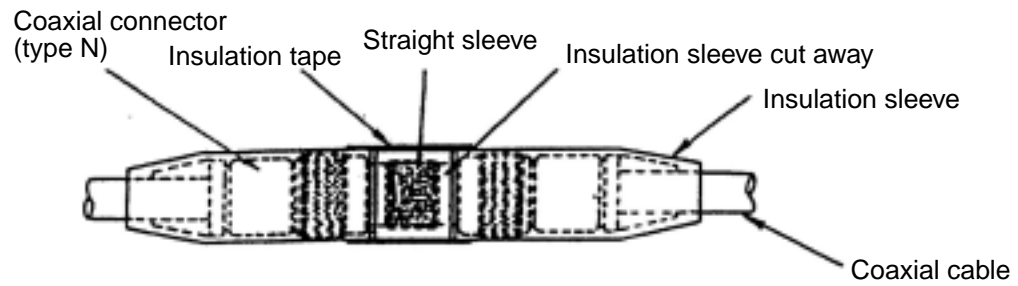
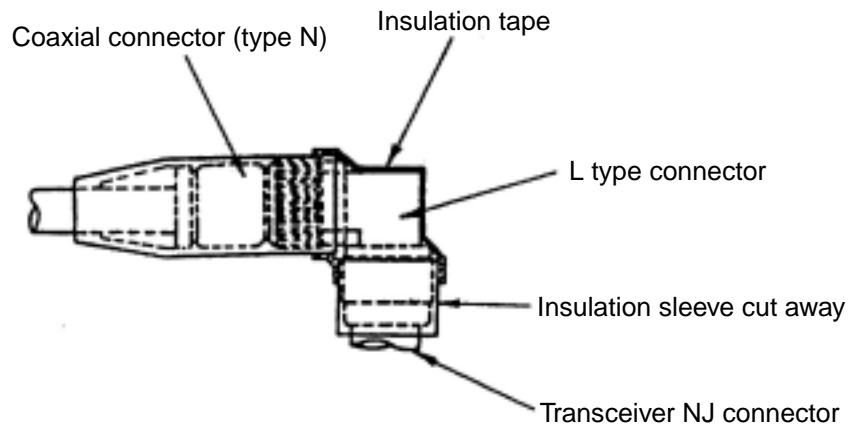
■ **SQE switch settings**

| Item | Setting |
|------------------------------|---------|
| When connected to a node | ON |
| When connected to a repeater | OFF |

(6) Installation of terminators (terminating resistors)

Insulation on connectors and terminators

Shown below is a method for insulating a relay connector and an "L" type connector.

**■ Insulating a relay connector****■ Insulating an L type connector**

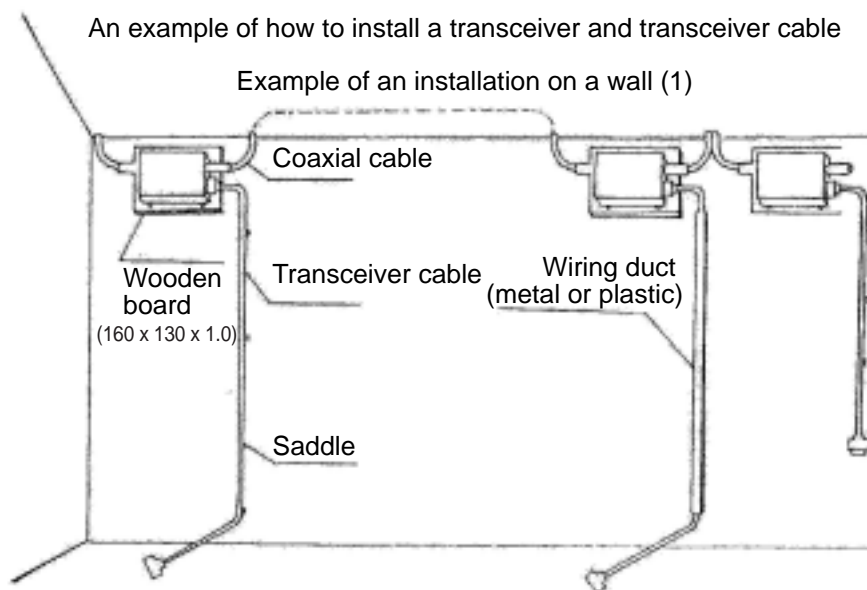
The method for insulating a terminator (T-NP male and T-NJ female) is as follows.

- Cover the insulation sleeve (black) (I-NPC) to the male T-NP.
- Cover an insulation sleeve (black) (I-NJP) to the female T-NJ.

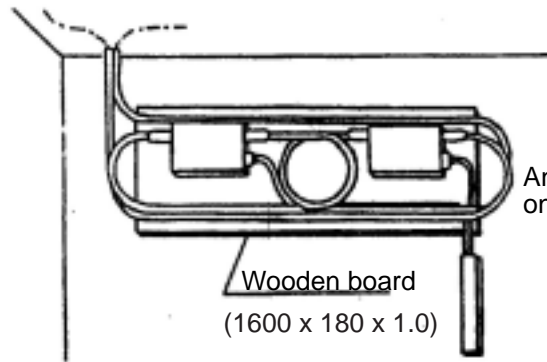
(7) Installation of a transceiver cable

An example of how to install a transceiver and transceiver cable is shown below.

- An example of how to install parts on a wall
- An example of how to install parts in the ceiling and below the floor

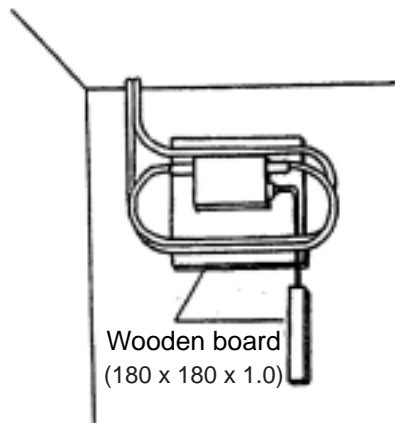


■ An example of how to install a transceiver and transceiver cable on a wall



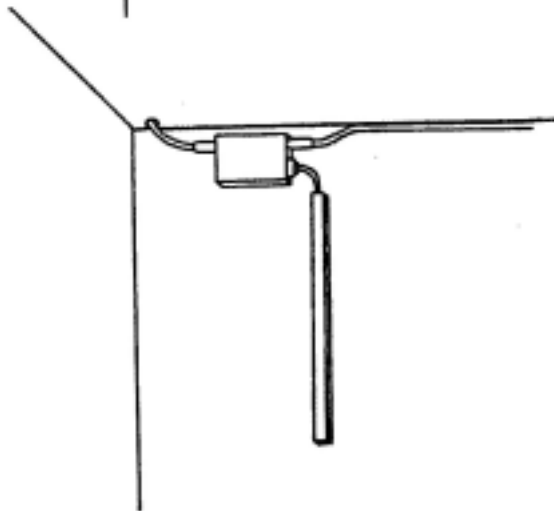
An example of an installation on a wall (2)

Wooden board
(1600 x 180 x 1.0)



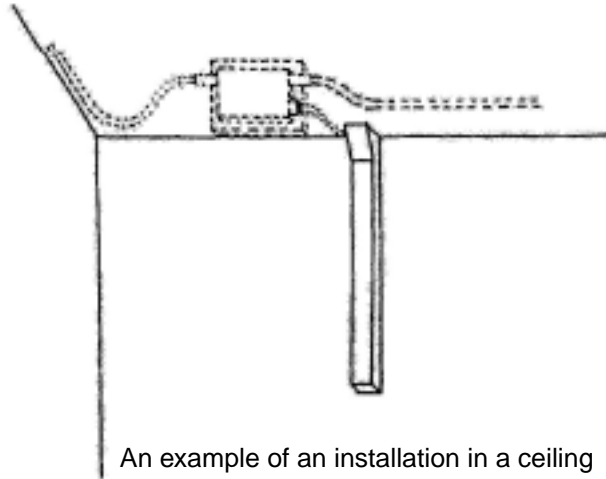
An example of an installation on a wall (3)

Wooden board
(180 x 180 x 1.0)

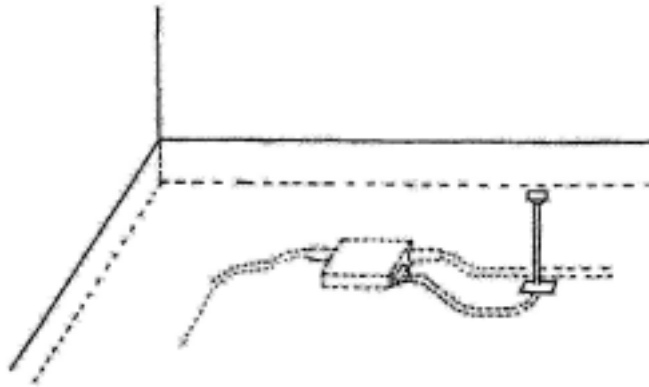


An example of an installation on a wall (4)

■ **Installation example of a transceiver and transceiver cable: 1**



An example of an installation in a ceiling

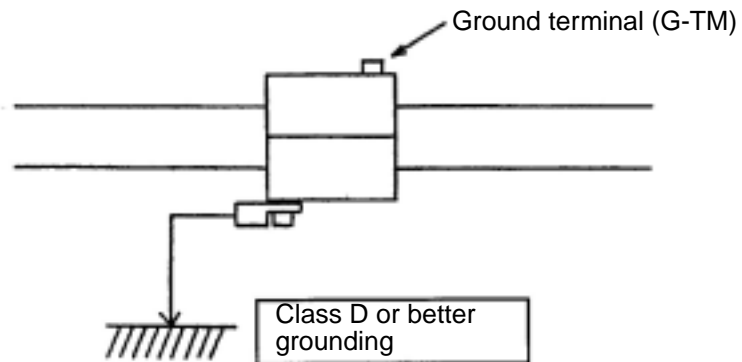


An example of an installation below a floor

■ Installation example of a transceiver and transceiver cable: 2

(8) Installation of a ground terminal for a coaxial cable

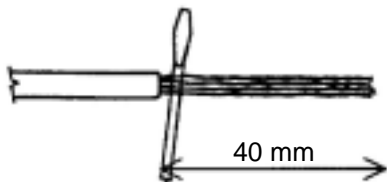
A method for installing a grounding terminal for a coaxial cable is shown below. Set up a single ground point (class 3 or better grounding) using a ground terminal (G-TM). Ground a coaxial cable at any one point.



[2] 10BASE-T (UTP)**(1) How to create a 10BASE-T (UTP) cable****① Strip the sheath on a 10BASE-T (UTP) cable**

Cut the sheath 40 mm away from the end and untwist the cables. Lay them out in the same order as the terminals.

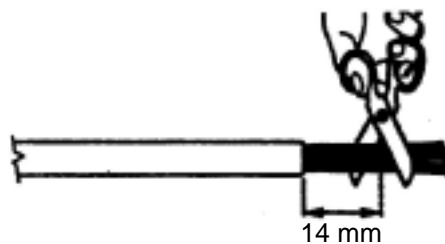
Normally, you use a straight cable.

**■ Terminal arrangement**

| | T568B | T568A |
|---|-------------------|--------------|
| | Normal (straight) | Cross cable |
| 8 | Brown | Brown |
| 7 | White/brown | White/brown |
| 6 | Green | Orange |
| 5 | White/blue | White/blue |
| 4 | Blue | Blue |
| 3 | White/green | White/green |
| 2 | Orange | Green |
| 1 | White/orange | White/orange |

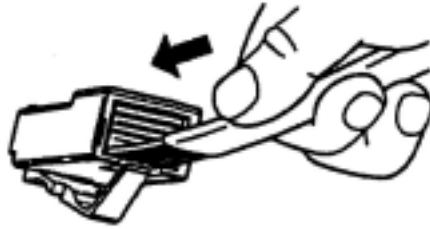
② Cut the signal lines in a 10BASE-T (UTP) cable

Cut the signal lines 14 mm away from the sheath using a nipper.

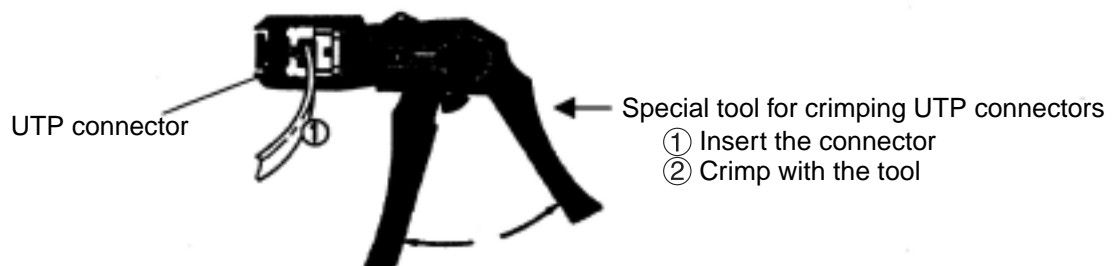


③ Insert the UTP cable signal lines into the connector

Install the signal lines in the correct order, and check to make sure the wires reach all the way into the connector. Look at the connector from the front, top and bottom.

**④ Assembling a UTP cable connector**

After making sure the signal lines are fully inserted, crimp the connector using a special tool. After crimping, check the connector using a dedicated tester.



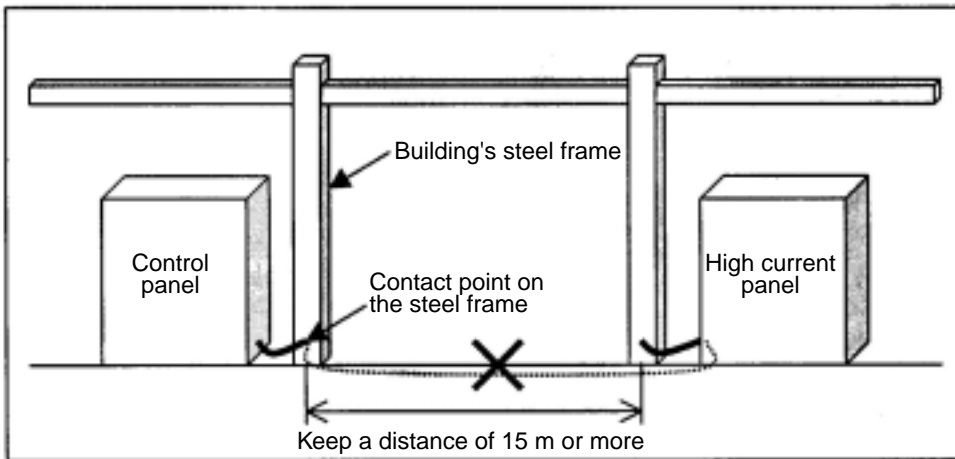
15-7 Grounding the FL-net system

[1] Outline of the grounding procedures for the FL-net system

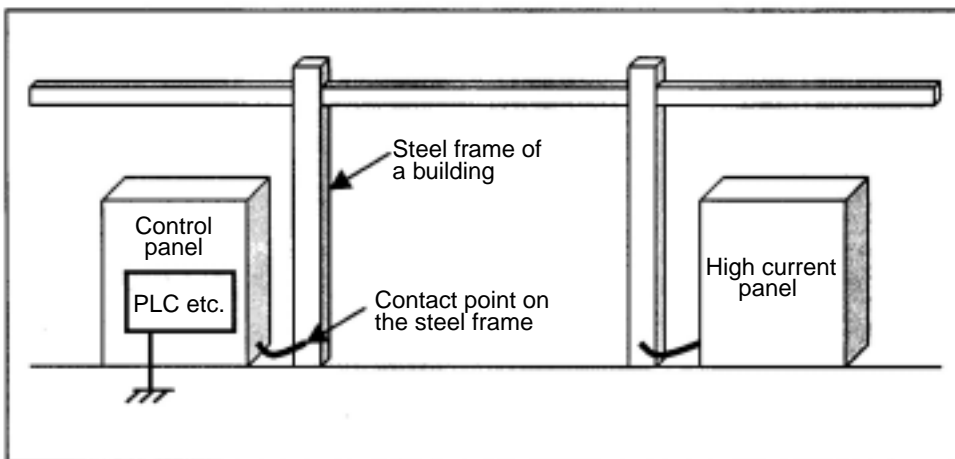
This section uses an example of how to ground an FL-net controller control panel when attaching the control panel to the steel frame of a building.

In order to ground the control panel to a building frame, the following conditions need to be satisfied. If the ground cannot meet the conditions below, provide an exclusive class D ground for the controller.

1. All of the steel frames must be welded to each other.
2. Class D grounding standards must be met between the controller ground and the steel frame.
3. No strong electrical current should flow through the ground terminal on the controller.
4. Keep a distance of 15 m or more between the controller ground point and any ground for a high current electrical power panel.



■ An example of how to ground a control panel: 1 (grounded to the steel frame of a building)



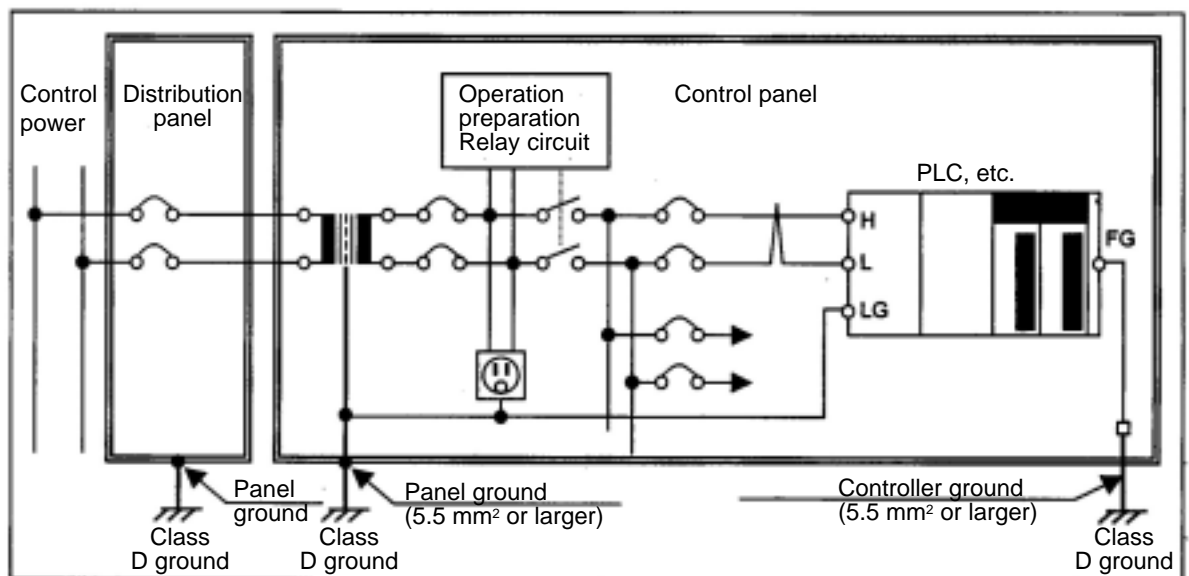
■ An example of how to ground a control panel: 2 (exclusive class D ground)

[2] Wiring power lines and grounding equipment

This section describes how to wire power lines and ground lines in a distribution panel, or controller panel for the FL-net system.

When wiring power lines and making grounds, observe the precautions below.

1. Isolate the control power circuit from the controller power circuit using an isolation transformer with a static electricity protective function.
2. Ground the frames of the distribution panel and the control panel using class D grounding.
3. Provide an exclusive class D or better ground to the controller FG (frame ground) terminal. Do not connect this terminal to the controller frame.
4. The wiring for the power line to the controller should be as short as possible, using twisted power cables.
5. Connect the LG (line ground) terminal on the controller to the shield terminal on the isolation transformer, and then to the frame ground on the panel.



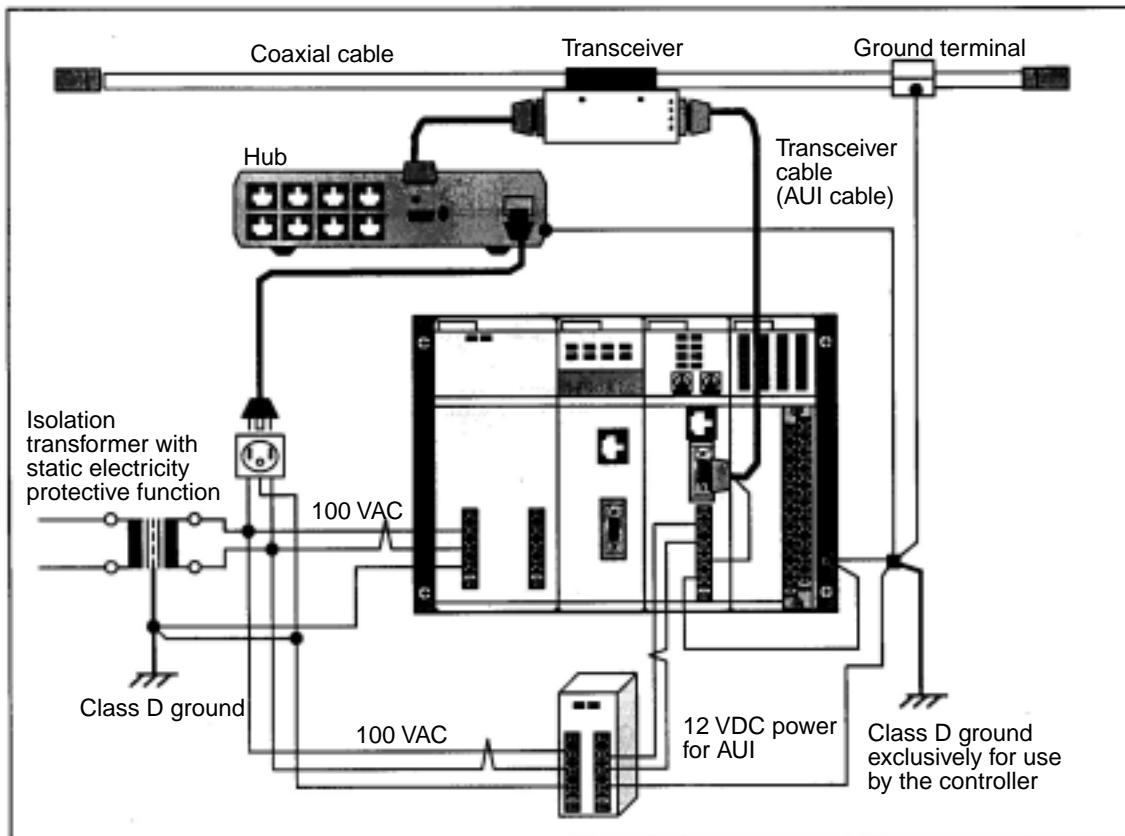
■ An example of how to ground the FL-net system

[3] Wiring the power lines and grounding the network equipment in an FL-net

This section describes how to wire the power lines and ground lines for the network equipment in an FL-net system.

When wiring power lines and making ground connections, observe the precautions below.

1. Connect the coaxial cable ground terminal to the class D ground that is specially created for the controller.
2. Connect the frame ground of the hubs for a 10BASE-T system to the class D ground that is specially created for the controller. Supply power to the hub from an isolation transformer with a static electricity protective function (used to power the controller).
3. Provide an exclusive class D or better ground for the controller FG (frame ground) terminal. Do not connect this terminal to the controller frame.
4. Connect the FG (frame ground) terminal of FL-net modules to the FG (frame ground) of the controller.
5. Connect the shield ground on the transceiver (AUI) cable to the FG (frame ground) terminal on the FL-net module.
6. When a transceiver (AUI) needs DC power (12 VDC etc.), provide a stable power supply for exclusive use by the network, and connect the DC output terminals to the FL-net module. 100 VAC input power needs to be supplied from the isolation transformer, the same as for the controller.

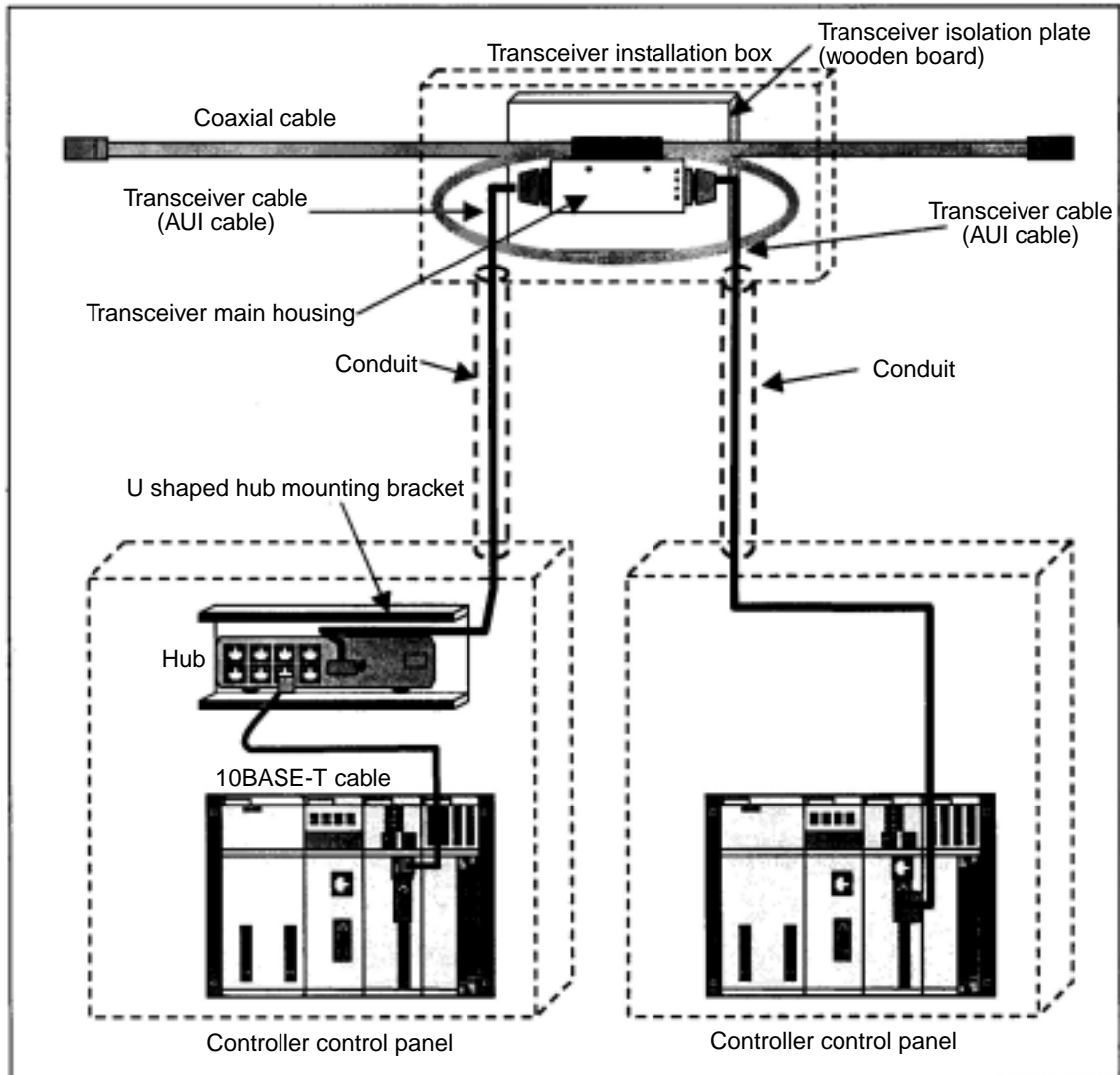


■ Example of how to wire power lines and ground lines for network equipment in the FL-net system

[4] Installation of network equipment in an FL-net

Shown below is an example installation of network equipment in an FL-net system.

1. Install a transceiver in a metal box using a wooden board for insulation. The box must have a class D ground.
2. Run the transceiver cable to the controller control panel through metal conduit. Provide a class D ground for the conduit.
3. Install a hub inside the controller control panel using a metal, U shaped bracket. Use a hub that is electrically isolated from the metal mounts, such as by using rubber feet. Ground the hub mounts to the control panel. The control panel must be provided with a class D ground.



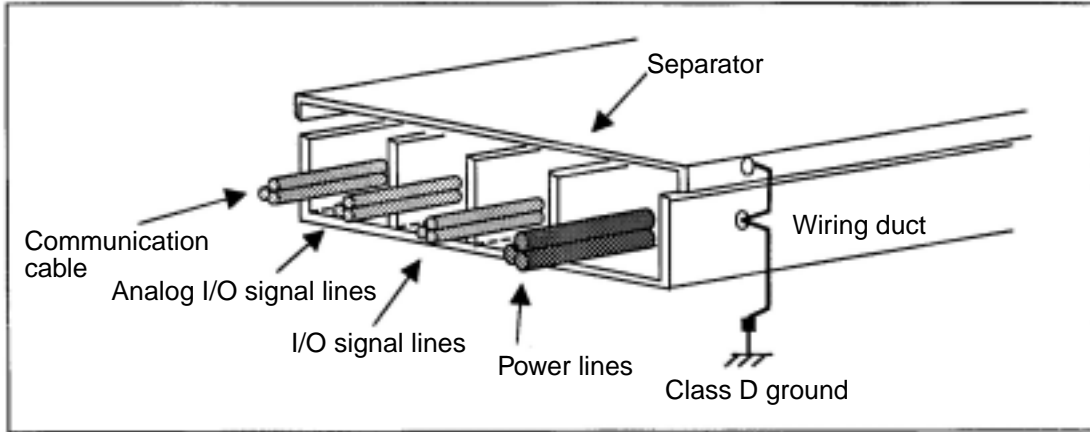
■ Installation example of network equipment in an FL-net

[5] Wiring and grounding through wiring ducts and conduits

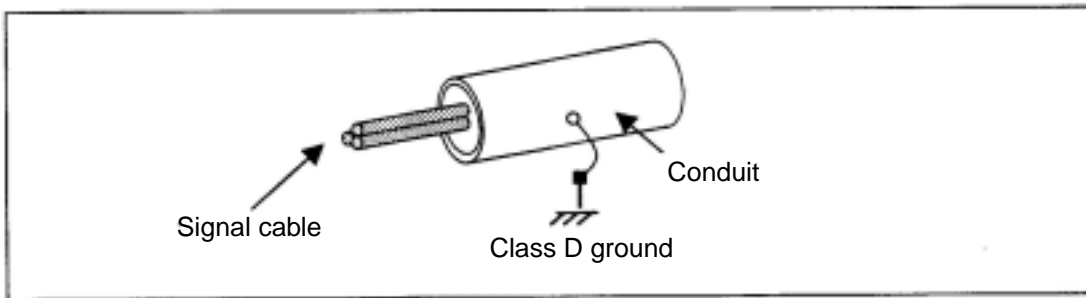
Shown below are methods for wiring and grounding through wiring ducts and conduits used on an FL-net.

Observe the precautions below when wiring

1. When wiring using wiring ducts, separate the power lines and signal lines using a physical separator. The wiring duct itself (including the lid and separator) must be grounded with a class D ground.
2. When using conduits, provide one conduit for the power lines and one for the signal lines. Use conduit that complies with JIS-C-8305 and create a class D ground.



■ Wiring example when using a wiring duct



■ Wiring example using a conduit

15-8 FL-net installation check sheet

| FL-net installation check sheet | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| Communication line name: | | Station number: |
| | | Date checked: |
| Item to check | | Checked by: |
| Cable | Are all the connectors securely locked? | |
| | Are the cable curve radiuses within the specified value? | |
| | Are the connectors protected by jackets, etc.? | |
| | Are the wiring DI numbers (line numbers) attached to the lines? Are they correct? | |
| | Is any communication cable lying under a heavy object? | |
| | Is any communication cable bundled with a power line? | |
| | Is the AUI cable length for repeaters always 2 m or less? Is the transceiver cable length less than 50 m? | |
| | Is the coaxial cable (10BASE-5) length less than 500 m? | |
| | Is the coaxial cable properly grounded using a ground terminal? | |
| | Is the shield on the coaxial cable isolated from the transceiver? | |
| | Are the terminating resistors properly installed on the coaxial cable? | |
| | Are the number of layers of hubs and repeaters within the specified values? | |
| | Is a straight cable (not a cross cable) used for the twisted pair cable? | |
| | Is a category 5 cable used for the twisted pair cable and is it less than 100 m long? | |
| Module (device) | Are the GND terminals on the equipment properly connected? | |
| | Is each device securely attached to its base? | |
| | Is the rack panel securely attached to a control panel? | |
| | Is the AUI cable securely locked? | |
| | Is excessive force being placed on the AUI cable installation section by a door? | |
| Hub ect. | Are the RJ45 connectors securely installed? | |
| | Are the connectors for the AUI cables securely locked? | |
| | Are the line numbers attached? | |
| | Are the transceivers properly installed at marked positions on the cable? | |
| | Are the SQE switches on the transceivers properly set as per the specifications? | |
| | Are the hubs properly secured? | |
| | Are there any incorrect settings on the HB/MAU select switches on the hubs? | |
| | Does the power supplied to hubs comply with the specifications for voltage? | |
| <p>- Make sure to check these items and fill in the sheet when modifying or changing the system.</p> <p>- Put an O (OK) or an X (NG) in the result column and enter the rotary switch number and ON/OFF status of dip switches inside the parenthesis () for the setting switches.</p> | | |

Alphabetical Index

[A]

| | |
|---|------|
| Address allocation of I/O relay | 5-4 |
| Allocation of available areas for the transmission buffer | 9-5 |
| Area 1 and area 2 | 7-17 |
| Areas that can be allocated as the common memory area | 8-4 |
| Assign the communication management area | 8-3 |

[B]

| | |
|--|-------|
| Basic configuration | 15-6 |
| Basic data | 8-3 |
| Basic format of computer link commands | 9-19 |
| Basic functions | 15-26 |
| Before you conclude that the machine is faulty | 13-1 |
| Brief description of the Ethernet | 15-1 |

[C]

| | |
|--|----------|
| Clean log data | 7-29 |
| Coaxial cable | 15-35 |
| Coaxial connectors | 15-35 |
| Coaxial/optical converter, repeater | 15-39 |
| Commands | 9-15 |
| Common memory | 7-16 |
| Common memory area | 8-1, 8-2 |
| For the JW20H or J-board (Z-300 series) | 8-4 |
| For the JW30H or J-board (Z-500 series) | 8-5 |
| For the JW50H/70H/100H | 8-6 |
| Communication control | 10-1 |
| Communication format | 9-19 |
| Communication management table | 7-13 |
| Communication protocol standards | 15-12 |
| Communication specifications | 14-1 |
| Communication time | 8-13 |
| Computer link error code table | 9-42 |
| Computer link function | 9-16 |
| Computer link to send and receive data | 9-17 |
| Configuration combining local and long distance distribution | 15-10 |
| Configuration of a large-scale network | 15-7 |
| Configuration of a long distance distribution system | 15-8 |
| Configuration of local concentrations | 15-9 |
| Connection of 10BASE2 | 6-3 |
| Connecting to standard network | 9-45 |
| Connection of 10BASE5 | 6-8 |
| Connecting the transceiver cable | 6-2 |
| Connection of JW-20FL5 | 6-2 |
| Connection of JW-50FL | 6-8 |
| Connection of Z-336J | 6-5 |

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Connection/Wiring | 6-1 |
| Control data | 15-28 |
| Control message sequence number of the FL-net | 15-28 |
| Current value monitor of the timers/counters (COM = 23 _(H)) | 9-28 |
| Cyclic transfer and data area | 7-15 |
| Cyclic transfer process | 7-15 |
| Cyclic transfer | 7-10, 7-15, 8-1 |

[D]

| | |
|---|-------|
| Data area and memory | 7-12 |
| Data communication type | 7-9 |
| Definition of network systems | 15-12 |
| Description of the FL-net | 7-6 |
| Descriptions of each command | 9-23 |
| Details of each of the parameters | 12-2 |
| Details of the support messages | 7-21 |
| Differences between a general-purpose Ethernet and FL-net | 15-11 |
| Display panel | 13-6 |

[E]

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Enable/disable the use of the transmission buffer | 12-2 |
| Equipment layout | 6-1 |
| Error indicators on the display panel | 13-6 |
| Error status flag | 10-4 |
| Ethernet | 7-1, 15-1 |
| Example operation | 9-46 |
| Examples of system configurations | 15-5 |
| Execution condition | 9-21 |
| External dimension drawings | 14-2 to 14-5 |
| Expansion network connection | 9-45 |

[F]

| | |
|--|-------|
| FA link layer status | 10-5 |
| FL-net data format | 15-15 |
| FL-net header format | 15-17 |
| FL-net installation check sheet | 15-63 |
| FL-net Local node management table | 15-26 |
| FL-net Participating node management table | 15-27 |
| FL-net port number | 15-14 |
| FL-net protocol | 7-7 |
| FL-net specifications | 14-1 |
| FL-net sub net mask | 15-14 |
| FL-net transaction code | 15-17 |
| FL-net transfer system | 7-7 |
| FL-net | 7-6 |
| Flow of the token | 15-20 |
| Function | 9-45 |

| | |
|---|--------------|
| [G] | |
| General network problems and countermeasures | 13-2 |
| General precautions related to the FL-net | 13-5 |
| General specifications | 14-1 to 14-4 |
| Ground terminal of a coaxial cable | 15-37 |
| Grounding the FL-net system | 15-58 |
| Guarantee of simultaneity | 7-18 |
| | |
| [H] | |
| Halt and release halting of PC (COM = F8 _(H)) | 9-41 |
| Halt PC | 9-23 |
| Handling precautions | 2-1 |
| Hierarchical structure of the communication protocols | 15-12 |
| How to check an IP address using the ping function on a personal computer | 13-4 |
| How to set parameters | 12-3 |
| Hub | 15-40 |
| | |
| [I] | |
| Installation check sheet | 15-63 |
| Installation of a ground terminal for a coaxial cable | 15-55 |
| Installation of a transceiver cable | 15-52 |
| Installation of an FL-net network | 15-42 |
| Installation of coaxial connectors | 15-43 |
| Installation of JW-20FL5/20FLT | 5-1 |
| Installation of JW-50FL | 5-8 |
| Installation of network equipment in an FL-net | 15-61 |
| Installation of terminators (terminating resistors) | 15-51 |
| Installation of Z-336J | 5-2 |
| Installation | 5-1 |
| ┌ JW-20FL5/20FLT | 5-1 |
| ├ Z-336J | 5-2 |
| └ JW-50FL | 5-8 |
| Installing an Ethernet cable | 6-1 |
| Interval between frames | 15-22 |
| IP addresses on an Ethernet | 7-5 |
| IP addresses on the FL-net | 15-13 |
| | |
| [J] | |
| Joining and leaving an FL-net network | 15-23 |
| | |
| [L] | |
| Leaving an FL-net network | 15-25 |
| Local node management table | 7-13, 10-5 |
| | |
| [M] | |
| Major coaxial cable installation specifications | 15-43 |
| Management data | 15-28 |
| Maximum number of boards to mount | 5-3 |

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Memory address expression format | 9-20 |
| Message other than transmission | 12-2 |
| Message sending procedures and data reception details | 9-2 |
| Message transaction codes and execution conditions | 9-8 |
| Message transfer | 7-10, 7-11, 7-19, 9-1 |
| Message transfer process | 7-19 |
| Monitor PC operation status (COM = E8 _(H)) | 9-40 |
| Monitor register (COM = 24 _(H)) | 9-29 |
| Monitor relay (COM = 20 _(H)) | 9-25 |
| Multi-port transceiver | 15-33 |

[N]

| | |
|--|------------|
| Name and function of each part | 4-1 |
| Network control of the FL-net | 15-19 |
| Network management table | 7-14, 10-6 |
| Node name | 8-3 |
| Node number | 7-8 |
| Node status control | 15-26 |
| Number of modules and their node numbers | 7-8 |

[O]

| | |
|---|-------|
| Operation of SEND/RECEIVE instruction | 11-2 |
| Operation status flag | 10-3 |
| Optical Ethernet specifications | 15-4 |
| Other Ethernet specifications | 15-4 |
| Outline of the cyclic transfer process | 7-15 |
| Outline of the FL-net data format | 15-15 |
| Outline of the grounding procedures for the FL-net system | 15-58 |
| Outline of the message transfer process | 7-19 |
| Outline | 1-1 |

[P]

| | |
|---|------------|
| Parameter area | 8-3 |
| Parameter settings for cyclic transfers | 8-7 |
| Parameters | 12-1 |
| Participating node management table | 7-14, 10-6 |
| Participating nodes list flag | 10-2 |
| Participation in the FL-net | 15-23 |
| Parts needed to build a network | 15-29 |
| Parts needed to configure an Ethernet | 15-29 |
| Parts related to 10BASE5 | 15-30 |
| PC memory space | 9-9 |
| For the JW20H or J-board (Z-300 series) | 9-5, 9-10 |
| For the JW30H or J-board (Z-500 series) | 9-6, 9-11 |
| For the JW50H/70H/100H | 9-14 |
| PC operation status | 9-40 |
| Physical implementations of an FL-net | 15-13 |
| Ping function | 13-4 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| Precautions for laying and hooking up | 15-42 |
| Principles of the FL-net system | 15-11 |
| Problems and countermeasures (when unable to communicate) | 13-2 |
| Problems and countermeasures (when communications are unstable) | 13-3 |

[R]

| | |
|---|-------|
| Read byte-block data | 7-21 |
| Read data (COM = A2 _(H)) | 9-36 |
| Read log data | 7-29 |
| Read network parameter | 7-25 |
| Read out the system memory (COM = 44 _(H)) | 9-32 |
| Read out write enable mode (COM = E9 _(H)) | 9-23 |
| Read profile | 7-28 |
| Read program (COM = 04 _(H)) | 9-34 |
| Read time (COM = A3 _(H)) | 9-38 |
| Read word-block data | 7-23 |
| Receive | 11-5 |
| Receive (received to transmission buffer) | 9-3 |
| Receive (response details) | 9-18 |
| Received control data | 15-28 |
| Relay connector | 15-36 |
| Release halting PC | 9-41 |
| Remote monitor function | 9-45 |
| Remote programming and remote monitor functions | 9-45 |
| Remote programming function | 9-45 |
| Repeater | 15-34 |
| Reset counter | 9-27 |
| Reset relay | 9-26 |
| Reset timer | 9-27 |
| Return message | 7-30 |
| Round time when a communication error occurs | 8-13 |

[S]

| | |
|--|-------|
| Selecting the write enable mode (COM = F9 _(H)) | 9-24 |
| Send | 11-2 |
| SEND/RECEIVE instruction time-out time | 8-3 |
| SEND/RECEIVE function | 11-1 |
| Sending control data | 15-28 |
| Sending details (command) | 9-17 |
| Set data (COM = B2 _(H)) | 9-37 |
| Set reset relay (COM = 30 _(H)) | 9-26 |
| Set/reset timer/counter (COM = 32 _(H)) | 9-27 |
| Set time (COM = B3 _(H)) | 9-39 |
| Setting procedures | 8-3 |
| Setting the computer link to send and receive data | 9-17 |
| Settings related to cyclic transfers | 8-3 |
| Settings related to message transfers | 8-3 |
| Small scale configuration | 15-5 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Specifications | 14-1 |
| ┌ JW-20FL5/20FLT | 14-1 |
| └ Z-336J | 14-3 |
| └ JW-50FL | 14-4 |
| Start switch | 8-3 |
| Start, stop commands | 7-27 |
| Status management of the FL-net | 15-28 |
| Sub net mask | 15-14 |
| Support messages | 7-20 |
| System configuration guide | 15-1 |
| System configuration | 3-1 |

[T]

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Table of commands | 9-22 |
| Table of parameters | 12-1 |
| Table of support messages | 7-20 |
| Table of transaction code | 15-18 |
| TCP/IP, UDP/IP communication protocols | 15-14 |
| Terminator (terminating resistor) | 15-36, 15-51 |
| The number of modules and their node numbers | 7-8 |
| Timeout time for SEND/RECEIVE instructions | 11-8 |
| Token and data | 15-21 |
| Token control of the FL-net | 15-19 |
| Token round time | 8-13 |
| Token | 7-15, 15-19 |
| Token frame | 7-15 |
| Token monitor time | 12-2 |
| Top address | |
| ┌ For the JW20H or J-board (Z-300 series) | 8-8 |
| └ For the JW30H or J-board (Z-500 series) | 8-9 |
| └ For the JW50H/70H/100H | 8-11 |
| Transaction code | 12-2 |
| Transceiver cable | 15-37 |
| Transceiver | 15-30, 15-45 |
| Transfer cycle | 7-11 |
| Transceiver (tap type) | 15-31 |
| Transceiver (connector type) | 15-32 |
| Transfer data volume | 7-10 |
| Transfer transmission message | 7-30 |
| Transmission buffer (set the sending details) | 9-4 |
| Transmission messages | 12-2 |
| Transmit the data | 9-17 |
| Treatment | 2-1 |
| Transmission buffer | 9-4 |
| Troubleshooting | 13-1 |
| Two-layer communication with the Ethernet | 9-43 |

[U]

| | |
|--|------|
| Upper layer status | 10-5 |
| Use guide | 7-1 |
| Use of virtual address space and PC memory space | 9-9 |

[W]

| | |
|---|-------|
| Wiring 10BASE5 coaxial cable | 15-42 |
| Wiring and grounding through wiring ducts and conduits | 15-62 |
| Wiring power lines and grounding equipment | 15-59 |
| Wiring precautions | 2-1 |
| Wiring the power lines and grounding the network equipment in an FL-net | 15-60 |
| Wiring the power source | 6-3 |
| Wiring | 6-1 |
| Word addresses used for the top address | 8-8 |
| Write byte-block data | 7-22 |
| Write enable mode | 9-21 |
| Write in register (COM = 34 _(H)) | 9-30 |
| Write network parameter | 7-26 |
| Write precautions | 2-1 |
| Write program (COM = 14 _(H)) | 9-35 |
| Write same data to register (COM = 35 _(H)) | 9-31 |
| Write to the system memory (COM = 54 _(H)) | 9-33 |
| Write word-block data | 7-24 |

[10]

| | |
|--|-------|
| 10BASE2 | 15-4 |
| 10BASE5 specifications | 15-2 |
| 10BASE5 system | 7-1 |
| 10BASE5/10BASE-T converter | 15-38 |
| 10BASE-T (UTP) | 15-56 |
| 10BASE-T (UTP) cable | 15-56 |
| 10BASE-T cable | 15-41 |
| 10BASE-T/optical converter, repeater | 15-41 |
| 10BASE-T related items | 15-40 |
| 10BASE-T specifications | 15-3 |
| 10BASE-T system | 7-4 |

Free Manuals Download Website

<http://myh66.com>

<http://usermanuals.us>

<http://www.somanuals.com>

<http://www.4manuals.cc>

<http://www.manual-lib.com>

<http://www.404manual.com>

<http://www.luxmanual.com>

<http://aubethermostatmanual.com>

Golf course search by state

<http://golfingnear.com>

Email search by domain

<http://emailbydomain.com>

Auto manuals search

<http://auto.somanuals.com>

TV manuals search

<http://tv.somanuals.com>